# Single T1/E1/J1 Long Haul / Short Haul Transceiver

# 82P2281

Version 12
September 30, 2019

6024 Silver Creek Valley Road, San Jose, CA 95138
Telephone: (800) 345-7015 • TWX: 910-338-2070 • FAX: (408) 284-2775
Printed in U.S.A.
© 2019 Integrated Device Technology, Inc.

© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

DISCLAIMER

Integrated Device Technology, Inc. reserves the right to make changes to its products or specifications at any time, without notice, in order to improve design or performance and to supply the best possible product. IDT does not assume any responsibility for use of any circuitry described other than the circuitry embodied in an IDT product. The Company makes no representations that circuitry described herein is free from patent infringement or other rights of third parties which may result from its use. No license is granted by implication or otherwise under any patent, patent rights or other rights, of Integrated Device Technology, Inc.

LIFE SUPPORT POLICY

Integrated Device Technology's products are not authorized for use as critical components in life support devices or systems unless a specific written agreement pertaining to such intended use is executed between the manufacturer and an officer of IDT.

1. Life support devices or systems are devices or systems which (a) are intended for surgical implant into the body or (b) support or sustain life and whose failure to perform, when properly used in accordance with instructions for use provided in the labeling, can be reasonably expected to result in a significant injury to the user.
2. A critical component is any components of a life support device or system whose failure to perform can be reasonably expected to cause the failure of the life support device or system, or to affect its safety or effectiveness.

© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

# Table of Contents


FEATURES ..... 12
APPLICATIONS ..... 12
BLOCK DIAGRAM ..... 13
1 PIN ASSIGNMENT ..... 14
2 PIN DESCRIPTION ..... 15
3 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION ..... 21
3.1 T1 / E1 / J1 MODE SELECTION ..... 23
3.2 RECEIVER IMPEDANCE MATCHING ..... 24
3.2.1 Line Monitor ..... 24
3.3 ADAPTIVE EQUALIZER ..... 27
3.4 DATA SLICER ..... 27
3.5 CLOCK AND DATA RECOVERY ..... 27
3.6 RECEIVE JITTER ATTENUATOR ..... 28
3.7 DECODER ..... 29
3.7.1 Line Code Rule ..... 29
3.7.1.1 T1 / J1 Mode ..... 29
3.7.1.2 E1 Mode ..... 29
3.7.2 Decode Error Detection ..... 29
3.7.2.1 T1 / J1 Mode ..... 29
3.7.2.2 E1 Mode ..... 29
3.7.3 LOS Detection ..... 30
3.8 FRAME PROCESSOR ..... 33
3.8.1 T1/J1 Mode ..... 33
3.8.1.1 Synchronization Searching ..... 33
3.8.1.1.1 Super Frame (SF) Format ..... 33
3.8.1.1.2 Extended Super Frame (ESF) Format ..... 34
3.8.1.1.3 T1 Digital Multiplexer (DM) Format (T1 only) ..... 35
3.8.1.1.4 Switch Line Carrier - 96 (SLC-96) Format (T1 only) ..... 36
3.8.1.2 Error Event And Out Of Synchronization Detection ..... 37
3.8.1.2.1 Super Frame (SF) Format ..... 37
3.8.1.2.2 Extended Super Frame (ESF) Format ..... 37
3.8.1.2.3 T1 Digital Multiplexer (DM) Format (T1 only) ..... 37
3.8.1.2.4 Switch Line Carrier - 96 (SLC-96) Format (T1 only) ..... 37
3.8.1.3 Overhead Extraction (T1 Mode SLC-96 Format Only) ..... 38
3.8.1.4 Interrupt Summary ..... 38
3.8.2 E1 Mode ..... 40
3.8.2.1 Synchronization Searching ..... 42
3.8.2.1.1 Basic Frame ..... 42
3.8.2.1.2 CRC Multi-Frame ..... 43
3.8.2.1.3 CAS Signaling Multi-Frame ..... 44
3.8.2.2 Error Event And Out Of Synchronization Detection ..... 44
3.8.2.2.1 Out Of Basic Frame Synchronization ..... 45
3.8.2.2.2 Out Of CRC Multi-Frame Synchronization ..... 45
3.8.2.2.3 Out Of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame Synchronization ..... 45
3.8.2.3 Overhead Extraction ..... 45
3.8.2.3.1 International Bit Extraction ..... 45
3.8.2.3.2 Remote Alarm Indication Bit Extraction ..... 45




© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

3.8.2.3.3 National Bit Extraction ..... 45
3.8.2.3.4 National Bit Codeword Extraction ..... 45
3.8.2.3.5 Extra Bit Extraction ..... 45
3.8.2.3.6 Remote Signaling Multi-Frame Alarm Indication Bit Extraction ..... 45
3.8.2.3.7 Sa6 Code Detection Per ETS 300 233 ..... 45
3.8.2.4 V5.2 Link ..... 46
3.8.2.5 Interrupt Summary ..... 46
3.9 PERFORMANCE MONITOR ..... 48
3.9.1 T1/J1 Mode ..... 48
3.9.2 E1 Mode ..... 50
3.10 ALARM DETECTOR ..... 52
3.10.1 T1/J1 Mode ..... 52
3.10.2 E1 Mode ..... 54
3.11 HDLC RECEIVER ..... 55
3.11.1 HDLC Channel Configuration ..... 55
3.11.2 HDLC Mode ..... 55
3.12 BIT-ORIENTED MESSAGE RECEIVER ..... 58
3.13 INBAND LOOPBACK CODE DETECTOR (T1/J1 ONLY) ..... 58
3.14 ELASTIC STORE BUFFER ..... 59
3.15 RECEIVE CAS/RBS BUFFER ..... 59
3.15.1 T1/J1 Mode ..... 59
3.15.2 E1 Mode ..... 60
3.16 RECEIVE PAYLOAD CONTROL ..... 62
3.17 RECEIVE SYSTEM INTERFACE ..... 64
3.17.1 T1/J1 Mode ..... 64
3.17.1.1 Receive Clock Master Mode ..... 64
3.17.1.1.1 Receive Clock Master Full T1/J1 Mode ..... 64
3.17.1.1.2 Receive Clock Master Fractional T1/J1 Mode ..... 64
3.17.1.2 Receive Clock Slave Mode ..... 65
3.17.1.3 Receive Multiplexed Mode ..... 66
3.17.1.4 Offset ..... 66
3.17.1.5 Output On RSD/MRSD & RSIG/MRSIG ..... 69
3.17.2 E1 Mode ..... 69
3.17.2.1 Receive Clock Master Mode ..... 69
3.17.2.1.1 Receive Clock Master Full E1 Mode ..... 69
3.17.2.1.2 Receive Clock Master Fractional E1 Mode ..... 69
3.17.2.2 Receive Clock Slave Mode ..... 69
3.17.2.3 Receive Multiplexed Mode ..... 70
3.17.2.4 Offset ..... 70
3.17.2.5 Output On RSD/MRSD & RSIG/MRSIG ..... 70
3.18 TRANSMIT SYSTEM INTERFACE ..... 71
3.18.1 T1/J1 Mode ..... 71
3.18.1.1 Transmit Clock Master Mode ..... 71
3.18.1.1.1 Transmit Clock Master Full T1/J1 Mode ..... 71
3.18.1.1.2 Transmit Clock Master Fractional T1/J1 Mode ..... 71
3.18.1.2 Transmit Clock Slave Mode ..... 72
3.18.1.3 Transmit Multiplexed Mode ..... 73
3.18.1.4 Offset ..... 73
3.18.2 E1 Mode ..... 76
3.18.2.1 Transmit Clock Master Mode ..... 76
3.18.2.1.1 Transmit Clock Master Full E1 Mode ..... 76
3.18.2.1.2 Transmit Clock Master Fractional E1 Mode ..... 76
3.18.2.2 Transmit Clock Slave Mode ..... 76
3.18.2.3 Transmit Multiplexed Mode ..... 76


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

3.18.2.4 Offset ..... 77
3.19 TRANSMIT PAYLOAD CONTROL ..... 78
3.20 FRAME GENERATOR ..... 79
3.20.1 Generation ..... 79
3.20.1.1 T1 / J1 Mode ..... 79
3.20.1.1.1 Super Frame (SF) Format ..... 79
3.20.1.1.2 Extended Super Frame (ESF) Format ..... 79
3.20.1.1.3 T1 Digital Multiplexer (DM) Format (T1 only) ..... 79
3.20.1.1.4 Switch Line Carrier - 96 (SLC-96) Format (T1 only) ..... 79
3.20.1.1.5 Interrupt Summary ..... 80
3.20.1.2 E1 Mode ..... 81
3.20.1.2.1 Interrupt Summary ..... 82
3.20.2 HDLC Transmitter ..... 84
3.20.2.1 HDLC Channel Configuration ..... 84
3.20.2.2 HDLC Mode ..... 84
3.20.2.2.1 HDLC Mode ..... 84
3.20.2.3 Interrupt Summary ..... 84
3.20.2.4 Reset ..... 84
3.20.3 Automatic Performance Report Message (T1/J1 Only) ..... 86
3.20.4 Bit-Oriented Message Transmitter (T1/J1 Only) ..... 87
3.20.5 Inband Loopback Code Generator (T1/J1 Only) ..... 87
3.20.6 All ‘Zero’s & All ‘One’s ..... 87
3.20.7 Change Of Frame Alignment ..... 87
3.21 TRANSMIT BUFFER ..... 88
3.22 ENCODER ..... 88
3.22.1 Line Code Rule ..... 88
3.22.1.1 T1/J1 Mode ..... 88
3.22.1.2 E1 Mode ..... 88
3.22.2 BPV Error Insertion ..... 88
3.22.3 All ‘One’s Insertion ..... 88
3.23 TRANSMIT JITTER ATTENUATOR ..... 89
3.24 WAVEFORM SHAPER / LINE BUILD OUT ..... 90
3.24.1 Preset Waveform Template ..... 90
3.24.1.1 T1/J1 Mode ..... 90
3.24.1.2 E1 Mode ..... 90
3.24.2 Line Build Out (LBO) (T1 Only) ..... 91
3.24.3 User-Programmable Arbitrary Waveform ..... 91
3.25 LINE DRIVER ..... 98
3.26 TRANSMITTER IMPEDANCE MATCHING ..... 99
3.27 TESTING AND DIAGNOSTIC FACILITIES ..... 100
3.27.1 PRBS Generator / Detector ..... 100
3.27.1.1 Pattern Generator ..... 100
3.27.1.2 Pattern Detector ..... 100
3.27.2 Loopback ..... 101
3.27.2.1 System Loopback ..... 101
3.27.2.1.1 System Remote Loopback ..... 101
3.27.2.1.2 System Local Loopback ..... 101
3.27.2.2 Payload Loopback ..... 102
3.27.2.3 Local Digital Loopback 1 ..... 102
3.27.2.4 Remote Loopback ..... 102
3.27.2.5 Local Digital Loopback 2 ..... 102
3.27.2.6 Analog Loopback ..... 102
3.28 INTERRUPT SUMMARY ..... 103
4 OPERATION ..... 104


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

4.1 POWER-ON SEQUENCE ..... 104
4.2 RESET ..... 104
4.3 RECEIVE / TRANSMIT PATH POWER DOWN ..... 104
4.4 MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE ..... 105
4.4.1 SPI Mode ..... 105
4.4.2 Parallel Microprocessor Interface ..... 106
4.5 INDIRECT REGISTER ACCESS SCHEME ..... 107
4.5.1 Indirect Register Read Access ..... 107
4.5.2 Indirect Register Write Access ..... 107
5 PROGRAMMING INFORMATION ..... 108
5.1 REGISTER MAP ..... 108
5.1.1 T1/J1 Mode ..... 108
5.1.1.1 Direct Register ..... 108
5.1.1.2 Indirect Register ..... 113
5.1.2 E1 Mode ..... 114
5.1.2.1 Direct Register ..... 114
5.1.2.2 Indirect Register ..... 119
5.2 REGISTER DESCRIPTION ..... 121
5.2.1 T1/J1 Mode ..... 122
5.2.1.1 Direct Register ..... 122
5.2.1.2 Indirect Register ..... 220
5.2.2 E1 Mode ..... 233
5.2.2.1 Direct Register ..... 233
5.2.2.2 Indirect Register ..... 332
6 IEEE STD 1149.1 JTAG TEST ACCESS PORT ..... 347
6.1 JTAG INSTRUCTIONS AND INSTRUCTION REGISTER (IR) ..... 348
6.2 JTAG DATA REGISTER ..... 349
6.2.1 Device Identification Register (IDR) ..... 349
6.2.2 Bypass Register (BYP) ..... 349
6.2.3 Boundary Scan Register (BSR) ..... 349
6.3 TEST ACCESS PORT CONTROLLER ..... 351
7 PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS ..... 354
7.1 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS ..... 354
7.2 RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS ..... 354
7.2.1 Recommended Operating Condition ..... 354
7.2.2 Operating Current Requirements ..... 354
7.3 D.C. CHARACTERISTICS ..... 355
7.4 DIGITAL I/O TIMING CHARACTERISTICS ..... 356
7.4.1 In Non-Multiplexed Mode ..... 356
7.4.2 In Multiplexed Mode ..... 357
7.5 CLOCK FREQUENCY REQUIREMENT ..... 357
7.6 T1/J1 LINE RECEIVER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ..... 358
7.7 E1 LINE RECEIVER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ..... 359
7.8 T1/J1 LINE TRANSMITTER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ..... 360
7.9 E1 LINE TRANSMITTER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ..... 361
7.10 JITTER TOLERANCE ..... 362
7.10.1 T1/J1 Mode ..... 362
7.10.2 E1 Mode ..... 363
7.11 JITTER TRANSFER ..... 364
7.11.1 T1/J1 Mode ..... 364
7.11.2 E1 Mode ..... 365
7.12 MICROPROCESSOR TIMING SPECIFICATION ..... 366
7.12.1 Motorola Non-Multiplexed Mode ..... 366


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

7.12.1.1 Read Cycle Specification ..... 366
7.12.1.2 Write Cycle Specification ..... 367
7.12.2 Intel Non-Multiplexed Mode ..... 368
7.12.2.1 Read Cycle Specification ..... 368
7.12.2.2 Write Cycle Specification ..... 369
7.12.3 SPI Mode ..... 370
ORDERING INFORMATION ..... 371
DOCUMENT HISTORY ..... 371


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

# List of Tables


Table 1: Operating Mode Selection ..... 23
Table 2: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.1 ..... 23
Table 3: Impedance Matching Value For The Receiver ..... 24
Table 4: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.2 ..... 26
Table 5: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.3 & Chapter 3.4 ..... 27
Table 6: Criteria Of Speed Adjustment Start ..... 28
Table 7: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.6 ..... 28
Table 8: Excessive Zero Error Definition ..... 29
Table 9: LOS Condition In T1/J1 Mode ..... 31
Table 10: LOS Condition In E1 Mode ..... 31
Table 11: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.7 ..... 32
Table 12: The Structure of SF ..... 33
Table 13: The Structure of ESF ..... 34
Table 14: The Structure of T1 DM ..... 35
Table 15: The Structure of SLC-96 ..... 36
Table 16: Interrupt Source In T1/J1 Frame Processor ..... 38
Table 17: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.8.1 ..... 39
Table 18: The Structure Of TS0 In CRC Multi-Frame ..... 43
Table 19: FAS/NFAS Bit/Pattern Error Criteria ..... 44
Table 20: Interrupt Source In E1 Frame Processor ..... 46
Table 21: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.8.2 ..... 47
Table 22: Monitored Events In T1/J1 Mode ..... 48
Table 23: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.9.1 ..... 49
Table 24: Monitored Events In E1 Mode ..... 50
Table 25: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.9.2 ..... 51
Table 26: RED Alarm, Yellow Alarm & Blue Alarm Criteria ..... 52
Table 27: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.10.1 ..... 53
Table 28: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.10.2 ..... 54
Table 29: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.11.1 ..... 55
Table 30: Interrupt Summarize In HDLC Mode ..... 56
Table 31: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.11.2 ..... 57
Table 32: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.12 ..... 58
Table 33: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.13 ..... 58
Table 34: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.14 ..... 59
Table 35: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.15 ..... 61
Table 36: A-Law Digital Milliwatt Pattern ..... 62
Table 37: µ-Law Digital Milliwatt Pattern ..... 62
Table 38: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.16 ..... 63
Table 39: Operating Modes Selection In T1/J1 Receive Path ..... 64
Table 40: Operating Modes Selection In E1 Receive Path ..... 69
Table 41: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.17 ..... 70
Table 42: Operating Modes Selection In T1/J1 Transmit Path ..... 71
Table 43: Operating Modes Selection In E1 Transmit Path ..... 76
Table 44: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.18 ..... 77
Table 45: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.19 ..... 78
Table 46: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.20.1.1 ..... 80
Table 47: E1 Frame Generation ..... 81
Table 48: Control Over E Bits ..... 81



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 49: Interrupt Summary In E1 Mode ..... 82
Table 50: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.20.1.2 ..... 83
Table 51: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.20.2.1 ..... 84
Table 52: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.20.2.2 ~ Chapter 3.20.2.4 ..... 85
Table 53: APRM Message Format ..... 86
Table 54: APRM Interpretation ..... 86
Table 55: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.20.3 ..... 87
Table 56: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.20.4 & Chapter 3.20.5 ..... 87
Table 57: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.20.6, Chapter 3.20.7 & Chapter 3.21 ..... 88
Table 58: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.22 ..... 88
Table 59: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.23 ..... 89
Table 60: PULS[3:0] Setting In T1/J1 Mode ..... 90
Table 61: LBO PULS[3:0] Setting In T1 Mode ..... 91
Table 62: Transmit Waveform Value For E1 75 Ohm ..... 92
Table 63: Transmit Waveform Value For E1 120 Ohm ..... 92
Table 64: Transmit Waveform Value For T1 0~133 ft ..... 93
Table 65: Transmit Waveform Value For T1 133~266 ft ..... 93
Table 66: Transmit Waveform Value For T1 266~399 ft ..... 94
Table 67: Transmit Waveform Value For T1 399~533 ft ..... 94
Table 68: Transmit Waveform Value For T1 533~655 ft ..... 95
Table 69: Transmit Waveform Value For J1 0~655ft ..... 95
Table 70: Transmit Waveform Value For DS1 0 dB LBO ..... 96
Table 71: Transmit Waveform Value For DS1 -7.5 dB LBO ..... 96
Table 72: Transmit Waveform Value For DS1 -15.0 dB LBO ..... 97
Table 73: Transmit Waveform Value For DS1 -22.5 dB LBO ..... 97
Table 74: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.24 ..... 97
Table 75: Impedance Matching Value For The Transmitter ..... 99
Table 76: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.25 & Chapter 3.26 ..... 99
Table 77: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.27.1 ..... 100
Table 78: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.27.2 ..... 102
Table 79: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.28 ..... 103
Table 80: Parallel Microprocessor Interface ..... 106
Table 81: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 4 ..... 107
Table 82: IR Code ..... 348
Table 83: IDR ..... 349
Table 84: Boundary Scan (BS) Sequence ..... 349
Table 85: TAP Controller State Description ..... 351


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

# List of Figures

Figure 1. 80-Pin TQFP (Top View) ..... 14
Figure 2. Receive / Transmit Line Circuit ..... 24
Figure 3. Receive Path Monitoring (Twisted Pair) ..... 25
Figure 4. Transmit Path Monitoring (Twisted Pair) ..... 25
Figure 5. Receive Path Monitoring (COAX) ..... 26
Figure 6. Transmit Path Monitoring(COAX) ..... 26
Figure 7. Jitter Attenuator ..... 28
Figure 8. AMI Bipolar Violation Error ..... 30
Figure 9. B8ZS Excessive Zero Error ..... 30
Figure 10. HDB3 Code Violation & Excessive Zero Error ..... 30
Figure 11. E1 Frame Searching Process ..... 41
Figure 12. Basic Frame Searching Process ..... 42
Figure 13. TS16 Structure Of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame ..... 44
Figure 14. Standard HDLC Packet ..... 55
Figure 15. Overhead Indication In The FIFO ..... 56
Figure 16. Signaling Output In T1/J1 Mode ..... 60
Figure 17. Signaling Output In E1 Mode ..... 60
Figure 18. T1/J1 To E1 Format Mapping - G.802 Mode ..... 65
Figure 19. T1/J1 To E1 Format Mapping - One Filler Every Fourth Channel Mode ..... 65
Figure 20. T1/J1 To E1 Format Mapping - Continuous Channels Mode ..... 66
Figure 21. No Offset When FE = 1 & DE = 1 In Receive Path ..... 67
Figure 22. No Offset When FE = 0 & DE = 0 In Receive Path ..... 67
Figure 23. No Offset When FE = 0 & DE = 1 In Receive Path ..... 68
Figure 24. No Offset When FE = 1 & DE = 0 In Receive Path ..... 68
Figure 25. E1 To T1/J1 Format Mapping - G.802 Mode ..... 72
Figure 26. E1 To T1/J1 Format Mapping - One Filler Every Fourth Channel Mode ..... 72
Figure 27. E1 To T1/J1 Format Mapping - Continuous Channels Mode ..... 73
Figure 28. No Offset When FE = 1 & DE = 1 In Transmit Path ..... 74
Figure 29. No Offset When FE = 0 & DE = 0 In Transmit Path ..... 74
Figure 30. No Offset When FE = 0 & DE = 1 In Transmit Path ..... 75
Figure 31. No Offset When FE = 1 & DE = 0 In Transmit Path ..... 75
Figure 32. DSX-1 Waveform Template ..... 90
Figure 33. T1/J1 Pulse Template Measurement Circuit ..... 90
Figure 34. E1 Waveform Template ..... 90
Figure 35. E1 Pulse Template Measurement Circuit ..... 90
Figure 36. Hardware Reset When Powered-Up ..... 104
Figure 37. Hardware Reset In Normal Operation ..... 104
Figure 38. Read Operation In SPI Mode ..... 105
Figure 39. Write Operation In SPI Mode ..... 105
Figure 40. JTAG Architecture ..... 347
Figure 41. JTAG State Diagram ..... 353
Figure 42. I/O Timing in Non-Multiplexed Mode ..... 356
Figure 43. I/O Timing in Multiplexed Mode ..... 357
Figure 44. T1/J1 Jitter Tolerance Performance Requirement ..... 362
Figure 45. E1 Jitter Tolerance Performance Requirement ..... 363
Figure 46. T1/J1 Jitter Transfer Performance Requirement (AT&T62411 / GR-253-CORE / TR-TSY-000009) ..... 364
Figure 47. E1 Jitter Transfer Performance Requirement (G.736) ..... 365
Figure 48. Motorola Non-Multiplexed Mode Read Cycle ..... 366


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Figure 49. Motorola Non-Multiplexed Mode Write Cycle ..... 367
Figure 50. Intel Non-Multiplexed Mode Read Cycle ..... 368
Figure 51. Intel Non-Multiplexed Mode Write Cycle ..... 369
Figure 52. SPI Timing Diagram ..... 370


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

# Single T1/E1/J1 Long Haul / Short Haul Transceiver

**82P2281**

## FEATURES

### LINE INTERFACE

- The device can be configured as T1, E1 or J1
- Supports T1/E1/J1 long haul/short haul line interface
- HPS for 1+1 protection without external relays
- Receive sensitivity exceeds -36 dB @ 772 Hz and -43 dB @ 1024 Hz
- Selectable internal line termination impedance: 100 Ω (for T1), 75 Ω / 120 Ω (for E1) and 110 Ω (for J1)
- Supports AMI/B8ZS (for T1/J1) and AMI/HDB3 (for E1) line encoding/decoding
- Provides T1/E1/J1 short haul pulse templates, long haul LBO (per ANSI T1.403 and FCC68: 0 dB, -7.5 dB, -15 dB, -22 dB) and user-programmable arbitrary pulse template
- Supports T1.102 line monitor
- Transmit line short-circuit detection and protection
- Separate Transmit and Receive Jitter Attenuators (2 per link)
- Indicates the interval between the write pointer and the read pointer of the FIFO in JA
- Loss of signal indication with programmable thresholds according to ITUT-T G.775, ETS 300 233 (E1) and ANSI T1.403 (T1/J1)
- Supports Analog Loopback, Digital Loopback and Remote Loopback
- The receiver and transmitter can be individually powered down

### FRAMER

- The device can be configured as T1, E1 or J1
- Frame alignment/generation for T1 (per ITU-T G.704, TA-TSY-000278, TR-TSY-000008), E1 (per ITU-T G.704), J1 (per JT G.704) and un-framed mode
- Supports T1/J1 Super Frame and Extended Super Frame, T1 Digital Multiplexer and Switch Line Carrier - 96, E1 CRC Multi-frame and Signaling Multi-frame
- Signaling extraction/insertion for CAS and RBS signaling
- Provides programmable system interface supporting Mitel™ ST-bus, AT&T™ CHI and MVIP bus, 8.192 Mb/s multiplexed bus and 1.544 Mb/s or 2.048 Mb/s non-multiplexed bus
- Three HDLC controllers with separate 128-byte transmit and receive FIFOs per controller
- Programmable bit insertion and bit inversion on per channel/timeslot basis
- Provides Bit Oriented Message (BOM) generation and detection
- Provides Automatic Performance Report Message (APRM) generation
- Detects and generates alarms (AIS, RAI)
- Provides performance monitor to count Bipolar Violation error, Excess Zero error, CRC error, framing bit error, far end CRC error, out of frame and change of framing alignment position
- Supports System Loopback, Payload Loopback, Digital Loopback and Inband Loopback
- Detects and generates selectable PRBS and QRSS
- Transmission and Extraction of Synchronization Supply Message (SSM) in BITS application

### CONTROL INTERFACE

- Supports Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) microprocessor and parallel Intel/Motorola non-multiplexed microprocessor interface
- Global hardware and software reset
- One general purpose I/O pin
- Device power down

### GENERAL

- Flexible reference clock (N x 1.544 MHz or N x 2.048 MHz) (0<N<5)
- JTAG boundary scan
- 3.3 V I/O with 5 V tolerant inputs
- Low power consumption (Typical 190 mW)
- 3.3 V and 1.8 V power supply
- 80-pin TQFP package

## APPLICATIONS

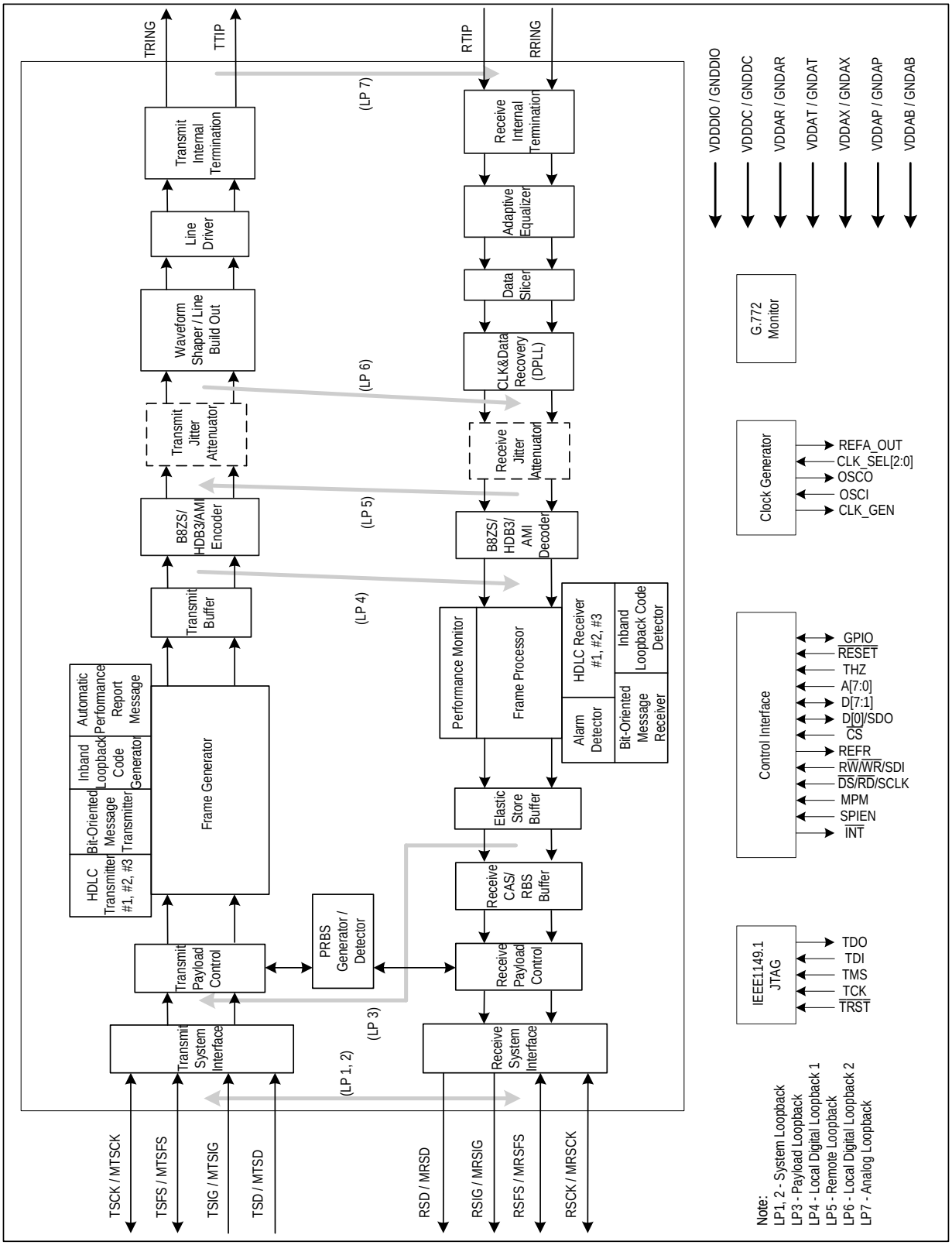
- C.O, PABX, ISDN PRI
- Wireless Base Stations
- T1/E1/J1 ATM Gateways, Multiplexer
- T1/E1/J1 Access Networks
- LAN/WAN Router
- Digital Cross Connect
- SONET/SDH Add/Drop Equipment
- Clock recovery at 1.544 MHz / 2.048 MHz for BITS application with SSM support
- If you are using a bits application, please refer to AN-1029

IDT and the IDT logo are trademarks of Integrated Device Technology, Inc.



© 2009 | © 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

# BLOCK DIAGRAM






© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

# 1 PIN ASSIGNMENT

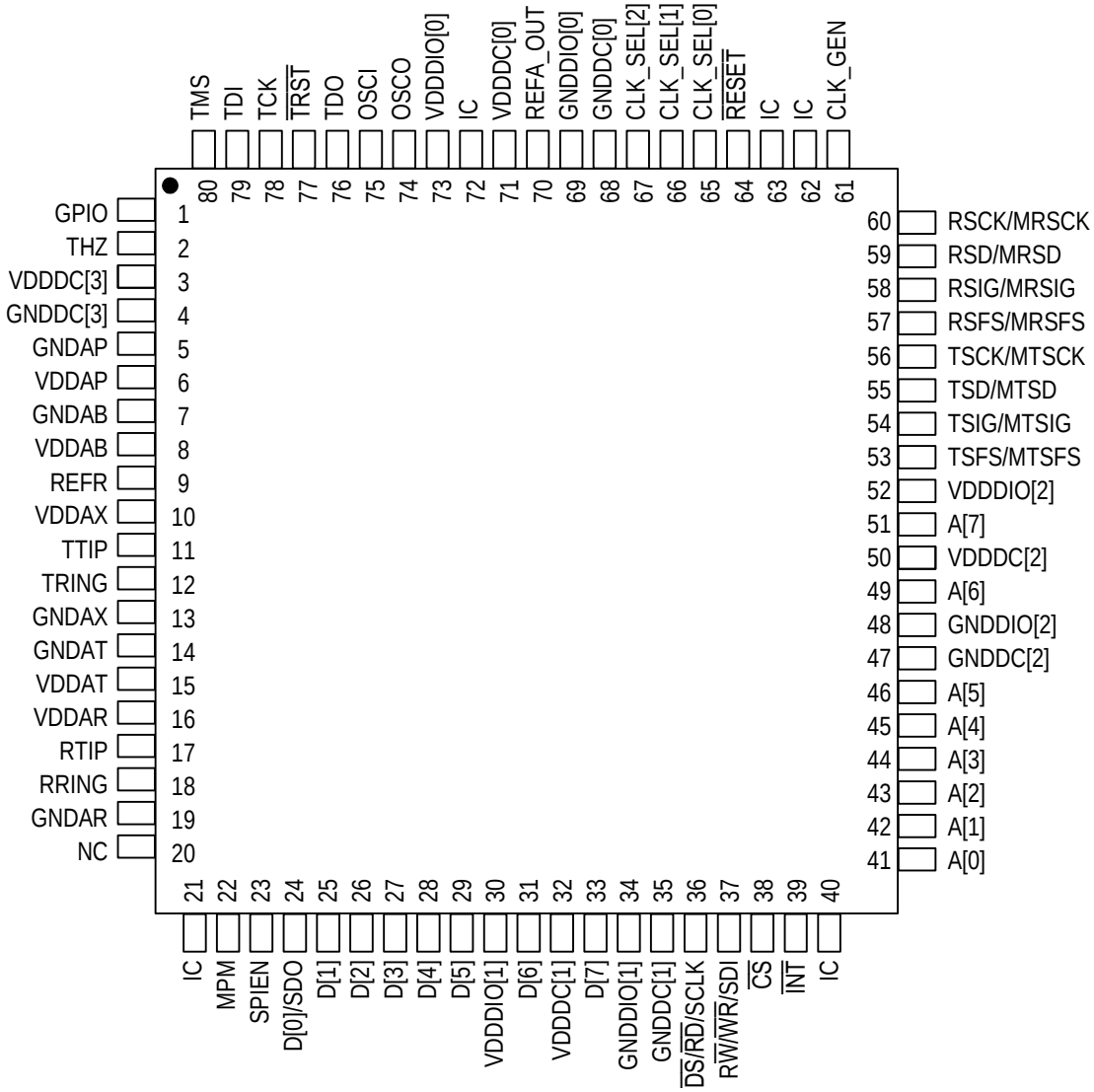



***Figure 1. 80-Pin TQFP (Top View)***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

# 2 PIN DESCRIPTION

| Name | Type | Pin No. | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Line and System Interface |
| RTIP<br><br>RRING | Input | 17<br><br>18 | RTIP / RRING: Receive Bipolar Tip/Ring<br>These pins are the differential line receiver inputs. |
| TTIP<br><br>TRING | Output | 11<br><br>12 | TTIP / TRING: Transmit Bipolar Tip/Ring<br>These pins are the differential line driver outputs and can be set to high impedance state. A logic high on the THZ pin sets both two pins to high impedance state. When the T_HZ bit (b4, T1/J1-023H / b4, E1-023H) is set to '1', these two pins will also be set to high impedance state.<br>Besides, TTIP/TRING will also be set to high impedance state by other ways (refer to Chapter 3.25 Line Driver for details). |
| RSD / MRSD | Output | 59 | RSD: Receive Side System Data<br>The processed data stream is output on this pin.<br>In Receive Non-Multiplexed mode, the RSD pin is updated on the active edge of RSCK.<br><br>MRSD: Multiplexed Receive Side System Data<br>In Receive Multiplexed mode, the MRSD pin is used to output the processed data stream. Using a byte-interleaved multiplexing scheme, the MRSD pin outputs the data from the link. The data on the MRSD pin is updated on the active edge of MRSCK. |
| RSIG / MRSIG | Output | 58 | RSIG: Receive Side System Signaling<br>The extracted signaling bits are output on this pin. They are located in the lower nibble (b5 ~ b8) and are channel/timeslot-aligned with the data output on the RSD pin.<br>In Receive Non-Multiplexed mode, the RSIG pin is updated on the active edge of RSCK.<br><br>MRSIG: Multiplexed Receive Side System Signaling<br>In Receive Multiplexed mode, the MRSIG pin is used to output the extracted signaling bits. The signaling bits are located in the lower nibble (b5 ~ b8) and are channel/timeslot-aligned with the data output on the MRSD pin. Using the byte-interleaved multiplexing scheme, the MRSIG pin outputs the signaling bits from the link. The signaling bits on the MRSIG pin is updated on the active edge of the MRSCK. |
| RSFS / MRSFS | Output / Input | 57 | RSFS: Receive Side System Frame Pulse<br>In T1/J1 Receive Clock Master mode, RSFS outputs the pulse to indicate each F-bit, every second F-bit in SF frame, the first F-bit of every SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 multi-frame or the first F-bit of every second SF multi-frame.<br>In T1/J1 Receive Clock Slave mode, RSFS inputs the pulse at a rate of integer multiple of 125 μs to indicate the start of a frame.<br>In E1 Receive Clock Master mode, RSFS outputs the pulse to indicate the Basic frame, CRC Multi-frame, Signaling Multi-frame, or both the CRC Multi-frame and Signaling Multi-frame, or the TS1 and TS16 overhead.<br>In E1 Receive Clock Slave mode, RSFS inputs the pulse at a rate of integer multiple of 125 μs to indicate the start of a frame.<br>RSFS is updated/sampled on the active edge of RSCK. The active polarity of the RSFS is selected by the FSINV bit (b4, T1/J1-048H / b4, E1-048H).<br><br>MRSFS: Multiplexed Receive Side System Frame Pulse<br>In Receive Multiplexed mode, MRSFS inputs the pulse at a rate of integer multiple of 125 μs to indicate the start of a frame on the multiplexed data bus. MRSFS is sampled on the active edge of MRSCK. The active polarity of MRSFS is selected by the FSINV bit (b4, T1/J1-048H / b4, E1-048H).<br><br>RSFS/MRSCK is a Schmitt-triggered input/output with pull-up resistor. |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

| Name | Type | Pin No. | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| RSCK / MRSCK | Output / Input | 60 | RSCK: Receive Side System Clock<br>In Receive Clock Master mode, the RSCK pin outputs a (gapped) 1.544 MHz (for T1/J1 mode) / 2.048 MHz (for E1 mode) clock used to update the signal on the RSD, RSIG and RSFS pins.<br>In Receive Clock Slave mode, the RSCK pin inputs a 1.544 MHz (for T1/J1 mode only), 2.048 MHz or 4.096 MHz clock used to update the signals on the RSD and RSIG pins and sample the signals on the RSFS pin.<br><br>MRSCK: Multiplexed Receive Side System Clock<br>In Receive Multiplexed mode, MRSCK inputs a 8.192 MHz or 16.384 MHz clock used to update the signals on the MRSD and MRSIG pins and sample the signal on the MRSFS pin.<br><br>RSCK/MRSCK is a Schmitt-triggered input/output with pull-up resistor. |
| TSD / MTSD | Input | 55 | TSD: Transmit Side System Data<br>The data stream from the system side is input on this pin.<br>In Transmit Non-Multiplexed mode, the TSD pin is sampled on the active edge of TSCK.<br><br>MTSD: Multiplexed Transmit Side System Data<br>In Transmit Multiplexed mode, the MTSD pin is used to input the data stream. Using a byte-interleaved multiplexing scheme, the MTSD pin inputs the data for the link. The data on the MTSD pin is sampled on the active edge of MTSCK.<br><br>TSD/MTSD is a Schmitt-triggered input. |
| TSIG / MTSIG | Input | 54 | TSIG: Transmit Side System Signaling<br>The signaling bits are input on this pin. They are located in the lower nibble (b5 ~ b8) and are channel/timeslot-aligned with the data input on the TSD pin.<br>In Transmit Non-Multiplexed mode, TSIG is sampled on the active edge of TSCK.<br><br>MTSIG: Multiplexed Transmit Side System Signaling<br>In Transmit Multiplexed mode, the MTSIG pin is used to input the signaling bits. The signaling bits are located in the lower nibble (b5 ~ b8) and are channel/timeslot-aligned with the data input on the MTSD pin. Using the byte-interleaved multiplexing scheme, the MTSIG pin inputs the signaling bits for the link. The signaling bits on the MTSIG pin is sampled on the active edge of MTSCK.<br><br>TSIG/MTSIG is a Schmitt-triggered input. |
| TSFS / MTSFS | Output / Input | 53 | TSFS: Transmit Side System Frame Pulse<br>In T1/J1 Transmit Clock Master mode, TSFS outputs the pulse to indicate each F-bit or the first F-bit of every SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 multi-frame.<br>In T1/J1 Transmit Clock Slave mode, TSFS inputs the pulse to indicate each F-bit or the first F-bit of every SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 multi-frame.<br>In E1 Transmit Clock Master mode, TSFS outputs the pulse to indicate the Basic frame, CRC Multi-frame and/or Signaling Multi-frame.<br>In E1 Transmit Clock Slave mode, TSFS inputs the pulse to indicate the Basic frame, CRC Multi-frame and/or Signaling Multi-frame.<br>TSFS is updated/sampled on the active edge of TSCK. The active polarity of TSFS is selected by the FSINV bit (b1, T1/J1-042H / b1, E1-042H).<br><br>MTSFS: Multiplexed Transmit Side System Frame Pulse<br>In T1/J1 Transmit Multiplexed mode, MTSFS inputs the pulse to indicate each F-bit or the first F-bit of every SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 multi-frame of the link on the multiplexed data bus.<br>In E1 Transmit Multiplexed mode, MTSFS inputs the pulse to indicate each Basic frame, CRC Multi-frame and/or Signaling Multi-frame of the link on the multiplexed data bus.<br>MTSFS is sampled on the active edge of MTSCK. The active polarity of MTSFS is selected by the FSINV bit (b1, T1/J1-042H / b1, E1-042H).<br><br>TSFS/MTSFS is a Schmitt-triggered input/output with pull-up resistor. |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

| Name | Type | Pin No. | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| TSCK / MTSCK | Output / Input | 56 | TSCK: Transmit Side System Clock<br>In Transmit Clock Master mode, TSCK outputs a (gapped) 1.544 MHz (for T1/J1 mode) / 2.048 MHz (for E1 mode) clock used to sample the signal on the TSD and TSIG pins and update the signal on the TSFS pin.<br>In Transmit Clock Slave mode, TSCK inputs a 1.544 MHz (for T1/J1 mode only), 2.048 MHz or 4.096 MHz clock used to sample the signal on the TSD, TSIG and TSFS pins.<br><br>MTSCK: Multiplexed Transmit Side System Clock<br>In Transmit Multiplexed mode, MTSCK inputs a 8.192 MHz or 16.384 MHz clock used to sample the signal on the MTSD, MTSIG and MTSFS pins.<br><br>TSCK/MTSCK is a Schmitt-triggered input/output with pull-up resistor. |
| Clock Generator | | | |
| OSCI | Input | 75 | OSCI: Crystal Oscillator Input<br>This pin is connected to an external clock source.<br>The clock frequency of OSCI is defined by CLK_SEL[2:0]. The clock accuracy should be ±32 ppm and duty cycle should be from 40% to 60%.<br>If you are using a bits application, please refer to AN-1029.<br>Hardware or software reset can only be applied when the clock on this pin is available. |
| OSCO | Output | 74 | OSCO: Crystal Oscillator Output<br>This pin outputs the inverted, buffered clock input from OSCI. |
| CLK_SEL[0]<br>CLK_SEL[1]<br>CLK_SEL[2] | Input | 65<br>66<br>67 | CLK_SEL[2:0]: Clock Selection<br>These three pins select the input clock signal:<br>When the CLK_SEL[2] pin is low, the input clock signal is N X 1.544 MHz;<br>When the CLK_SEL[2] pin is high, the input clock signal is N X 2.048 MHz.<br>When the CLK_SEL[1:0] pins are '00', the N is 1;<br>When the CLK_SEL[1:0] pins are '01', the N is 2;<br>When the CLK_SEL[1:0] pins are '10', the N is 3;<br>When the CLK_SEL[1:0] pins are '11', the N is 4.<br>CLK_SEL[2:0] are Schmitt-trigger inputs. |
| CLK_GEN | Output | 61 | CLK_GEN: Clock Generator<br>This pin outputs the 1.544/2.048 MHz clock signal generated by the Clock Generator. |
| REFA_OUT | Output | 70 | REFA_OUT: Reference Clock Output A<br>The frequecy is 2.048 MHz(E1) or 1.544 MHz(T1/J1).<br>When no LOS is detected, this pin outputs a recovered clock from the Clock and Data Recovery function block.<br>When LOS is detected, this pin outputs MCLK or high level, as selected by the REFH_LOS bit (b0, T1/J1-03EH/ b0, E1-03EH).<br>Note: MCLK is a clock derived from OSCI using an internal PLL, the frequency is 2.048 MHz(E1) or 1.544 MHz(T1/J1). |
| Control Interface | | | |
| $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ | Input | 64 | $\overline{\text{RESET}}$: Reset (Active Low)<br>A low pulse for more than 100 ns on this pin resets the device. All the registers are accessible 2 ms after the reset.<br>Reset can only be applied when the clock on the OSCI pin is available.<br>The $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is a Schmitt-trigger input with a weak pull-up resistor. |
| GPIO | Output / Input | 1 | General Purpose I/O<br>This pin can be defined as input pin or output pin by the DIR0 bit (b0, T1/J1-006H / b0, E1-006H). When the pin is input, its polarity is indicated by the LEVEL0 bit (b2, T1/J1-006H / b2, E1-006H). When the pin is output, its polarity is controlled by the LEVEL0 bit (b2, T1/J1-006H / b2, E1-006H).<br>GPIO is a Schmitt-trigger input/output with a pull-up resistor |
| THZ | Input | 2 | THZ: Transmit High-Z<br>A high level on this pin puts the TTIP/TRING pins into high impedance state.<br>THZ is a Schmitt-trigger input. |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

| Name | Type | Pin No. | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| $\overline{INT}$ | Output | 39 | **$\overline{INT}$**: Interrupt (Active Low)<br>This is the open drain, active low interrupt output. This pin will stay low until all the active unmasked interrupt indication bits are cleared. |
| REFR | Output | 9 | REFR:<br>This pin should be connected to ground via an external 10K resistor. |
| $\overline{CS}$ | Input | 38 | **$\overline{CS}$**: Chip Select (Active Low)<br>This pin must be asserted low to enable the microprocessor interface. The signal must be asserted high at least once after power up to clear the internal test modes. A transition from high to low must occur on this pin for each Read/Write operation and can not return to high until the operation is completed.<br>$\overline{CS}$ is a Schmitt-trigger input. |
| A[0]<br>A[1]<br>A[2]<br>A[3]<br>A[4]<br>A[5]<br>A[6]<br>A[7] | Input | 41<br>42<br>43<br>44<br>45<br>46<br>49<br>51 | A[7:0]: Address Bus<br>In parallel mode, the signals on these pins select the register for the microprocessor to access.<br>In SPI mode, these pins should be connected to the ground.<br>A[7:0] are Schmitt-trigger inputs with pull-down resistor. |
| D[0] / SDO<br>D[1]<br>D[2]<br>D[3]<br>D[4]<br>D[5]<br>D[6]<br>D[7] | Output / Input | 24<br>25<br>26<br>27<br>28<br>29<br>31<br>33 | D[7:0]: Bi-directional Data Bus<br>In parallel mode, the signals on these pins are the data for Read / Write operation.<br>In SPI mode, the D[7:1] pins should be connected to the ground through a 10 K resistor.<br>D[7:0] are Schmitt-trigger inputs/outputs.<br><br>SDO: Serial Data Output<br>In SPI mode, the data is serially output on this pin. |
| MPM | Input | 22 | MPM: Micro Controller Mode<br>In parallel mode, set this pin low for Motorola mode or high for Intel mode.<br>In SPI mode, set this pin to a fixed level (high or low). This pin is useless in SPI mode.<br>MPM is a Schmitt-trigger input. |
| R$\overline{W}$ / $\overline{WR}$ / SDI | Input | 37 | R**$\overline{W}$**: Read / Write Select<br>In parallel Motorola mode, this pin is active high for read operation and active low for write operation.<br><br>**$\overline{WR}$**: Write Strobe (Active Low)<br>In parallel Intel mode, this pin is active low for write operation.<br><br>SDI: Serial Data Input<br>In SPI mode, the address/control and/or data are serially input on this pin.<br><br>R$\overline{W}$ / $\overline{WR}$ / SDI is a Schmitt-trigger input. |
| $\overline{DS}$ / $\overline{RD}$ / SCLK | Input | 36 | **$\overline{DS}$**: Data Strobe (Active Low)<br>In parallel Motorola mode, this pin is active low.<br><br>**$\overline{RD}$**: Read Strobe (Active Low)<br>In parallel Intel mode, this pin is active low for read operation.<br><br>SCLK: Serial Clock<br>In SPI mode, this pin inputs the timing for the SDO and SDI pins. The signal on the SDO pin is updated on the falling edge of SCLK, while the signal on the SDI pin is sampled on the rising edge of SCLK.<br><br>$\overline{DS}$ / $\overline{RD}$ / SCLK is a Schmitt-trigger input. |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

| Name | Type | Pin No. | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| SPIEN | Input | 23 | SPIEN: Serial Microprocessor Interface Enable<br>When this pin is low, the microprocessor interface is in parallel mode.<br>When this pin is high, the microprocessor interface is in SPI mode.<br>SPIEN is a Schmitt-trigger input. |
| JTAG (per IEEE 1149.1) | | | |
| $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ | Input | 77 | $\overline{\text{TRST}}$: Test Reset (Active Low)<br>A low signal on this pin resets the JTAG test port. This pin is a Schmitt-triggered input with an internal pull-up resistor. It must be connected to the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin or ground when JTAG is not used. |
| TMS | Input | 80 | TMS: Test Mode Select<br>The signal on this pin controls the JTAG test performance and is sampled on the rising edge of TCK. This pin is a Schmitt-triggered input with an internal pull-up resistor. |
| TCK | Input | 78 | TCK: Test Clock<br>The clock for the JTAG test is input on this pin. TDI and TMS are sampled on the rising edge of TCK and TDO is clocked out of the device on the falling edge of TCK. This pin is a Schmitt-triggered input with an internal pull-up resistor. |
| TDI | Input | 79 | TDI: Test Input<br>The test data is sampled at this pin on the rising edge of TCK. This pin has an internal pull-up resistor. This pin is a Schmitt-triggered input with an internal pull-up resistor. |
| TDO | High-Z | 76 | TDO: Test Output<br>The test data are output on this pin. It is updated on the falling edge of TCK. This pin is High-Z except during the process of data scanning. |
| Power & Ground | | | |
| VDDDIO[0]<br>VDDDIO[1]<br>VDDDIO[2] | Power | 73<br>30<br>52 | VDDDIO[2:0]: 3.3 V I/O Power Supply |
| GNDDIO[0]<br>GNDDIO[1]<br>GNDDIO[2] | Ground | 69<br>34<br>48 | GNDDIO[2:0]: Digital Pad Ground |
| VDDDC[0]<br>VDDDC[1]<br>VDDDC[2]<br>VDDDC[3] | Power | 71<br>32<br>50<br>3 | VDDDC[3:0]: 1.8 V Digital Core Power Supply |
| GNDDC[0]<br>GNDDC[1]<br>GNDDC[2]<br>GNDDC[3] | Ground | 68<br>35<br>47<br>4 | GNDDC[3:0]: Digital Core Ground |
| VDDAR | Power | 16 | VDDAR: 3.3 V Power Supply for Receiver |
| GNDAR | Ground | 19 | GNDAR: Analog Ground for Receiver |
| VDDAT | Power | 15 | VDDAT: 3.3 V Power Supply for Transmitter |
| GNDAT | Ground | 14 | GNDAT: Analog Ground for Transmitter |
| VDDAX | Power | 10 | VDDAX: 3.3 V Power Supply for Transmit Driver |
| GNDAX | Ground | 13 | GNDAX: Analog Ground for Transmitter Driver |
| VDDAP | Power | 6 | VDDAP: 3.3 V Power Analog PLL |
| GNDAP | Ground | 5 | GNDAP: Analog Ground PLL |
| VDDAB | Power | 8 | VDDAB: 3.3 V Power Analog Bias |
| GNDAB | Ground | 7 | GNDAB: Analog Ground Bias |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

| Name | Type | Pin No. | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| TEST | | | |
| IC | - | 21<br>40<br>62<br>63 | IC: Internal Connected<br>These pins are for IDT use only and should be connected to ground. |
| IC | Output | 72 | IC: Internal Connected<br>This pin is for IDT use only and should not be connected. |
| NC | - | 20 | NC: Not Connected |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

# 3 FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION

The 82P2281 is a highly featured single device solution for T1/E1/J1 trunks. The configuration is performed through an SPI or parallel microprocessor interface.

## LINE INTERFACE - RECEIVE PATH

In the receive path, the signals from the line side are coupled into the RTIP and RRING pins and pass through an Impedance Terminator. An Adaptive Equalizer is provided to increase the sensitivity for small signals. Clock and data are recovered from the digital pulses output from the slicer. After passing through the Receive Jitter Attenuator (can be enabled or disabled), the recovered data is decoded using B8ZS (for T1/J1) / HDB3 (for E1) or AMI line code rules and clocked into the Frame Processor. Loss of signal, line code violations and excessive zero are detected.

## FRAMER - RECEIVE PATH

In T1/J1 Mode, the recovered data and clock can be configured in Super Frame (SF), Extended Super Frame (ESF), T1 Digital Multiplexer (DM) or Switch Line Carrier - 96 (SLC-96) formats. (The T1 DM and SLC-96 formats only exist in T1 mode). The framing can also be bypassed (unframed mode). The Framer detects and indicates the out of SF/ESF/DM/SLC-96 synchronization event, the Yellow, Red and AIS alarms. The Framer also detects the presence of inband loopback codes and bit-oriented messages. Frame Alignment Signal errors, CRC-6 errors, out of SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 events and Frame Alignment position changes are counted. Up to three HDLC links (in ESF and T1 DM format) or two HDLC links (in SF and SLC-96 format) are provided to extract the HDLC message on the DL bit (in ESF format) / D bit in CH24 (in T1 DM format) or any arbitrary position. In the T1/J1 receive path, signaling debounce, signaling freeze, idle code substitution, digital milliwatt code insertion, idle code insertion, data inversion and pattern generation or detection are supported on a per-channel basis. An Elastic Store Buffer that supports controlled slip and adaptation to backplane timing may be enabled. In the Receive System Interface, various operating modes can be selected to output signals to the system.

In E1 Mode, the recovered data and clock can be configured to frame to Basic Frame, CRC Multi-Frame and Signaling Multi-Frame. The framing can be bypassed (unframed mode). The Framer detects and indicates the following event: out of Basic Frame Sync, out of CRC Multi-Frame, out of Signaling Multi-Frame, Remote Alarm Indication signal and Remote Signaling Multi-Frame Alarm Indication signal. The Framer also monitors Red and AIS alarms. Basic Frame Alignment Signal errors, Far End Block Errors (FEBE) and CRC errors are counted. Up to three HDLC links are provided to extract the HDLC message on TS16, the Sa National bits or any arbitrary timeslot. In the E1 receive path, signaling debounce, signaling freezing, idle code substitution, digital milliwatt code insertion, trunk conditioning, data inversion and pattern generation or detection are also supported on a per-timeslot basis. An Elastic Store Buffer that supports slip buffering and adaptation to backplane timing may be enabled. In the Receive System Interface, various operating modes can be selected to output signals to the system.

## SYSTEM INTERFACE

On the system side, if the device is in T1/J1 mode, the data stream of 1.544 Mbit/s can be converted to/from the data stream of 2.048 Mbit/s by software configuration. In addition, the link can be multiplexed to or de-multiplexed from a 8.192 Mbit/s bus. If the device is in E1 mode, the link can be multiplexed to or de-multiplexed from a 8.192 Mbit/s bus.

## FRAMER - TRANSMIT PATH

In the transmit path, the Transmit System Interface inputs the signals with various operating modes. In T1/J1 mode, the signals can be processed by a Transmit Payload Control to execute the signaling insertion, idle code substitution, data insertion, data inversion and test pattern generation or detection on a per-channel basis. The transmit path of each transceiver can be configured to generate SF, ESF, T1 DM or SLC-96. The framer can also be disabled (unframed mode). The Framer can transmit Yellow alarm and AIS alarm. Inband loopback codes and bit oriented message can be transmitted. Up to three HDLC links (in ESF and T1 DM format) or two HDLC links (in SF and SLC-96 format) are provided to insert the HDLC message on the DL bit (in ESF format) / D bit in CH24 (in T1 DM format) or any arbitrary position. After passing through a Transmit Buffer, the processed data and clock are input to the Encoder.

In E1 mode, the signals can be processed by a Transmit Payload Control to execute the signaling insertion, idle code substitution, data insertion, data inversion and test pattern generation or detection on a per-timeslot basis. The transmit path of each transceiver can be configured to generate Basic Frame, CRC Multi-Frame and Signaling Multi-Frame. The framer can be disabled (unframed mode). The Framer can transmit Remote Alarm Indication signal, the Remote Signaling Multi-Frame Alarm Indication signal, AIS alarm and FEBE. Three HDLC links are provided to insert the HDLC message on TS16, the Sa National bits or any arbitrary timeslot. The processed data and clock are input to the Encoder.

## LINE INTERFACE - TRANSMIT PATH

The data is encoded using AMI or B8ZS (for T1/J1) and HDB3 (for E1) line code rules. The Transmit Jitter Attenuator, if enabled, is provided with a FIFO in the transmit data path. A de-jittered clock is generated by an integrated digital phase-locked loop and is used to read data from the FIFO. The shapes of the pulses are user programmable to ensure that the T1/E1/J1 pulse template is met after the signal passing through different cable lengths and types. Bipolar violation can be inserted for diagnostic purposes if AMI line code rule is enabled. The signal is transmitted on the TTIP and TRING pins through an Impedance Terminator.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## TEST AND DIAGNOSES

To facilitate the testing and diagnostic functions, Analog Loopback, Remote Digital Loopback, Remote Loopback, Local Digital Loopback, Payload Loopback and System Loopback are also integrated in the 82P2281. A programmable pseudo random bit sequence can be generated in receive/transmit direction and detected in the opposite direction for testing purpose.

The JTAG is also supported by the 82P2281.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.1 T1 / E1 / J1 MODE SELECTION

The 82P2281 can be configured as a duplex T1 transceiver, or a duplex E1 transceiver, or a duplex J1 transceiver. When it is in T1 mode, Super Frame (SF), Extended Super Frame (ESF), T1 Digital Multiplexer (T1 DM) and Switch Line Carrier - 96 (SLC-96) framing formats can be selected. When it is in J1 mode, Super Frame (SF) and Extended Super Frame (ESF) formats can be selected. All the selections are made by the TEMODE bit, the T1/J1 bit and the FM[1:0] bits as shown in Table 1.

Table 1: Operating Mode Selection

| TEMODE | T1/J1 | FM[1:0] | Operating Mode |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0 | 0 0 | T1 mode SF format |
| | | 0 1 | T1 mode ESF format |
| | | 1 0 | T1 mode T1 DM format |
| | | 1 1 | T1 mode SLC-96 format |
| | 1 | 0 0 | J1 mode SF format |
| | | 0 1 | J1 mode ESF format |
| 0 | X | X | E1 mode |

Table 2: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.1

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| TEMODE | T1/J1 Or E1 Mode | 020 |
| T1/J1 | | |
| FM[1:0] | | |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.2 RECEIVER IMPEDANCE MATCHING

The receiver impedance matching can be realized by using internal impedance matching circuit or external impedance matching circuit.

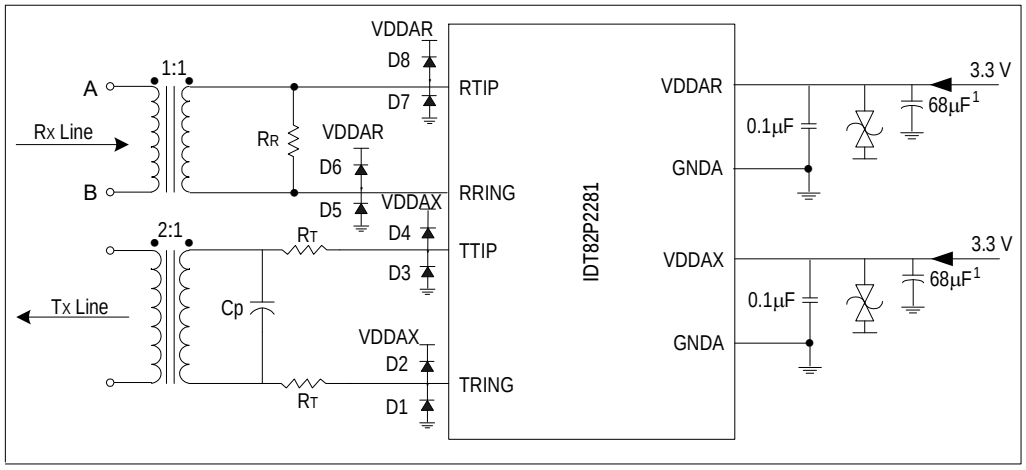
When the R_TERM[2] bit is '0', the internal impedance matching circuit is enabled. 100 Ω, 110 Ω, 75 Ω or 120 Ω internal impedance matching circuit can be selected by the R_TERM[1:0] bits.

When the R_TERM[2] bit is '1', the internal impedance matching circuit is disabled, and different external resistors should be used to realize different impedance matching.

Figure 2 shows the appropriate components to connect with the cable. Table 3 lists the recommended matching resistor values for the receiver.

Table 3: Impedance Matching Value For The Receiver

| Cable Configuration | Internal Termination | | External Termination | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | R_TERM[2:0] | $R_R$ | R_TERM[2:0] | $R_R$ |
| 75 Ω (E1) | 0 0 0 | 120 Ω | 1 X X | 75 Ω |
| 120 Ω (E1) | 0 0 1 | | | 120 Ω |
| 100 Ω (T1) | 0 1 0 | | | 100 Ω |
| 110 Ω (J1) | 0 1 1 | | | 110 Ω |




Note: 1. Common decoupling capacitor
2. Cp 0-560 (pF)
3. D1 - D8, Motorola - MBR0540T1; International Rectifier - 11DQ04 or 10BQ060

***Figure 2. Receive / Transmit Line Circuit***

### 3.2.1 LINE MONITOR

In both T1/J1 and E1 short haul applications, the Protected Non-Intrusive Monitoring per T1.102 can be performed between two devices. The monitored link of one device is in normal operation, and the monitoring link of the other device taps the monitored one through a high impedance bridging circuit. Refer to Figure 3&Figure 4 (Twisted Pair) and Figure 5&Figure 6 (COAX).

After the high resistance bridging circuit, the signal arriving at RTIP/RRING of the monitoring link is dramatically attenuated. To compensate this bridge resistive attenuation, Monitor Gain can be used to boost the signal by 22 dB, as selected by the MG[1:0] bits (b1~0, T1/J1-02AH). For normal operation, the Monitor Gain should be set to 0 dB, i.e., the Monitor Gain of the monitored link should be 0 dB.

The monitoring link can be configured to any of the External or Partially Internal Impedance Matching mode. Here the external r or internal IM is used for voltage division, not for impedance matching. That is, the r (IM) and the R make up of a resistance bridge. The resistive attenuation of this bridge is 20lg(r/(2R+r)) dB for Twisted Pair or 20lg(r/(R+r)) dB for COAX. The value of resistive attenuation should be consistent with the setting of Monitor Gain (22 dB).

In case of LOS, REFH_LOS bit (b0, T1/J1-03EH) determines the outputs on the REFA_OUT pin. When set to 0, the output is MCLK; when set to 1, the output is high level.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

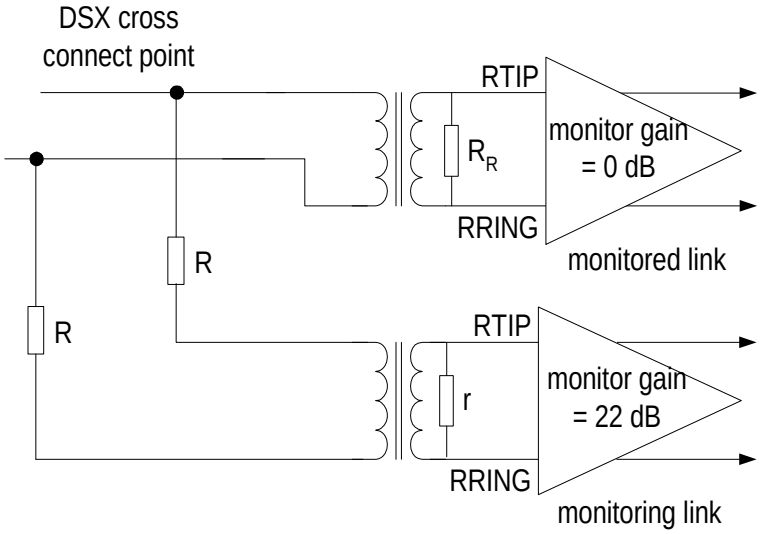



***Figure 3. Receive Path Monitoring (Twisted Pair)***

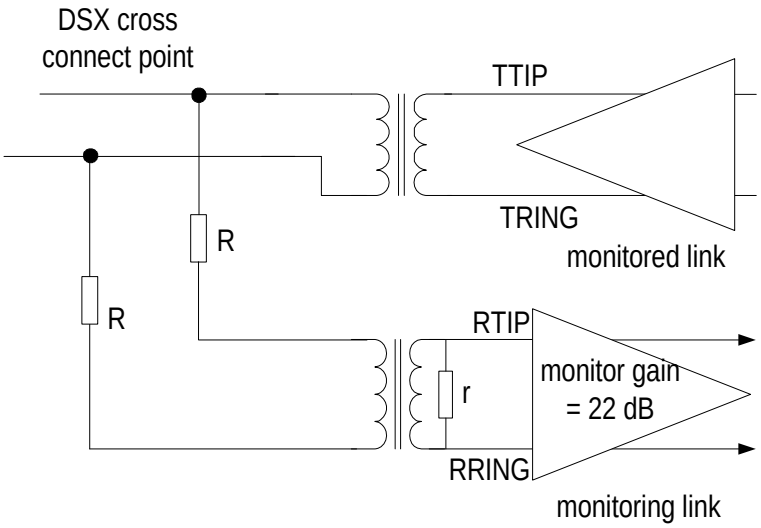



***Figure 4. Transmit Path Monitoring (Twisted Pair)***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

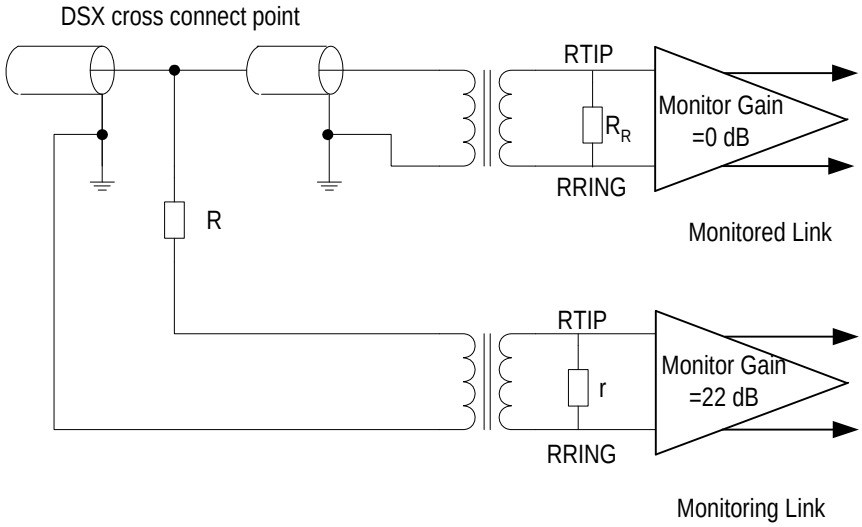



***Figure 5. Receive Path Monitoring (COAX)***

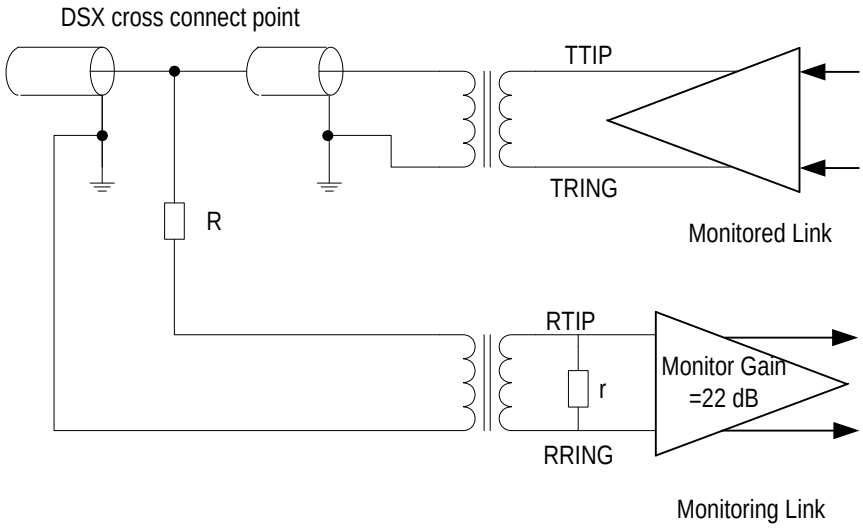



***Figure 6. Transmit Path Monitoring(COAX)***

Table 4: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.2

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| R_TERM[2:0] | Transmit And Receive Termination Configuration | 032 |
| MG[1:0] | Receive Configuration 2 | 02A |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.3 ADAPTIVE EQUALIZER

The Adaptive Equalizer can remove most of the signal distortion due to intersymbol interference caused by cable attenuation and distortion. Usually, the Adaptive Equalizer is off in short haul applications and is on in long haul applications, which is configured by the EQ_ON bit.

The peak detector keeps on measuring the peak value of the incoming signals during a selectable observation period. The observation period is selected by the UPDW[1:0] bits. A shorter observation period allows quicker response to pulse amplitude variation, while a longer observation period can minimize the possible overshoots.

Based on the observed peak value for a period, the equalizer will be adjusted to achieve a normalized signal. The LATT[4:0] bits indicate the signal attenuation introduced by the cable in approximately 2 dB per step.

In short haul application, the receive sensitivity is -10 dB in both T1/J1 and E1 modes. In long haul application, the receive sensitivity is -36 dB in T1/J1 mode or -43 dB in E1 mode.

## 3.4 DATA SLICER

The Data Slicer is used to generate a standard amplitude mark or a space according to the amplitude of the input signals. The criteria of mark or space generation are based on a selected ratio of the incoming signal amplitude against the peak value detected during the observation period. This ratio is selected by the SLICE[1:0] bits. The output of the Data Slicer is forwarded to the Clock and Data Recovery unit.

Table 5: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.3 & Chapter 3.4

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| EQ_ON | Receive Configuration 1 | 029 |
| UPDW[1:0] | Receive Configuration 2 | 02A |
| SLICE[1:0] | | |
| LATT[4:0] | Line Status Register 1 | 037 |
| REFH_LOS | Reference Clock Output Control | 03E |

## 3.5 CLOCK AND DATA RECOVERY

The Clock and Data Recovery is used to recover the clock signal from the received data. It is accomplished by Digital Phase Locked Loop (DPLL). The recovered clock tracks the jitter in the data output from the Data Slicer and keeps the phase relationship between data and clock during the absence of the incoming pulse.

When Loss of Signal (LOS) is detected (Chapter 3.7.3 LOS Detection) on the link selected for REFA_OUT, this pin outputs MCLK (delivered from OSCI input) or a high level signal as selected by the REFH_LOS bit.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.6 RECEIVE JITTER ATTENUATOR

The Receive Jitter Attenuator can be chosen to be used or not. This selection is made by the RJA_E bit.

The Jitter Attenuator consists of a FIFO and a DPLL, as shown in Figure 7.

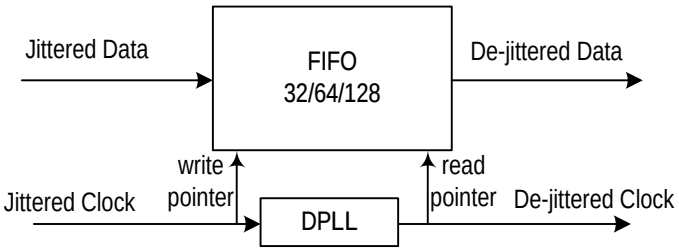



***Figure 7. Jitter Attenuator***

The FIFO is used as a pool to buffer the jittered input data, then the data is clocked out of the FIFO by a de-jittered clock. The depth of the FIFO can be 32 bits, 64 bits or 128 bits, as selected by the RJA_DP[1:0] bits. Accordingly, the constant delay produced by the Jitter Attenuator is 16 bits, 32 bits or 64 bits. The 128-bit FIFO is used when large jitter tolerance is expected, while the 32-bit FIFO is used in delay sensitive applications.

The DPLL is used to generate a de-jittered clock to clock out the data stored in the FIFO. The DPLL can only attenuate the incoming jitter whose frequency is above Corner Frequency (CF). The jitter whose frequency is lower than the CF passes through the DPLL without any attenuation. In T1/J1 applications, the CF of the DPLL can be 5 Hz or 1.26 Hz, as selected by the RJA_BW bit. In E1 applications, the CF of the DPLL can be 6.77 Hz or 0.87 Hz, as selected by the RJA_BW bit. The lower the CF is, the longer time is needed to achieve synchronization.

If the incoming data moves faster than the outgoing data, the FIFO will overflow. If the incoming data moves slower than the outgoing data, the FIFO will underflow. The overflow or underflow is captured by the RJA_IS bit. When the RJA_IS bit is '1', an interrupt will be reported on the $\overline{\text{INT}}$ pin if enabled by the RJA_IE bit.

To avoid overflow or underflow, the JA-Limit function can be enabled by setting the RJA_LIMT bit. When the JA-Limit function is enabled, the speed of the outgoing data will be adjusted automatically if the FIFO is close to its full or emptiness. The criteria of speed adjustment start are listed in Table 6. Though the JA-Limit function can reduce the possibility of FIFO overflow and underflow, the quality of jitter attenuation is deteriorated.

Table 6: Criteria Of Speed Adjustment Start

| FIFO Depth | Criteria Of Speed Adjustment Start |
|---|---|
| 32 bits | 2-bit close to full or empty |
| 64 bits | 3-bit close to full or empty |
| 128 bits | 4-bit close to full or empty |

Selected by the RJITT_TEST bit, the real time interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO or the peak-peak interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO can be indicated in the RJITT[6:0] bits. When the RJITT_TEST bit is '0', the current interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO will be written into the RJITT[6:0] bits. When the RJITT_TEST bit is '1', the current interval will be compared with the old one in the RJITT[6:0] bits and the larger one will be indicated by the RJITT[6:0] bits.

The performance of Receive Jitter Attenuator meets the ITU-T I.431, G.703, G.736 - 739, G.823, G.824, ETSI 300011, ETSI TBR 12/13, AT&T TR62411, TR43802, TR-TSY 009, TR-TSY 253, TR-TRY 499 standards. Refer to Chapter 7.10 Jitter Tolerance and Chapter 7.11 Jitter Transfer for details.

Table 7: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.6

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| RJA_E | Receive Jitter Attenuation Configuration | 027 |
| RJA_DP[1:0] | | |
| RJA_BW | | |
| RJA_LIMT | | |
| RJITT_TEST | | |
| RJA_IS | Interrupt Status 1 | 03B |
| RJA_IE | Interrupt Enable Control 1 | 034 |
| RJITT[6:0] | Receive Jitter Measure Value Indication | 039 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.7 DECODER

### 3.7.1 LINE CODE RULE

#### 3.7.1.1 T1 / J1 Mode

In T1/J1 mode, the AMI and B8ZS line code rules are provided. The selection is made by the R_MD bit.

#### 3.7.1.2 E1 Mode

In E1 mode, the AMI and HDB3 line code rules are provided. The selection is made by the R_MD bit.

### 3.7.2 DECODE ERROR DETECTION

#### 3.7.2.1 T1 / J1 Mode

The decode errors can be divided into three types in T1/J1 mode:

1. Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error: When AMI line code rule is used, the BPV error will be detected if two consecutive pulses are received with the same polarity (refer to Figure 8). The event of the Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

2. B8ZS Code Violation (CV) Error: When B8ZS line code rule is used, a CV error is detected when the received code does not match the standard B8ZS line code pattern (expect the Excessive Zero error).

3. Excessive Zero (EXZ) Error: EXZ error can be detected in both AMI and B8ZS line code rules. There are two standards defining the EXZ error: ANSI and FCC. The EXZ_DEF bit chooses a standard for the corresponding link to judge the EXZ error. Table 8 shows the definition of EXZ. To count the event of the Excessive Zero (EXZ) Error, the EXZ_ERR[1:0] bits should be set to '01'. The Excessive Zero (EXZ) Error is counted in an internal 16-bit EXZ counter. The content in the EXZ counter is transferred to the EXZ Error Counter L-Byte & H-Byte registers in two ways:

a. When the CNT_MD bit is '0', the Manual-Report mode is selected. The EXZ counter transfers its content to the EXZ Error Counter L-Byte & H-Byte registers when there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the CNT_TRF bit;

b. When the CNT_MD bit is '1', the Auto-Report mode is selected. The EXZ counter transfers its content to the EXZ Error Counter L-Byte & H-Byte registers every one second automatically.

After the content in the counter is transferred to the EXZ Error Counter L-Byte & H-Byte registers, the counter will be cleared to '0' and start a new round counting automatically. No error event is lost during data transferring.

The overflow of the counter is reflected by the CNTOV_IS bit, and can trigger an interrupt if the corresponding CNT_IE bit is set.

When the Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error or the B8ZS Code Violation (CV) Error is detected, it will be indicated by the CV_IS bit. When the Excessive Zero (EXZ) Error is detected, it will be indicated by the EXZ_IS bit. When the CV_IS bit or the EXZ_IS bit is '1', an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin if enabled by the corresponding CV_IE bit or the EXZ_IE bit.

#### 3.7.2.2 E1 Mode

The decode errors can be divided into three types in E1 mode:

1. Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error: When AMI line code rule is used, the BPV error will be detected if two consecutive pulses are received with the same polarity (refer to Figure 8). The event of the Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

2. HDB3 Code Violation (CV) Error: When HDB3 line code rule is used, a CV error is detected if two consecutive BPV errors are detected, and the pulses that have the same polarity as the previous pulse are not the HDB3 zero substitution pulsed (refer to Figure 10).

3. Excessive Zero (EXZ) Error: EXZ error can be detected in both AMI and HDB3 line code rules. There are two standards defining the EXZ error: ANSI and FCC. The EXZ_DEF bit chooses a standard for the corresponding link to judge the EXZ error. Table 8 shows the definition of EXZ. To count the event of the Excessive Zero (EXZ) Error, the EXZ_ERR[1:0] bits should be set to '01'. The Excessive Zero (EXZ) Error is counted in an internal 16-bit EXZ counter. The content in the EXZ counter is transferred to the EXZ Error Counter L-Byte & H-Byte registers in two ways:

a. When the CNT_MD bit is '0', the Manual-Report mode is selected. The EXZ counter transfers its content to the EXZ Error Counter L-Byte & H-Byte registers when there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the CNT_TRF bit;

b. When the CNT_MD bit is '1', the Auto-Report mode is selected. The EXZ counter transfers its content to the EXZ Error Counter L-Byte & H-Byte registers every one second automatically.

After the content in the counter is transferred to the EXZ Error Counter L-Byte & H-Byte registers, the counter will be cleared to '0' and start a new round counting automatically. No error event is lost during data transferring.

The overflow of the counter is reflected by the CNTOV_IS bit, and can trigger an interrupt if the corresponding CNT_IE bit is set.

When the Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error or the HDB3 Code Violation (CV) Error is detected, it will be indicated by the CV_IS bit. When the Excessive Zero (EXZ) Error is detected, it will be indicated by the EXZ_IS bit. When the CV_IS bit or the EXZ_IS bit is '1', an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin if enabled by the corresponding CV_IE bit or the EXZ_IE bit.

Table 8: Excessive Zero Error Definition

| | ANSI | FCC |
|---|---|---|
| AMI | More than 15 consecutive 0s are detected. | More than 80 consecutive 0s are detected. |
| B8ZS | More than 7 consecutive 0s are detected (refer to Figure 9). | More than 7 consecutive 0s are detected (refer to Figure 9). |
| HDB3 | More than 3 consecutive 0s are detected (refer to Figure 10). | More than 3 consecutive 0s are detected (refer to Figure 10). |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

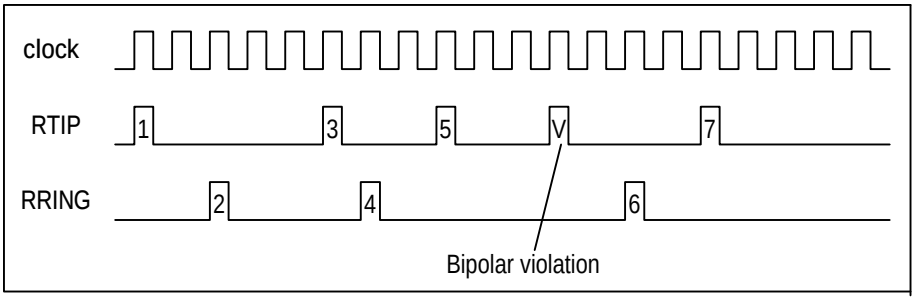



***Figure 8. AMI Bipolar Violation Error***

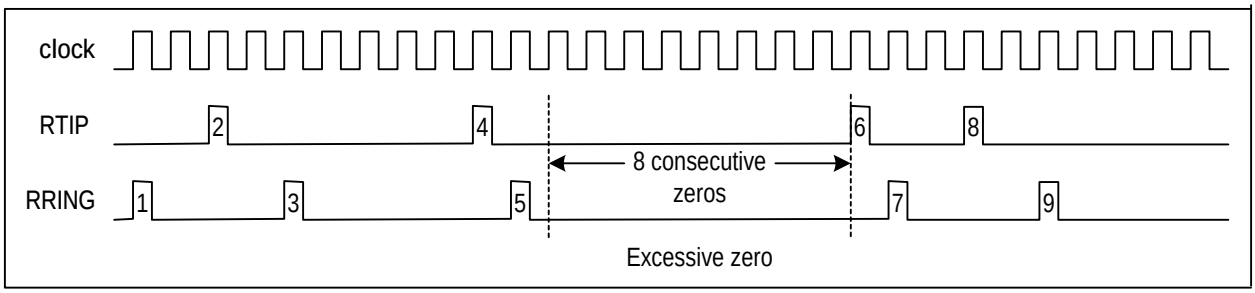



***Figure 9. B8ZS Excessive Zero Error***

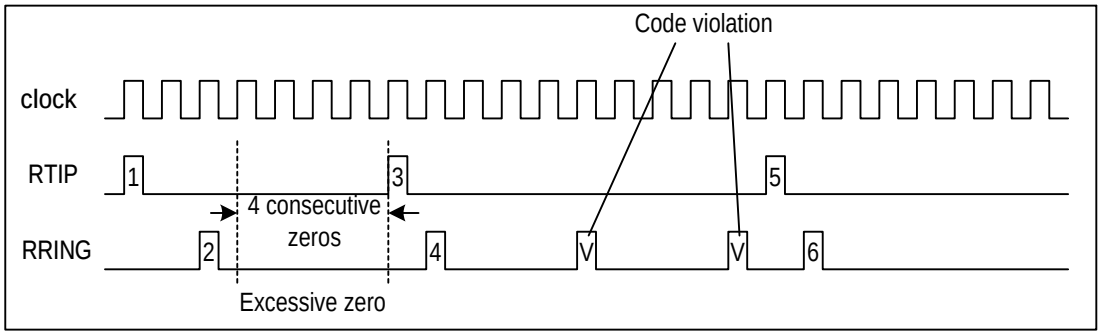



***Figure 10. HDB3 Code Violation & Excessive Zero Error***

3.7.3 LOS DETECTION

The Loss of Signal (LOS) Detector monitors the amplitude and density of the received signal. When the received signal is below an amplitude for continuous intervals, the LOS is detected. When the received signal is above the amplitude and the density of marks meets the requirement, the LOS is cleared.

The different criteria for LOS Declaring/Clearing are illustrated in Table 9 and Table 10. In T1/J1 mode, the LOS detection supports ANSI T1.231 and I.431. In E1 mode, the LOS detection supports ITU-T G.775 and I.431. The criteria are selected by the LAC bit.

When the LOS is detected, it will be indicated by the LOS_S bit. Selected by the LOS_IES bit, a transition from '0' to '1' on the LOS_S bit or any transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the LOS_S bit will set the LOS_IS bit to '1'. When the LOS_IS bit is '1', an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin if enabled by the LOS_IE bit.

During LOS, if the RAISE bit is set to '1', all 'One's will be inserted to the received data stream.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 9: LOS Condition In T1/J1 Mode

| Loss of Signal in T1/J1 Mode | | Short Haul Application | | Long Haul Application | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ANSI T1.231 | I.431 | ANSI T1.231 | I.431 |
| LOS Detected | Amplitude | below 800 mVpp | below 800 mVpp | below Q dB * | below Q dB * |
| | Continuous Intervals | 175 bits | 1544 bits | 175 bits | 1544 bits |
| LOS Cleared | Amplitude | above 1 Vpp | above 1 Vpp | above Q + 4 dB * | above Q + 4 dB * |
| | Mark Density | 12.5% (16 marks in a hopping 128-bit window **) with less than 100 continuous zeros | 12.5% (16 marks in a hopping 128-bit window **) with less than 100 continuous zeros | 12.5% (16 marks in a hopping 128-bit window **) with less than 100 continuous zeros | 12.5% (16 marks in a hopping 128-bit window **) with less than 100 continuous zeros |

Note:
* The Q dB is set in the LOS[4:0] bits.
** A hopping 128-bit window means this: An entire 128 bits is taken from the data stream and is checked. If the criteria are not met, all the 128 bits are thrown and another 128 bits are caught for checking.

Table 10: LOS Condition In E1 Mode

| Loss of Signal in E1 Mode | | Short Haul Application | | Long Haul Application | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | G.775 | I.431 | G.775 | I.431 |
| LOS Detected | Amplitude | below 800 mVpp | below 800 mVpp | below Q dB * | below Q dB * |
| | Continuous Intervals | 32 bits | 2048 bits | 32 bits | 2048 bits |
| LOS Cleared | Amplitude | above 1 Vpp | above 1 Vpp | above Q + 4 dB * | above Q + 4 dB * |
| | Mark Density | 12.5% (4 marks in a hopping 32-bit window **) with less than 16 continuous zeros | 12.5% (4 marks in a hopping 32-bit window **) with less than 16 continuous zeros | 12.5% (4 marks in a hopping 32-bit window **) with less than 16 continuous zeros | 12.5% (4 marks in a hopping 32-bit window **) with less than 16 continuous zeros |

Note:
* The Q dB is set in the LOS[4:0] bits.
** A hopping 32-bit window means this: An entire 32 bits is taken from the data stream and is checked. If the criteria are not met, all the 32 bits are thrown and another 32 bits are caught for checking.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 11: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.7

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| R_MD | Receive Configuration 0 | 028 |
| EXZ_ERR | Maintenance Function Control 2 | 031 |
| EXZ_DEF | | |
| CNT_MD | | |
| CNT_TRF | | |
| CNTL[7:0] | EXZ Error Counter L-Byte | 03D |
| CNTH[7:0] | EXZ Error Counter H-Byte | 03C |
| CV_IS | Interrupt Status 1 | 03B |
| EXZ_IS | | |
| CNTOV_IS | | |
| CV_IE | Interrupt Enable Control 1 | 034 |
| EXZ_IE | | |
| CNT_IE | | |
| LAC | Maintenance Function Control 1 | 02C |
| RAISE | | |
| LOS_S | Line Status Register 0 | 036 |
| LOS_IES | Interrupt Trigger Edges Select | 035 |
| LOS_IS | Interrupt Status 0 | 03A |
| LOS_IE | Interrupt Enable Control 0 | 033 |
| LOS[4:0] | Receive Configuration 1 | 029 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.8 FRAME PROCESSOR

### 3.8.1 T1/J1 MODE

In T1/J1 mode, the Frame Processor searches for the frame alignment patterns in the standard Super-Frame (SF), Extended Super-Frame (ESF), T1 Digital Multiplexer (DM) or Switch Line Carrier - 96 (SLC-96) framing formats. The T1 DM and SLC-96 formats are only supported in T1 mode. The Frame Processor acquires frame alignment per ITU-T requirement.

When frame alignment is achieved, the Framer Processor continues to monitor the received data stream. The Frame Processor will declare framing bit errors or bit error events if any. The Frame Processor can also detect out-of-frame events based on selected criteria.

The Frame Processor can also be bypassed by setting the UNFM bit.

#### 3.8.1.1 Synchronization Searching

##### 3.8.1.1.1 Super Frame (SF) Format

The structure of T1/J1 SF is illustrated in Table 12. The SF is made up of 12 frames. Each frame consists of one overhead bit (F-bit) and 24 8-bit channels. Its Frame Alignment Pattern is '100011011100' for T1 and '10001101110X' for J1 located in the F-bit position. The same pattern is a mimic pattern if it is received in the data stream other than F-bit. The synchronization criteria of SF format is selected by the MIMICC bit. When the MIMICC bit is set to '1', the SF synchronization is acquired if two consecutive Frame Alignment Patterns are received error free in the data stream without a mimic pattern. When the MIMICC bit is set to '0', the SF synchronization is acquired if two consecutive Frame Alignment Patterns are received error free in the data stream. In this case, the existence of mimic patterns is ignored. If a mimic pattern exists during the frame searching procedure, the MIMICI bit will be set to indicate the presence of a mimic pattern.

The SF synchronization is indicated by '0' in the OOFV bit. The RMFBI bit is set at the first bit of each SF frame.

Table 12: The Structure of SF

| Frame No. In The SF | F-Bit (Frame Alignment) | | The Bit In Each Channel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Ft | Fs | Data Bit | Signaling Bit |
| 1 | 1 | | 1 - 8 | - |
| 2 | | 0 | 1 - 8 | - |
| 3 | 0 | | 1 - 8 | - |
| 4 | | 0 | 1 - 8 | - |
| 5 | 1 | | 1 - 8 | - |
| 6 | | 1 | 1 - 7 | A (bit 8) |
| 7 | 0 | | 1 - 8 | - |
| 8 | | 1 | 1 - 8 | - |
| 9 | 1 | | 1 - 8 | - |
| 10 | | 1 | 1 - 8 | - |
| 11 | 0 | | 1 - 8 | - |
| 12 | | X | 1 - 7 | B (bit 8) |

Note:
'X' should be logic 0 in T1 FAS.
'X' can be logic 0 or 1 in J1 FAS because this position is used as Yellow Alarm Indication bit.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

3.8.1.1.2 Extended Super Frame (ESF) Format

The structure of T1/J1 ESF is illustrated in Table 13. The ESF is made up of 24 frames. Each frame consists of one overhead bit (F-bit) and 24 8-bit channels. The F-bit in Frame (4n) (0<n<7) is for Frame Alignment; the F-bit in Frame (2n-1) (0<n<13) is for Data Link; and the F-bit in Frame (4n-2) (0<n<7) is for CRC checking.

The Frame Alignment Pattern is '001011', which is located in Frame (4n) (0<n<7). The same pattern is a mimic pattern if it is received in the data stream other than F-bit. The synchronization criteria of ESF format is selected by the MIMICC bit. When the MIMICC bit is set to '1', the ESF synchronization is acquired if four consecutive Frame Alignment Patterns are detected error free in the received data stream without a mimic pattern. When the MIMICC bit is set to '0', the ESF synchronization is acquired if a single correct Frame Alignment Pattern and a single correct CRC-6 based on this correct Frame Alignment Pattern are found. In this case, the existence of mimic patterns is ignored. If a mimic pattern exists during the frame searching procedure, the MIMICI bit will be set to indicate the presence of a mimic pattern.

The ESF synchronization is indicated by '0' in the OOFV bit. The RMFBI bit is set at the first bit of each ESF frame.

Table 13: The Structure of ESF

| Frame No. In The ESF | F-Bit Assignment | | | The Bit In Each Channel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Frame Alignment | Data Link | CRC | Data Bit | Signaling Bit |
| 1 | - | DL | - | 1 - 8 | - |
| 2 | - | - | C1 | 1 - 8 | - |
| 3 | - | DL | - | 1 - 8 | - |
| 4 | 0 | - | - | 1 - 8 | - |
| 5 | - | DL | - | 1 - 8 | - |
| 6 | - | - | C2 | 1 - 7 | A (bit 8) |
| 7 | - | DL | - | 1 - 8 | - |
| 8 | 0 | - | - | 1 - 8 | - |
| 9 | - | DL | - | 1 - 8 | - |
| 10 | - | - | C3 | 1 - 8 | - |
| 11 | - | DL | - | 1 - 8 | - |
| 12 | 1 | - | - | 1 - 7 | B (bit 8) |
| 13 | - | DL | - | 1 - 8 | - |
| 14 | - | - | C4 | 1 - 8 | - |
| 15 | - | DL | - | 1 - 8 | - |
| 16 | 0 | - | - | 1 - 8 | - |
| 17 | - | DL | - | 1 - 8 | - |
| 18 | - | - | C5 | 1 - 7 | C (bit 8) |
| 19 | - | DL | - | 1 - 8 | - |
| 20 | 1 | - | - | 1 - 8 | - |
| 21 | - | DL | - | 1 - 8 | - |
| 22 | - | - | C6 | 1 - 8 | - |
| 23 | - | DL | - | 1 - 8 | - |
| 24 | 1 | - | - | 1 - 7 | D (bit 8) |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

3.8.1.1.3 T1 Digital Multiplexer (DM) Format (T1 only)

The structure of T1 DM is illustrated in Table 14. The T1 DM is made up of 12 frames. Each frame consists of one overhead bit (F-bit) and 24 8-bit channels. Except for channel 24, all other channels carry data. Channel 24 should be '0DY11101'. Its Frame Alignment Pattern is '100011011100' in the F-bit. The fixed 6 bits in channel 24 are called DDS.

The synchronization criteria of T1 DM format are selected by the DDSC bit. When the DDSC bit is '0', the T1 DM synchronization is acquired if one correct DDS pattern is received before the first F-bit of a single correct Frame Alignment Pattern. When the DDSC bit is '1', the T1 DM synchronization is acquired if a single correct Frame Alignment Pattern is received and twelve correct DDS patterns before each F-bit of the correct Frame Alignment Pattern are all detected.

The T1-DM synchronization is indicated by '0' in the OOFV bit. The RMFBI bit is set at the first bit of each T1 DM frame.

Table 14: The Structure of T1 DM

| Frame No. In The T1 DM | F-Bit (Frame Alignment) | | Channel 24 |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Ft | Fs | |
| 1 | 1 | | 0DY11101 |
| 2 | | 0 | 0DY11101 |
| 3 | 0 | | 0DY11101 |
| 4 | | 0 | 0DY11101 |
| 5 | 1 | | 0DY11101 |
| 6 | | 1 | 0DY11101 |
| 7 | 0 | | 0DY11101 |
| 8 | | 1 | 0DY11101 |
| 9 | 1 | | 0DY11101 |
| 10 | | 1 | 0DY11101 |
| 11 | 0 | | 0DY11101 |
| 12 | | 0 | 0DY11101 |

Note:
In Channel 24, the 'D' bit is used for data link, and the 'Y' bit is used for alarm. The other 6 bits are fixed and they are called 'DDS' pattern.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

3.8.1.1.4 Switch Line Carrier - 96 (SLC-96) Format (T1 only)

The structure of SLC-96 is illustrated in Table 15. The SLC-96 is made up of 6 SFs, but some F-bit are used as Concentrator Bits, Spoiler Bits, Maintenance Bits, Alarm Bits and Switch Bits. Each frame consists of one overhead bit (F-bit) and 24 8-bit channels. Its Frame Alignment Pattern is '001000110111001000110111' in 24 consecutive F-bit positions. If the Frame Alignment Pattern is found in 24 consecutive F-bit positions in the data stream, the SLC-96 synchronization is acquired. The first frame is numbered from the frame whose F-bit contains the first '1' of the Frame Alignment Pattern.

The SLC-96 synchronization is indicated by '0' in the OOFV bit. The RMFBI bit is set at the first bit of each SLC-96 frame.

Table 15: The Structure of SLC-96

| Frame No. | F-Bit (Frame Alignment) - Ft | The Bit In Each Channel | | Frame No. | F-Bit (Frame Alignment) - Fs | The Bit In Each Channel | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Data Bit | Signaling Bit | | | Data Bit | Signaling Bit |
| 1 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 2 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - |
| 3 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 4 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - |
| 5 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 6 | 1 | 1 - 7 | A (bit 8) |
| 7 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 8 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - |
| 9 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 10 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - |
| 11 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 12 | 0 | 1 - 7 | B (bit 8) |
| 13 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 14 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - |
| 15 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 16 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - |
| 17 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 18 | 1 | 1 - 7 | C (bit 8) |
| 19 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 20 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - |
| 21 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 22 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - |
| 23 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 24 | C1 (Concentrator Bit) | 1 - 7 | D (bit 8) |
| 25 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 26 | C2 (Concentrator Bit) | 1 - 8 | - |
| 27 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 28 | C3 (Concentrator Bit) | 1 - 8 | - |
| 29 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 30 | C4 (Concentrator Bit) | 1 - 7 | A (bit 8) |
| 31 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 32 | C5 (Concentrator Bit) | 1 - 8 | - |
| 33 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 34 | C6 (Concentrator Bit) | 1 - 8 | - |
| 35 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 36 | C7 (Concentrator Bit) | 1 - 7 | B (bit 8) |
| 37 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 38 | C8 (Concentrator Bit) | 1 - 8 | - |
| 39 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 40 | C9 (Concentrator Bit) | 1 - 8 | - |
| 41 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 42 | C10 (Concentrator Bit) | 1 - 7 | C (bit 8) |
| 43 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 44 | C11 (Concentrator Bit) | 1 - 8 | - |
| 45 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 46 | 0 (Spoiler Bit) | 1 - 8 | - |
| 47 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 48 | 1 (Spoiler Bit) | 1 - 7 | D (bit 8) |
| 49 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 50 | 0 (Spoiler Bit) | 1 - 8 | - |
| 51 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 52 | M1 (Maintenance Bit) | 1 - 8 | - |
| 53 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 54 | M2 (Maintenance Bit) | 1 - 7 | A (bit 8) |
| 55 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 56 | M3 (Maintenance Bit) | 1 - 8 | - |
| 57 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 58 | A1 (Alarm Bit) | 1 - 8 | - |
| 59 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 60 | A2 (Alarm Bit) | 1 - 7 | B (bit 8) |
| 61 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 62 | S1 (Switch Bit) | 1 - 8 | - |
| 63 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 64 | S2 (Switch Bit) | 1 - 8 | - |
| 65 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 66 | S3 (Switch Bit) | 1 - 7 | C (bit 8) |
| 67 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 68 | S4 (Switch Bit) | 1 - 8 | - |
| 69 | 1 | 1 - 8 | - | 70 | 1 (Spoiler Bit) | 1 - 8 | - |
| 71 | 0 | 1 - 8 | - | 72 | 0 | 1 - 7 | D (bit 8) |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

#### 3.8.1.2 Error Event And Out Of Synchronization Detection

After the frame is in synchronization, the Frame Processor continues to monitor the received data stream to detect errors and judge if it is out of synchronization.

##### 3.8.1.2.1 Super Frame (SF) Format

In SF format, two kinds of errors are detected:

1. Severely Ft Bit Error: Each received Ft bit is compared with the expected one (refer to Table 12). Each unmatched Ft bit leads to an Ft bit error event. When 2 or more Ft bit errors are detected in a 6-basic-frame fixed window, the severely Ft bit error occurs. This error event is captured by the SFEI bit.

2. F Bit Error: Each received F bit is compared with the expected one (refer to Table 12). Each unmatched F bit leads to an F bit error event. This error event is captured by the FERI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

When the F Bit Error number exceeds the ratio set in the M2O[1:0] bits, it is out of synchronization. Then if the REFEN bit is '1', the Frame Processor will start to search for synchronization again. If the REFEN bit is '0', no error can lead to reframe except for manually setting. The manual reframe is executed by a transition from '0' to '1' on the REFR bit. During out of synchronization state, the error event detection is suspended.

Once resynchronized, if the new-found F bit position differs from the previous one, the change of frame alignment event is generated. This event is captured by the COFAI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

##### 3.8.1.2.2 Extended Super Frame (ESF) Format

In ESF format, four kinds of errors are detected:

1. Frame Alignment Bit Error: Each received Frame Alignment bit is compared with the expected one (refer to Table 13). Each unmatched bit leads to a frame alignment bit error event. This error event is captured by the FERI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

2. CRC-6 Error: When the local calculated CRC-6 of the current received ESF frame does not match the received CRC-6 of the next received ESF frame, a single CRC-6 error event is generated. This error event is captured by the BEEI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

3. Excessive CRC-6 Error: Once the accumulated CRC-6 errors exceed 319 occasions (> 319) in a 1 second fixed window, an excessive CRC-6 error event is generated. This error event is captured by the EXCRCERI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

4. Severely Frame Alignment Bit Error: When 2 or more frame alignment bit errors are detected in a 1-ESF-frame fixed window, the severely frame alignment bit error occurs. This error event is captured by the SFEI bit.

When the Frame Alignment Bit Error number exceeds the ratio set in the M2O[1:0] bits, it is out of synchronization. Then if the REFEN bit is '1', the Frame Processor will start to search for synchronization again. Additionally, the Excessive CRC-6 Error also leads to out of ESF synchronization. In this condition, both the REFEN bit being '1' and the REFCRCE bit being '1' will allow the Frame Processor to search for synchronization again. If the REFEN bit is '0', no error can lead to reframe except for manually setting. The manual reframe is executed by a transition from '0' to '1' on the REFR bit. During out of synchronization state, the error event detection is suspended.

Once resynchronized, if the new-found F bit position differs from the previous one, the change of frame alignment event is generated. This event is captured by the COFAI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

##### 3.8.1.2.3 T1 Digital Multiplexer (DM) Format (T1 only)

In T1 DM format, three kinds of errors are detected:

1. Severely Ft Bit Error: Each received Ft bit is compared with the expected one (refer to Table 14). Each unmatched Ft bit leads to an Ft bit error event. When 2 or more Ft bit errors are detected in a 6-basic-frame fixed window, the severely Ft bit error occurs. This error event is captured by the SFEI bit.

2. F Bit Error: Each received F bit is compared with the expected one (refer to Table 14). Each unmatched F bit leads to an F bit error event. This error event is captured by the FERI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

3. DDS Pattern Error: The received 6-bit DDS in each CH24 is compared with the DDS pattern - '0XX11101' (MSB left and 'X' is not cared). When one or more bits do not match the DDS pattern, a single DDS pattern error event is generated. This error event is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

The 6-bit DDS pattern and its following F-bit make up a 7-bit pattern. When one or more bits do not match its pattern (refer to Table 14), a single error is generated. When this error number exceeds the ratio set in the M2O[1:0] bits, it is out of synchronization. Then if the REFEN bit is '1', the Frame Processor will start to search for synchronization again. If the REFEN bit is '0', no error can lead to reframe except for manually setting. The manual reframe is executed by a transition from '0' to '1' on the REFR bit. During out of synchronization state, the error event detection is suspended.

Once resynchronized, if the new-found F bit position differs from the previous one, the change of frame alignment event is generated. This event is captured by the COFAI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

##### 3.8.1.2.4 Switch Line Carrier - 96 (SLC-96) Format (T1 only)

In SLC-96 format, only one kind of error is detected:

1. F Bit Error: The Ft bit in each odd frame and the Fs bit in Frame (2n) (0<n<12 and n=36) is compared with the expected one (refer to Table 15). Each unmatched bit leads to a F-bit error event. This error event is captured by the FERI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

Each unmatched Ft bit in the odd frame and each unmatched Fs bit in Frame (2n) (0<n<12 and n=36) are also counted separately. When the number of either of them exceeds the ratio set in the M2O[1:0] bits, it is out of synchronization. Then if the REFEN bit is '1', the Frame Processor will start to search for synchronization again. If the REFEN bit is '0', no error can lead to reframe except for manually setting. The manual reframe is executed by a transition from '0' to '1' on the REFR bit. During out of synchronization state, the error event detection is suspended.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Once resynchronized, if the new-found F bit position differs from the previous one, the change of frame alignment event is generated. This event is captured by the COFAI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

#### 3.8.1.3 Overhead Extraction (T1 Mode SLC-96 Format Only)

In SLC-96 format, the Concentrator bits, Maintenance bits, Alarm bits and Switch bits are all extracted to the RDL0, RDL1 & RDL2 registers respectively.

All these extractions will be set to de-bounce if the SCDEB bit is set to '1'. Thus, the value in the RDL0, RDL1 & RDL2 registers are updated if the received corresponding code is the same for 2 consecutive SLC-96 frames. Whether de-bounced or not, a change indication will be set in the SCCI bit, SCMI bit, SCAI bit and SCSI bit respectively if the corresponding codes in the RDL0, RDL1 & RDL2 registers differ from the previous ones.

The value in the RDL0, RDL1 & RDL2 registers is held during out of SLC-96 synchronization state.

#### 3.8.1.4 Interrupt Summary

The interrupt sources in this block are summarized in Table 16. When there are conditions meeting the interrupt sources, the corresponding Status bit will be asserted high. When there is a transition (from '1' to '0' or from '0' to '1') on the Status bit, the corresponding Status Interrupt Indication bit will be set to '1' (If the Status bit does not exist, the source will cause its Status Interrupt Indication bit to '1' directly) and the Status Interrupt Indication bit will be cleared by writing '1'. A '1' in the Status Interrupt Indication bit indicates an interrupt occurred. The interrupt is reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin if its Status Interrupt Enable bit was set to '1'.

Table 16: Interrupt Source In T1/J1 Frame Processor

| Sources | Status Bit | Interrupt Indication Bit | Interrupt Enable Bit |
|---|---|---|---|
| It is out of synchronization. | OOFV | OOFI | OOFE |
| The first bit of each SF / ESF / T1 DM / SLC-96 frame is received. | - | RMFBI | RMFBE |
| The new-found F bit position differs from the previous one. | - | COFAI | COFAE |
| In SF / T1 DM / SLC-96 format, the F Bit Error occurs.<br>In ESF format, the Frame Alignment Bit Error occurs. | - | FERI | FERE |
| In ESF format, the CRC-6 Error occurs.<br>(This interrupt does not exist in other formats.) | - | BEEI | BEEE |
| In SF / T1 DM format, the Severely Ft Bit Error occurs.<br>In ESF format, the Severely Frame Alignment Bit Error occurs.<br>(This interrupt does not exist in SLC-96 format.) | - | SFEI | SFEE |
| In SLC-96 format, the Concentrator bits differ from the previous ones. | - | SCCI | SCCE |
| In SLC-96 format, the Maintenance bits differ from the previous ones. | - | SCMI | SCME |
| In SLC-96 format, the Alarm bits differ from the previous ones. | - | SCAI | SCAE |
| In SLC-96 format, the Switch bits differ from the previous ones. | - | SCSI | SCSE |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 17: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.8.1

| Bit | Register | T1/J1 Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| UNFM | FRMR Mode 0 | 04D |
| REFEN | | |
| REFR | | |
| REFCRCE | | |
| MIMICC | FRMR Mode 1 | 04E |
| M2O[1:0] | | |
| DDSC | | |
| OOFV | FRMR Status | 04F |
| MIMICI | FRMR Interrupt Indication 0 | 052 |
| EXCRCERI | | |
| OOFI | | |
| RMFBI | FRMR Interrupt Indication 1 | 053 |
| SFEI | | |
| BEEI | | |
| FERI | | |
| COFAI | | |
| OOFE | FRMR Interrupt Control 0 | 050 |
| RMFBE | FRMR Interrupt Control 1 | 051 |
| SFEE | | |
| BEEE | | |
| FERE | | |
| COFAE | | |
| C[11:1] | RDL1 & RDL0 | 057 & 056 |
| M[3:1] | RDL1 | 057 |
| A[2:1] | RDL2 | 058 |
| S[4:1] | | |
| SCAI | DLB Interrupt Indication | 05D |
| SCSI | | |
| SCMI | | |
| SCCI | | |
| SCDEB | DLB Interrupt Control | 05C |
| SCAE | | |
| SCSE | | |
| SCME | | |
| SCCE | | |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

### 3.8.2 E1 MODE

In E1 mode, the Frame Processor searches for Basic Frame synchronization, CRC Multi-frame synchronization, and Channel Associated Signaling (CAS) Multi-frame synchronization in the received data stream. Figure 11 shows the searching process.

Once the frame is synchronized, the Frame Processor keeps on monitoring the received data stream. If there are any framing bit errors, CAS Multi-Frame alignment pattern errors, CRC Multi-Frame alignment pattern errors or CRC errors, the Frame Processor will indicate these errors. The status of loss of frame, loss of Signaling Multi-Frame and loss of CRC Multi-Frame can also be detected and declared based on user-selectable criteria. A software reset can also make the Frame Processor reframe.

The Frame Processor can extract the data stream in TS16, and output the extracted data on a separate pin. The Frame Processor also extracts the contents of the International bits (from both the FAS and the NFAS frames), the National bits and the Extra bits (from TS16 in the frame 0 of the Signaling Multi-Frame), and stores these data in registers. The CRC Sub Multi-Frame alignment 4 bit codeword in the National bit positions Sa4 to Sa8 can also be extracted and stored in registers, and updated every CRC Sub Multi-Frame.

The Framer Processor identifies the Remote Alarm bit (bit 3 of TS0 of NFAS frames) and Remote Signaling Multi-Frame Alarm (bit 6 of TS16 of the frame 0 of the Signaling Multi-Frame). The ‘de-bounced’ Remote Alarm and Remote Signaling Multi-Frame Alarm can be indicated if the corresponding bit has been a certain logic for 1 or 4 consecutive times. The AIS (Alarm Indication Signal) Alarm can also be detected. The Frame Processor can also declare a Red Alarm if the out-of-frame condition has persisted for at least 100 ms.

An interrupt output is provided to indicate status changes and the occurrence of some events. The interrupts may be generated every Basic Frame, CRC Sub Multi-Frame, CRC Multi-Frame or Signaling Multi-Frame.

The Frame Processor can also be bypassed by setting the UNFM bit.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

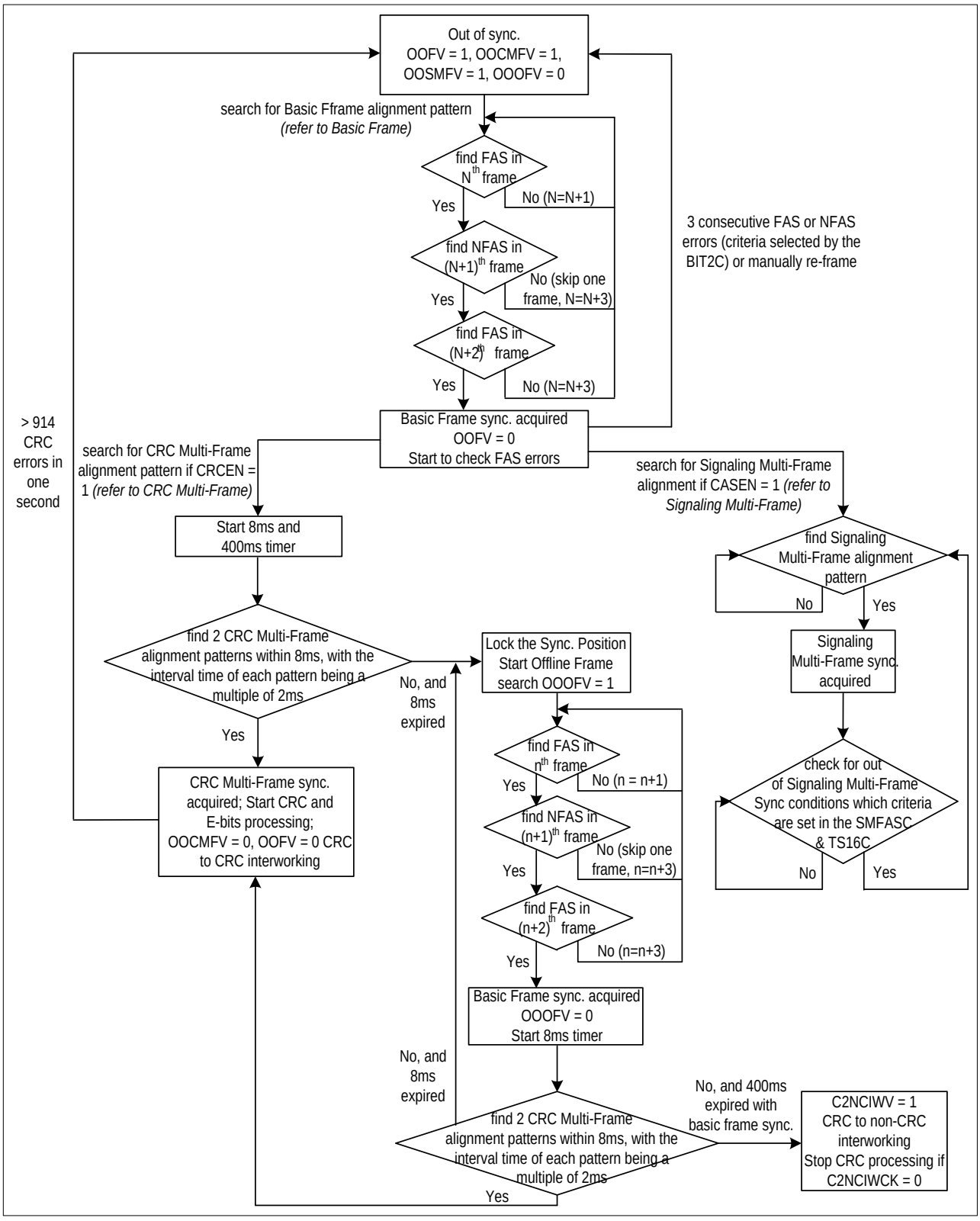



***Figure 11. E1 Frame Searching Process***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

### 3.8.2.1 Synchronization Searching

#### 3.8.2.1.1 Basic Frame

The algorithm used to search for the E1 Basic Frame alignment pattern (as shown in Figure 12) meets the ITU-T Recommendation G.706 4.1.2 and 4.2.

Generally, it is performed by detecting a successive FAS/NFAS/FAS sequence. If STEP 2 is not met, a new searching will start after the following frame is skipped. If STEP 3 is not met, a new searching will start immediately in the next frame. Once the Basic Frame alignment pattern is detected in the received PCM data stream, the Basic Frame synchronization is found and the OOFV bit will be set to '0' for indication.

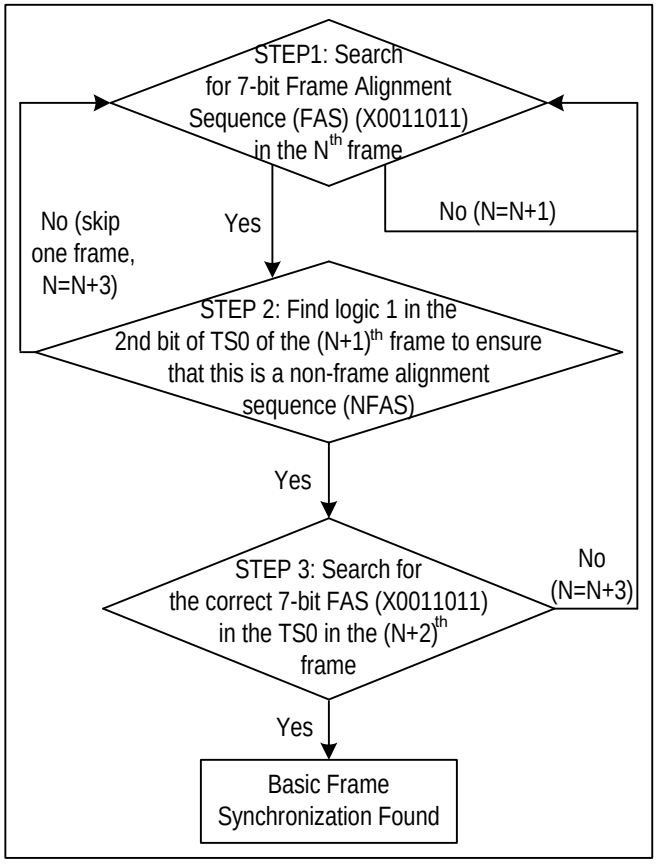



***Figure 12. Basic Frame Searching Process***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

3.8.2.1.2 CRC Multi-Frame

The CRC Multi-Frame is provided to enhance the ability of verifying the data stream. The structure of TS0 of the CRC Multi-Frame is illustrated in Table 18.

A CRC Multi-Frame consists of 16 continuous Basic Frames (No. 0 – 15) which are numbered from a Basic Frame with FAS. Each CRC Multi-Frame can be divided into two Sub Multi-Frames (SMF I & SMF II).

The first bit of TS0 of each frame is called the International (Si) bit. The Si bit in each even frame is the CRC bit. Thus, there are C1, C2, C3, C4 in each SMF. The C1 is the most significant bit, while the C4 is the least significant bit. The Si bit in the first six odd frames is the CRC Multi-Frame alignment pattern. Its pattern is '001011'. The Si bit in Frame 13 and Frame 15 are E1 and E2 bits. The value of the E bits can indicate the Far End Block Errors (FEBE).

Table 18: The Structure Of TS0 In CRC Multi-Frame

| | SMF | Basic Frame No. / Type | the Eight Bits in Timeslot 0 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1 (Si bit) | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| CRC-4 Multi-Frame | SMF I | 0 / FAS | C1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | | 1 / NFAS | 0 | 1 | A | Sa4 | Sa5 | Sa6 | Sa7 | Sa8 |
| | | 2 / FAS | C2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | | 3 / NFAS | 0 | 1 | A | Sa4 | Sa5 | Sa6 | Sa7 | Sa8 |
| | | 4 / FAS | C3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | | 5 / NFAS | 1 | 1 | A | Sa4 | Sa5 | Sa6 | Sa7 | Sa8 |
| | | 6 / FAS | C4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | | 7 / NFAS | 0 | 1 | A | Sa4 | Sa5 | Sa6 | Sa7 | Sa8 |
| | SMF II | 8 / FAS | C1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | | 9 / NFAS | 1 | 1 | A | Sa4 | Sa5 | Sa6 | Sa7 | Sa8 |
| | | 10 / FAS | C2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | | 11 / NFAS | 1 | 1 | A | Sa4 | Sa5 | Sa6 | Sa7 | Sa8 |
| | | 12 / FAS | C3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | | 13 / NFAS | E1 | 1 | A | Sa4 | Sa5 | Sa6 | Sa7 | Sa8 |
| | | 14 / FAS | C4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | | 15 / NFAS | E2 | 1 | A | Sa4 | Sa5 | Sa6 | Sa7 | Sa8 |

After the Basic Frame has been synchronized, the Frame Processor initiates an 8 and a 400 ms timer to check the CRC Multi-Frame alignment signal if the CRCEN bit is '1'. The CRC Multi-Frame synchronization is declared with a '0' in the OOCMFV bit only if at least two CRC Multi-Frame alignment patterns are found within 8 ms, with the interval time of each pattern being a multiple of 2 ms. Then if the received CRC Multi-Frame alignment signal does not meet its pattern, it will be indicated by the CMFERI bit.

If the 2 CRC Multi-Frame alignment patterns can not be found within 8ms with the interval time being a multiple of 2 ms, an offline search for the Basic Frame alignment pattern will start which is indicated in the OOOFV bit. The process is the same as shown in Figure 12. This offline operation searches in parallel with the pre-found Basic Frame synchronization searching process. After the new Basic Frame synchronization is found by this offline search, the 8 ms timer is restarted to check whether the two CRC Multi-Frame alignment patterns are found within 8 ms, with the interval time of each pattern being a multiple of 2 ms again. If the condition can not be met, the procedure will go on until the 400 ms timer ends. If the condition still can not be met at that time and the Basic Frame is still synchronized, the device declares by the C2NCIWV bit to run under the CRC to non-CRC interworking process. In this process, the CRC Multi-Frame alignment pattern can still be searched if the C2NCIWCK bit is logic 1.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

3.8.2.1.3 CAS Signaling Multi-Frame

After the Basic Frame has been synchronized, the Frame Processor starts to search for CAS Signaling Multi-Frame alignment signal if the CASEN bit is '1'.

The Signaling Multi-Frame alignment pattern is located in the high nibble (Bit 1 ~ Bit 4) of TS16. Its pattern is '0000'. When the pattern is found in TS16 and the high nibble of the previous TS16 are not all zeros, the Signaling Multi-Frame synchronization is acquired and it is indicated with a '0' in the OOSMFV bit. The frame containing the Signaling Multi-Frame alignment pattern is Frame 0 of Signaling Multi-Frame. The TS16 structure of the Signaling Multi-Frame is shown in Figure 13. The entire content in TS16 of Frame 0 of Signaling Multi-Frame is '0000XYXX'. 'Y' is for remote Signaling Multi-Frame alarm indication and 'X's are extra bits. The codeword 'ABCD' are the signaling bits for different timeslots.

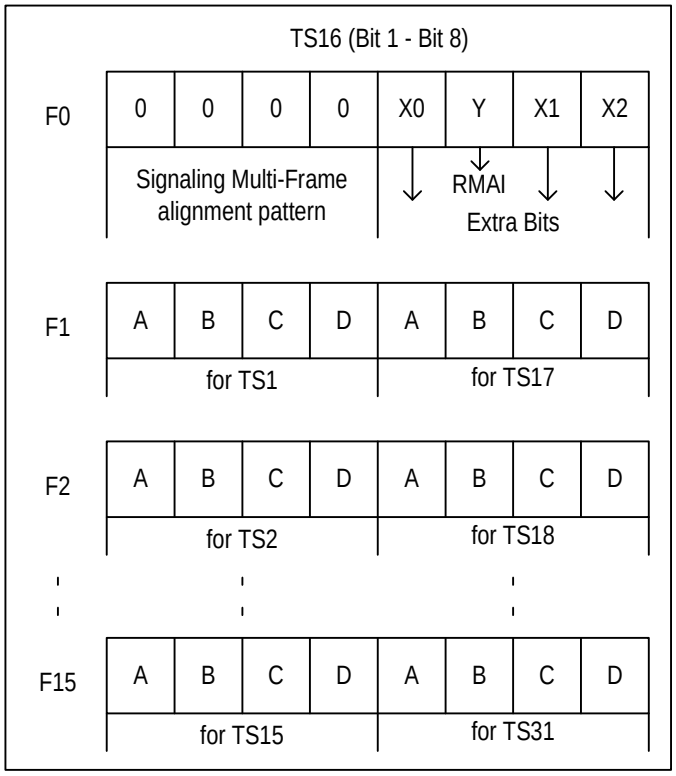



***Figure 13. TS16 Structure Of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame***

3.8.2.2 Error Event And Out Of Synchronization Detection

After the frame is in synchronization, the Frame Processor keeps on monitoring the received data stream to detect errors and judge if it is out of synchronization.

The following ten kinds of errors are detected:

1. FAS/NFAS Bit/Pattern Error: The criteria of this error are determined by the WORDERR bit and the CNTNFAS bit (refer to Table 19). This error event is captured by the FERI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

Table 19: FAS/NFAS Bit/Pattern Error Criteria

| WORDERR | CNTNFAS | Error Generation |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Each bit error in FAS is counted as an error event. |
| 1 | 0 | A FAS pattern error is counted as an error event. |
| 0 | 1 | Each bit error in FAS or NFAS error is counted as an error event. |
| 1 | 1 | A FAS pattern error or NFAS error is counted as an error event. |

2. CRC Multi-Frame Alignment Pattern Error: The received CRC Multi-Frame alignment signals are compared with the expected ones ('001011'). When one or more bits do not match, a single CRC Multi-Frame alignment pattern error event is generated. This error event is captured by the CMFERI bit.

3. CRC-4 Error: When the local calculated CRC-4 of the current received CRC Sub Multi-Frame does not match the received CRC-4 of the next received CRC Sub Multi-Frame, a single CRC-4 error event is generated. This error event is captured by the CRCEI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

4. Excessive CRC-4 Error: Once the accumulated CRC-4 errors are not less than 915 occasions (915 is included) in a 1 second fixed window, an excessive CRC-4 error event is generated. This error event is captured by the EXCRCERI bit.

5. CAS Signaling Multi-Frame Alignment Pattern Error: The received Signaling Multi-Frame alignment signals are compared with the expected ones ('0000'). When one or more bits do not match, a single CAS Signaling Multi-Frame alignment pattern error event is generated. This error event is captured by the SMFERI bit.

6. Far End Block Error (FEBE): When any of the CRC error indication (E1 or E2) bits is received as a logic 0, a far end block error event is generated. This error event is captured by the FEBEI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

7. Continuous RAI & FEBE Error: When a logic 1 is received in the A bit and a logic 0 is received in any of the E1 or E2 bit for 10 ms, the RAICRCV bit is set. This bit is cleared if any of the conditions is not met.

8. Continuous FEBE Error: When a logic 0 is received in any of the E1 or E2 bits on $\geq$ 990 occasions per second for the latest 5 consecutive seconds, the CFEBEV bit is set, otherwise this bit will be cleared.

9. NT FEBE Error (per ETS 300 233): If the 4-bit Sa6 codeword of a CRC Sub Multi-Frame is matched with '0001' or '0011', the Network Terminal Far End Block Error event is generated. This error event is captured by the TFEBEI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

10. NT CRC Error (per ETS 300 233): If the 4-bit Sa6 codeword of a CRC Sub Multi-Frame is matched with '0010' or '0011', the Network Terminal CRC Error event is generated. This error event is captured by the TCRCEI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

Various errors will lead to out of synchronization:

3.8.2.2.1 Out Of Basic Frame Synchronization

If there is one or more bit errors in a FAS pattern, a FAS pattern error will occur. If the NFAS bit position is received as zero, a NFAS error will occur. Determined by the BIT2C bit, if this bit is '0', 3 consecutive FAS pattern errors lead to out of Basic frame synchronization; if this bit is '1', 3 consecutive FAS pattern errors or 3 consecutive NFAS errors lead to out of Basic frame synchronization. Then if the REFEN bit is '1', the Frame Processor will start to search for synchronization again. Additionally, Excessive CRC-4 Error also leads to out of Basic frame synchronization. In this condition, both the REFEN bit being '1' and the REFCRCE bit being '1' will allow the Frame Processor to search for synchronization again. If the REFEN bit is '0', no error can lead to reframe except for manually setting. The manual reframe searches from Basic frame and is executed by a transition from '0' to '1' on the REFR bit. During out of Basic frame synchronization state, the FAS/NFAS Bit/Pattern Error detection is suspended.

Once resynchronized, if the new-found Basic frame alignment pattern position differs from the previous one, the change of frame alignment event is generated. This event is captured by the COFAI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor.

3.8.2.2.2 Out Of CRC Multi-Frame Synchronization

The conditions introducing out of Basic frame synchronization will also cause out of CRC Multi-Frame synchronization. During out of CRC Multi-Frame synchronization state, the FAS/NFAS Bit/Pattern Error detection, CRC Multi-Frame Alignment Pattern Error detection, CRC-4 Error detection, Excessive CRC-4 Error detection, Far End Block Error detection, Continuous RAI & FEBE Error detection, Continuous FEBE Error detection, NT CRC Error detection and NT FEBE Error detection are suspended.

3.8.2.2.3 Out Of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame Synchronization

The conditions introducing out of Basic frame synchronization will also cause out of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame synchronization.

In addition, determined by the SMFASC bit and the TS16C bit, if the CAS Signaling Multi-Frame Alignment Pattern Error occurs or all the contents in TS16 are zeros, it is out of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame synchronization. Then no matter what the value in the REFEN bit is, the Frame Processor will search for the CAS Signaling Multi-Frame synchronization again only if the Basic frame is in synchronization. During out of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame synchronization state, the CAS Signaling Multi-Frame Alignment Pattern Error detection is suspended.

### 3.8.2.3 Overhead Extraction

3.8.2.3.1 International Bit Extraction

The International bits (Si bits, refer to Table 18) are extracted to the Si[0:1] bits in the TS0 International / National register. The Si[0:1] bits in the TS0 International / National register are updated on the boundary of the associated FAS/NFAS frame and are held during out of Basic frame state.

3.8.2.3.2 Remote Alarm Indication Bit Extraction

The Remote Alarm Indication bit (A bit, refer to Table 18) is extracted to the A bit in the TS0 International / National register. The A bit in the TS0 International / National register is updated on the boundary of the associated NFAS frame and is held during out of Basic frame state.

3.8.2.3.3 National Bit Extraction

The National bits (Sa bits, refer to Table 18) are extracted to the Sa[4:8] bits in the TS0 International / National register. The Sa[4:8] bits in the TS0 International / National register are updated on the boundary of the associated NFAS frame and are held during out of Basic frame.

3.8.2.3.4 National Bit Codeword Extraction

The five sets of the National Bit codewords (Sa4[1:4] to Sa8[1:4] in the CRC Sub Multi-Frame, refer to Table 18) are extracted to the corresponding SaX Codeword register. Here the 'X' is from 4 through 8. The National Bit codeword extraction will be set to de-bounce if the SaDEB bit is set to '1'. Thus, the SaX Codeword registers are updated if the received National Bit codeword is the same for 2 consecutive CRC Sub Multi-Frames. Whether de-bounced or not, a change indication will be set in the SaXI bit ('X' is from 4 through 8) if the corresponding codeword in the SaX Codeword register differs from the previous one.

The value in the SaX Codeword registers is held during out of CRC Multi-Frame synchronization state.

3.8.2.3.5 Extra Bit Extraction

The Extra bits (X bits, refer to Figure 13) are extracted to the X[0:2] bits in the TS16 Spare register. The X[0:2] bits in the TS16 Spare register are updated at the first bit of the next CAS Signaling Multi-Frame and are held during out of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame state.

3.8.2.3.6 Remote Signaling Multi-Frame Alarm Indication Bit Extraction

The Remote Signaling Multi-Frame Alarm Indication bit (Y bit, refer to Figure 13) are extracted to the Y bit in the TS16 Spare register. The Y bit in the TS16 Spare register is updated at the first bit of the next CAS Signaling Multi-Frame and is held during out of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame state.

3.8.2.3.7 Sa6 Code Detection Per ETS 300 233

When Basic frame is synchronized, any 12 consecutive Sa6 bits (MSB is the first received bit) are compared with 0x888, 0xAAA, 0xCCC, 0xEEE and 0xFFF. When CRC Multi-Frame is synchronized, any 3 consecutive 4-bit Sa6 codewords in the CRC Sub Multi-Frame are com-


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

pared if the Sa6SYN bit is '1'. If a matched code is detected, the corresponding indication bit in the Sa6 Code Indication register will be set.

#### 3.8.2.4 V5.2 Link

The V5.2 link ID signal, i.e., 2 out of 3 sliding Sa7 bits being logic 0, is detected with the indication in the V52LINKV bit. This detection is disabled when the Basic Frame is out of synchronization.

#### 3.8.2.5 Interrupt Summary

The interrupt sources in this block are summarized in Table 20. When there are conditions meeting the interrupt sources, the corresponding Status bit will be asserted high. When there is a transition (from '1' to '0' or from '0' to '1') on the Status bit, the corresponding Status Interrupt Indication bit will be set to '1' (If the Status bit does not exist, the source will cause its Status Interrupt Indication bit to '1' directly) and the Status Interrupt Indication bit will be cleared by a write signal. A '1' in the Status Interrupt Indication bit means an interrupt occurred. The interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin if its Status Interrupt Enable bit is '1'.

Table 20: Interrupt Source In E1 Frame Processor

| Sources | Status Bit | Interrupt Indication Bit | Interrupt Enable Bit |
|---|---|---|---|
| In CRC to Non-CRC inter-working. | C2NCIWV | C2NCIWI | C2NCIWE |
| It is out of Basic frame synchronization. | OOFV | OOFI | OOFE |
| It is out of CRC multi-frame synchronization. | OOCMFV | OOCMFI | OOCMFE |
| It is out of CAS Signaling multi-frame synchronization. | OOSMFV | OOSMFI | OOSMFE |
| The new-found Basic frame alignment pattern position differs from the previous one. | - | COFAI | COFAE |
| FAS/NFAS Bit/Pattern Error occurs. | - | FERI | FERE |
| CRC Multi-Frame Alignment Pattern Error occurs. | - | CMFERI | CMFERE |
| CAS Signaling Multi-Frame Alignment Pattern Error occurs. | - | SMFERI | SMFERE |
| CRC-4 Error occurs. | - | CRCEI | CRCEE |
| Offline Basic frame search indication. | OOOFV | OOOFI | OOOFE |
| Far End Block Error occurs. | - | FEBEI | FEBEE |
| Continuous RAI & FEBE Error occurs. | RAICRCV | RAICRCI | RAICRCE |
| Continuous FEBE Error occurs. | CFEBEV | CFEBEI | CFEBEE |
| At the first bit of each CRC Multi-Frame. | - | ICMFPI | ICMFPE |
| At the first bit of each CRC Sub Multi-Frame. | - | ICSMFPI | ICSMFPE |
| At the first bit of each CAS Signaling Multi-Frame. | - | ISMFPI | ISMFPE |
| There is change in the corresponding SaX[1:4] bits. The 'X' is from 4 through 8. | - | Sa4I / Sa5I / Sa6I / Sa7I / Sa8I | Sa4E / Sa5E / Sa6E / Sa7E / Sa8E |
| Any 12 consecutive Sa6 bits or any 3 consecutive 4-bit Sa6 codewords are matched with 0x888, 0xAAA, 0xCCC, 0xEEE or 0xFFF. | - | Sa6SCI | Sa6SCE |
| NT FEBE Error occurs. | - | TFEBEI | TFEBEE |
| NT CRC Error occurs. | - | TCRCEI | TCRCEE |
| 2 out of 3 sliding Sa7 bits are received as logic 0. | V52LINKV | V52LINKI | V52LINKE |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 21: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.8.2

| Bit | Register | E1 Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| UNFM | FRMR Mode 0 | 04D |
| REFEN | | |
| REFCRCE | | |
| REFR | | |
| CRCEN | FRMR Mode 1 | 04E |
| C2NCIWCK | | |
| CASEN | | |
| WORDERR | | |
| CNTNFAS | | |
| BIT2C | | |
| SMFASC | | |
| TS16C | | |
| OOFV | FRMR Status | 04F |
| OOCMFV | | |
| OOOFV | | |
| C2NCIWV | | |
| OOSMFV | | |
| EXCRCERI | FRMR Interrupt Indication 0 | 052 |
| C2NCIWI | | |
| OOFI | | |
| OOCMFI | | |
| OOSMFI | | |
| OOOFI | | |
| OOFE | FRMR Interrupt Control 0 | 050 |
| OOCMFE | | |
| OOOFE | | |
| C2NCIWE | | |
| OOSMFE | | |
| CMFERI | FRMR Interrupt Indication 1 | 053 |
| FERI | | |
| CRCEI | | |
| SMFERI | | |
| COFAI | | |
| ICMFPI | | |
| ICSMFPI | | |
| ISMFPI | | |
| CMFERE | FRMR Interrupt Control 1 | 051 |
| FERE | | |
| CRCEE | | |
| SMFERE | | |
| COFAE | | |
| ICMFPE | | |
| ICSMFPE | | |
| ISMFPE | | |

Table 21: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.8.2 (Continued)

| Bit | Register | E1 Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| RAICRCV | Overhead Error Status | 05F |
| CFEBEV | | |
| V52LINKV | | |
| FEBEI | Overhead Interrupt Indication | 061 |
| TFEBEI | | |
| TCRCEI | | |
| RAICRCI | | |
| CFEBEI | | |
| V52LINKI | | |
| FEBEE | Overhead Interrupt Control | 060 |
| TFEBEE | | |
| TCRCEE | | |
| RAICRCE | | |
| CFEBEE | | |
| V52LINKE | | |
| Si[0:1] | TS0 International / National | 054 |
| A | | |
| Sa[4:8] | | |
| X[0:2] | TS16 Spare | 055 |
| Y | | |
| SaX[1:4] ('X' is from 4 to 8) | Sa4 Codeword ~ Sa8 Codeword | 056 ~ 05A |
| SaXI ('X' is from 4 to 8) | Sa Codeword Interrupt Indication | 05D |
| Sa6SCI | | |
| SaXE ('X' is from 4 to 8) | Sa Codeword Interrupt Control | 05C |
| SaDEB | | |
| Sa6SYN | | |
| Sa6SCE | | |
| Sa6-8I | Sa6 Codeword Indication | 05B |
| Sa6-AI | | |
| Sa6-CI | | |
| Sa6-EI | | |
| Sa6-FI | | |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.9 PERFORMANCE MONITOR

### 3.9.1 T1/J1 MODE

Several internal counters are used to count different events for performance monitoring. For different framing format, the counters are used differently. The overflow of each counter is reflected by an Overflow Indication Bit, and can trigger an interrupt if the corresponding Overflow Interrupt Enable Bit is set. This is shown in Table 22.

The internal counters can be updated in two ways:

1. Auto-Update: Content in the internal counters is transferred to indirect registers every one second automatically if the AUTOUPD bit is '1';

2. Manual-Update: Content in the internal counters is transferred to indirect registers when there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the UPDAT bit, no matter whether the AUTOUPD bit is '1' or '0'.

All the internal counters will be resetted after the update and will start a new round of counting. No error event is lost during the update.

The indirect registers are addressed by the ADDR[3:0] bits. The ADDR[3:0] bits select the specific PMON indirect register. Data read from the indirect register is held in the DAT[7:0] bits.

Table 22: Monitored Events In T1/J1 Mode

| Format | Event | Counter | Overflow Interrupt Indication Bit | Overflow Interrupt Enable Bit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SF | Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error (in AMI decoding) or B8ZS Code Violation (CV) Error (in B8ZS decoding) | LCV[15:0] | LCVOVI | LCVOVE |
| | F Bit Error | FER[11:0] | FEROVI | FEROVE |
| | The new-found F bit position differs from the previous one | COFA[2:0] | COFAOVI | COFAOVE |
| | Out of SF synchronization | OOF[4:0] | OOFOVI | OOFOVE |
| | PRGD Bit Error | PRGD[15:0] | PRGDOVI | PRGDOVE |
| ESF | Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error (in AMI decoding) or B8ZS Code Violation (CV) Error (in B8ZS decoding) | LCV[15:0] | LCVOVI | LCVOVE |
| | Frame Alignment Bit Error | FER[11:0] | FEROVI | FEROVE |
| | CRC-6 Error | CRCE[9:0] | CRCOVI | CRCOVE |
| | The new-found F bit position differs from the previous one | COFA[2:0] | COFAOVI | COFAOVE |
| | Out of ESF synchronization | OOF[4:0] | OOFOVI | OOFOVE |
| | PRGD Bit Error | PRGD[15:0] | PRGDOVI | PRGDOVE |
| T1 DM (T1 only) | Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error (in AMI decoding) or B8ZS Code Violation (CV) Error (in B8ZS decoding) | LCV[15:0] | LCVOVI | LCVOVE |
| | F Bit Error | FER[11:0] | FEROVI | FEROVE |
| | DDS Pattern Error | DDSE[9:0] | DDSOVI | DDSOVE |
| | The new-found F bit position differs from the previous one | COFA[2:0] | COFAOVI | COFAOVE |
| | Out of T1 DM synchronization | OOF[4:0] | OOFOVI | OOFOVE |
| | PRGD Bit Error | PRGD[15:0] | PRGDOVI | PRGDOVE |
| SLC-96 (T1 only) | Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error (in AMI decoding) or B8ZS Code Violation (CV) Error (in B8ZS decoding) | LCV[15:0] | LCVOVI | LCVOVE |
| | F Bit Error | FER[11:0] | FEROVI | FEROVE |
| | The new-found F bit position differs from the previous one | COFA[2:0] | COFAOVI | COFAOVE |
| | Out of SLC-96 synchronization | OOF[4:0] | OOFOVI | OOFOVE |
| | PRGD Bit Error | PRGD[15:0] | PRGDOVI | PRGDOVE |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 23: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.9.1

| Bit | Register | T1/J1 Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| LCV[15:0] | ID* - LCV Counter Mapping 1 & 0 | PMON ID - 09 & 08 |
| FER[11:0] | ID - FER Counter Mapping 1 & 0 | PMON ID - 03 & 02 |
| COFA[2:0] | ID - COFA Counter Mapping | PMON ID - 04 |
| OOF[4:0] | ID - OOF Counter Mapping | PMON ID - 05 |
| PRGD[15:0] | ID - PRGD Counter Mapping 1 & 0 | PMON ID - 07 & 06 |
| CRCE[9:0] | ID - CRCE Counter Mapping 1 & 0 | PMON ID - 01 & 00 |
| DDSE[9:0] | ID - DDSE Counter Mapping 1 & 0 | PMON ID - 0B & 0A |
| LCVOVI | PMON Interrupt 1 | 0C6 |
| FEROVI | PMON Interrupt 0 | 0C5 |
| COFAOVI | | |
| OOFOVI | | |
| PRGDOVI | | |
| CRCOVI | | |
| DDSOVI | | |
| LCVOVE | PMON Interrupt Control 1 | 0C4 |
| FEROVE | PMON Interrupt Control 0 | 0C3 |
| COFAOVE | | |
| OOFOVE | | |
| PRGDOVE | | |
| CRCOVE | | |
| DDSOVE | | |
| ADDR[3:0] | PMON Access Port | 00E |
| DATA[7:0] | PMON Access Data | 00F |
| UPDAT | PMON Control | 0C2 |
| AUTOUPD | | |

Note:
* ID means Indirect Register in the Performance Monitor function block.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

### 3.9.2 E1 MODE

Several internal counters are used to count different events for performance monitoring. For different framing format, the counters are used differently. The overflow of each counter is reflected by an Overflow Indication Bit, and can trigger an interrupt if the corresponding Overflow Interrupt Enable Bit is set. This is shown in Table 22.

The internal counters can be updated in two ways:

1. Auto-Update: Content in the internal counters is transferred to indirect registers every one second automatically if the AUTOUPD bit is '1';

2. Manual-Update: Content in the internal counters is transferred to indirect registers when there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the UPDAT bit, no matter whether the AUTOUPD bit is '1' or '0'.

All the internal counters will be resetted after the update and will start a new round of counting. No error event is lost during the update.

The indirect registers are addressed by the ADDR[3:0] bits. The ADDR[3:0] bits select the specific PMON indirect register. Data read from the indirect register is held in the DAT[7:0] bits.

Table 24: Monitored Events In E1 Mode

| Event | Counter | Overflow Interrupt Indication Bit | Overflow Interrupt Enable Bit |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error (in AMI decoding) or HDB3 Code Violation (CV) Error (in HDB3 decoding) | LCV[15:0] | LCVOVI | LCVOVE |
| FAS/NFAS Bit/Pattern Error | FER[11:0] | FEROVI | FEROVE |
| CRC-4 Error | CRCE[9:0] | CRCOVI | CRCOVE |
| Far End Block Error | FEBE[9:0] | FEBEOVI | FEBEOVE |
| The the new-found Basic frame alignment pattern position differs from the previous one | COFA[2:0] | COFAOVI | COFAOVE |
| Out of Basic frame synchronization | OOF[4:0] | OOFOVI | OOFOVE |
| PRGD Bit Error | PRGD[15:0] | PRGDOVI | PRGDOVE |
| NT FEBE Error | TFEBE[9:0] | TFEBEOVI | TFEBEOVE |
| NT CRC Error | TCRCE[9:0] | TCRCOVI | TCRCOVE |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 25: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.9.2

| Bit | Register | E1 Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| LCV[15:0] | ID* - LCV Counter Mapping 1 & 0 | PMON ID - 09 & 08 |
| FER[11:0] | ID - FER Counter Mapping 1 & 0 | PMON ID - 03 & 02 |
| CRCE[9:0] | ID - CRCE Counter Mapping 1 & 0 | PMON ID - 01 & 00 |
| FEBE[9:0] | ID - FEBE Counter Mapping 1 & 0 | PMON ID - 0D & 0C |
| COFA[2:0] | ID - COFA Counter Mapping | PMON ID - 04 |
| OOF[4:0] | ID - OOF Counter Mapping | PMON ID - 05 |
| PRGD[15:0] | ID - PRGD Counter Mapping 1 & 0 | PMON ID - 07 & 06 |
| TFEBE[9:0] | ID - TFEBE Counter Mapping 1 & 0 | PMON ID - 0F & 0E |
| TCRCE[9:0] | ID - TCRCE Counter Mapping 1 & 0 | PMON ID - 0B & 0A |
| LCVOVI | PMON Interrupt 1 | 0C6 |
| FEROVI | PMON Interrupt 0 | 0C5 |
| CRCOVI | | |
| FEBEOVI | | |
| COFAOVI | | |
| OOFOVI | | |
| PRGDOVI | | |
| TFEBEOVI | | |
| TCRCOVI | | |
| LCVOVE | PMON Interrupt Control 1 | 0C4 |
| FEROVE | PMON Interrupt Control 0 | 0C3 |
| CRCOVE | | |
| FEBEOVE | | |
| COFAOVE | | |
| OOFOVE | | |
| PRGDOVE | | |
| TFEBEOVE | | |
| TCRCOVE | | |
| ADDR[3:0] | PMON Access Port | 00E |
| DATA[7:0] | PMON Access Data | 00F |
| UPDAT | PMON Control | 0C2 |
| AUTOUPD | | |

Note:
* ID means Indirect Register in the Performance Monitor function block.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.10 ALARM DETECTOR

### 3.10.1 T1/J1 MODE

The RED alarm, Yellow alarm and Blue alarm are detected in this block (refer to Table 26).

The status of the RED alarm, Yellow alarm and Blue alarm are indicated by the corresponding Status bit. Any transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the Status bit will set the corresponding Interrupt Indication bit to '1' and the Interrupt Indication bit will be cleared by writing a '1'. A '1' in the Interrupt Indication bit means there is an interrupt. The interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin if its Interrupt Enable bit is '1'.

Table 26: RED Alarm, Yellow Alarm & Blue Alarm Criteria

| | | Declare Condition | Clear Condition | Status Bit | Interrupt Indication Bit | Interrupt Enable Bit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RED Alarm (per T1.403, T1.231) | | The out of SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 synchronization status persists Nx40 ms. Here 'N' is decided by the REDDTH[7:0] bits. | The in SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 synchronization status persists Mx120 ms. Here 'M' is decided by the REDCTH[7:0] bits. | RED | REDI | REDE |
| Yellow Alarm* | T1 SF/ SLC-96 Format | Less than 77 'One's are detected on the Bit 2 of each channel during a 40 ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40 ms. Here 'N' is decided by the YELDTH[7:0] bits. | More than 76 'One's are detected on the Bit 2 of each channel during a 40 ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40 ms. Here 'M' is decided by the YELCTH[7:0] bits. | YEL | YELI | YELE |
| | T1 ESF Format | More than 7 '0xFF00' (MSB first) are detected on the DL bits during a 40 ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40 ms. Here 'N' is decided by the YELDTH[7:0] bits. | Less than 8 '0xFF00' (MSB first) are detected on the DL bits during a 40 ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40 ms. Here 'M' is decided by the YELCTH[7:0] bits. | YEL | YELI | YELE |
| | T1 DM Format | Less than 4 'One's are detected on the Y bit (Bit 6 in each CH 24) during a 40 ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40 ms. Here 'N' is decided by the YELDTH[7:0] bits. | More than 3 'One's are detected on the Y bit (Bit 6 in each CH 24) during a 40 ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40 ms. Here 'M' is decided by the YELCTH[7:0] bits. | YEL | YELI | YELE |
| | J1 SF Format | Less than 4 zeros are detected on the F-bit of the 12nd frame during a 40 ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40 ms. Here 'N' is decided by the YELDTH[7:0] bits. | More than 3 zeros are detected on the F-bit of the 12nd frame during a 40 ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40 ms. Here 'M' is decided by the YELCTH[7:0] bits. | YEL | YELI | YELE |
| | J1 ESF Format | Less than 3 zeros are detected on the DL bits during a 40 ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40 ms. Here 'N' is decided by the YELDTH[7:0] bits. | More than 2 zeros are detected on the DL bits during a 40 ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40 ms. Here 'M' is decided by the YELCTH[7:0] bits. | YEL | YELI | YELE |
| Blue Alarm (per T1.231) | | Less than 61 zeros are detected in a 40 ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40 ms. Here 'N' is decided by the AISDTH[7:0] bits. | More than 60 zeros are detected in a 40 ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40 ms. Here 'M' is decided by the AISCTH[7:0] bits. | AIS | AISI | AISE |

Note: * The Yellow Alarm can only be detected when the frame is synchronized.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 27: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.10.1

| Bit | Register | T1/J1 Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| REDDTH[7:0] | RED Declare Threshold | 0BC |
| REDCTH[7:0] | RED Clear Threshold | 0BD |
| YELDTH[7:0] | Yellow Declare Threshold | 0BE |
| YELCTH[7:0] | Yellow Clear Threshold | 0BF |
| AISDTH[7:0] | AIS Declare Threshold | 0C0 |
| AISCTH[7:0] | AIS Clear Threshold | 0C1 |
| RED | Alarm Status | 0B9 |
| YEL | | |
| AIS | | |
| REDI | Alarm Indication | 0BB |
| YELI | | |
| AISI | | |
| REDE | Alarm Control | 0BA |
| YELE | | |
| AISE | | |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

### 3.10.2 E1 MODE

The Remote alarm, Remote Signaling Multi-Frame alarm, RED alarm, AIS alarm, AIS in TS16 and LOS in TS16 are detected in this block.

The Remote Alarm Indication bit is the A bit (refer to Table 18). It is detected on the base of Basic frame synchronization. The criteria of Remote alarm detection are defined by the RAIC bit. If the RAIC bit is '0', the Remote alarm will be declared when 4 consecutive A bits are received as '1', and the Remote alarm will be cleared when a single A bit is received as '0'. If the RAIC bit is '1', the Remote alarm will be declared when a single A bit is received as '1', and the Remote alarm will be cleared when a single A bit is received as '0'. The Remote alarm status is reflected by the RAIV bit. Any transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the RAIV bit will set the RAII bit to '1' and the RAII bit will be cleared by writing a '1'. A '1' in the RAII bit means there is an interrupt. The interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin if the RAIE bit is '1'.

The Remote Signaling Multi-Frame Alarm Indication bit is the Y bit (refer to Figure 13). It is detected on the base of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame synchronization. The Remote Signaling Multi-Frame alarm will be declared when 3 consecutive Y bits are received as '1', and the Remote Signaling Multi-Frame alarm will be cleared when a single Y bit is received as '0'. The Remote Signaling Multi-Frame alarm status is reflected by the RMAIV bit. Any transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the RMAIV bit will set the RMAII bit to '1' and the RMAII bit will be cleared by writing a '1'. A '1' in the RMAII bit means there is an interrupt. The interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin if the RMAIE bit is '1'.

The criteria of RED alarm detection meet I.431. The RED alarm will be declared when out of Basic frame synchronization persists for 100 ms, and the RED alarm will be cleared when in Basic frame synchronization persists for 100 ms. The RED alarm status is reflected by the RED bit. Any transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the RED bit will set the REDI bit to '1' and the REDI bit will be cleared by writing a '1'. A '1' in the REDI bit means there is an interrupt. The interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin if the REDE bit is '1'.

The AIS alarm is detected whether it is in synchronization or not. The criteria of AIS alarm are defined by the AISC bit. When the AISC bit is '0', the criteria meet I.431. The AIS alarm will be declared when less than 3 zeros are detected in a 512-bit fixed window and it is out of Basic frame synchronization, and the AIS alarm will be cleared when more than 2 zeros are detected in a 512-bit fixed window. When the AISC bit is '1', the criteria meet G.775. The AIS alarm will be declared when less than 3 zeros are detected in each of 2 consecutive 512-bit fixed windows, and the AIS alarm will be cleared when more than 2 zeros are detected in each of 2 consecutive 512-bit fixed windows. The AIS alarm status is reflected by the AIS bit. Any transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the AIS bit will set the AISI bit to '1' and the AISI bit will be cleared by writing a '1'. A '1' in the AISI bit means there is an interrupt. The interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin if the AISE bit is '1'.

The AIS in TS16 is detected on the base of Basic frame synchronization. The AIS in TS16 will be declared when TS16 contains less than 4 zeros in each of two 16-consecutive-Basic-frame periods. The AIS in TS16 will be cleared when TS16 contains more than 3 zeros in a 16-consecutive-Basic-frame period. The AIS in TS16 status is reflected by the TS16AISV bit. Any transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the TS16AISV bit will set the TS16AISI bit to '1' and the TS16AISI bit will be cleared by writing a '1'. A '1' in the TS16AISI bit means there is an interrupt. The interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin if the TS16AISE bit is '1'.

The LOS in TS16 is detected on the base of Basic frame synchronization. The LOS in TS16 will be declared when 16 consecutive TS16 are all received as '0'. The LOS in TS16 will be cleared when 16 consecutive TS16 are not all received as '0'. The LOS in TS16 status is reflected by the TS16LOSV bit. Any transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the TS16LOSV bit will set the TS16LOSI bit to '1' and the TS16LOSI bit will be cleared by writing a '1'. A '1' in the TS16LOSI bit means there is an interrupt. The interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin if the TS16LOSE bit is '1'.

Table 28: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.10.2

| Bit | Register | E1 Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| RAIC | Alarm Criteria Control | 0BC |
| AISC | | |
| RAIV | Alarm Status | 0B9 |
| RMAIV | | |
| RED | | |
| AIS | | |
| TS16AISV | | |
| TS16LOSV | | |
| RAII | Alarm Indication | 0BB |
| RMAII | | |
| REDI | | |
| AISI | | |
| TS16AISI | | |
| TS16LOSI | | |
| RAIE | Alarm Control | 0BA |
| RMAIE | | |
| REDE | | |
| AISE | | |
| TS16AISE | | |
| TS16LOSE | | |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.11 HDLC RECEIVER

The HDLC Receiver extracts the HDLC data stream from the selected position and processes the data according to the selected mode.

### 3.11.1 HDLC CHANNEL CONFIGURATION

In T1/J1 mode ESF & T1 DM formats, three HDLC Receivers (#1, #2 & #3) are provided for HDLC extraction from the received data stream. In T1/J1 mode SF & SLC-96 formats, two HDLC Receivers (#2 & #3) are provided for HDLC extraction. In E1 mode, three HDLC Receivers (#1, #2 & #3) are provided for HDLC extraction. Except in T1/J1 mode ESF & T1 DM formats, the HDLC channel of HDLC #1 is fixed in the DL bit (in ESF format) and D bit in CH24 (in T1 DM format) respectively (refer to Table 13 & Table 14), the other HDLC channels are configured as follows:

1. Set the EVEN bit and/or the ODD bit to select the even and/or odd frames;
2. Set the TS[4:0] bits to define the channel/timeslot of the assigned frame;
3. Set the BITEN[7:0] bits to select the bits of the assigned channel/timeslot.

Then all the functions of the HDLC Receiver will be enabled only if the corresponding RDLEN bit is set to '1'.

Table 29: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.11.1

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| EVEN<br>ODD<br>TS[4:0] | RHDLC1 Assignment (E1 only) / RHDLC2 Assignment / RHDLC3 Assignment | 08C (E1 only) / 08D / 08E |
| BITEN[7:0] | RHDLC1 Bit Select (E1 only) / RHDLC2 Bit Select / RHDLC3 Bit Select | 08F (E1 only) / 090 / 091 |
| RDLEN3<br>RDLEN2<br>RDLEN1 | RHDLC Enable Control | 08B |

### 3.11.2 HDLC MODE

Setting the RHDLCM bit to '0' (default) in the corresponding HDLC Receiver selects the HDLC mode (per Q.921).

The structure of a standard HDLC packet consists of the following parts as shown in Figure 14. Each HDLC packet starts with a 7E (Hex) opening flag and ends with the same flag. The closing flag may also serve as the opening flag of the next HDLC packet. Following the opening flag, two-byte address is compared if the address comparison mode is selected. Before the closing flag, two bytes of CRC-CCITT frame check sequences (FCS) are provided to check all the HDLC packet (excluding the opening flag and closing flag).

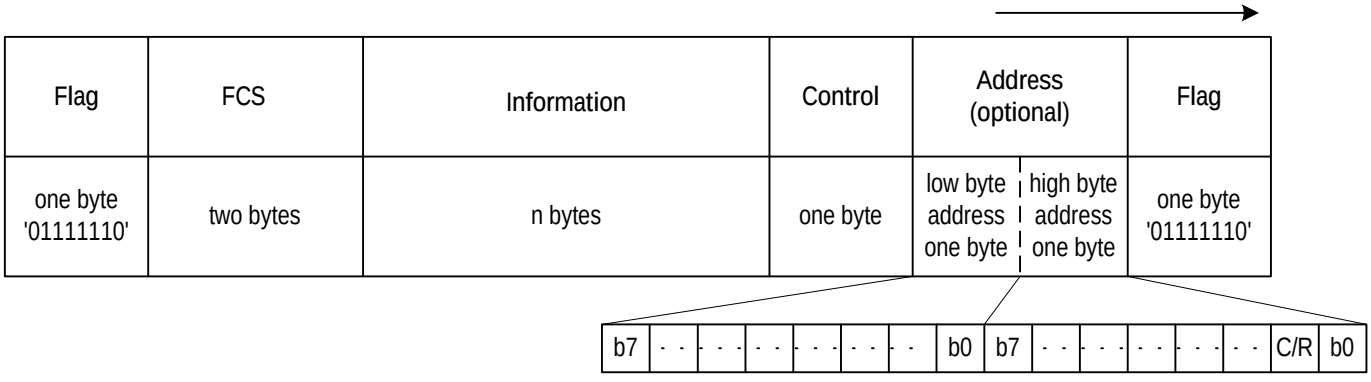



***Figure 14. Standard HDLC Packet***

After the stuffed zero (the zero following five consecutive 'One's) is discarded, the data stream between the opening flag and the FCS is divided into blocks. Each block (except the last block) has 32 bytes. The

- The data between the opening flag and the closing flag is less than 5 bytes (including the FCS, excluding the flags);

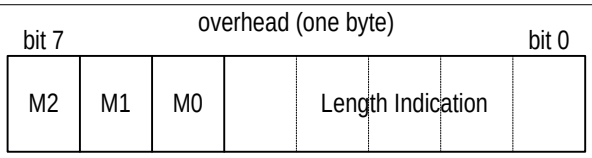
block will be pushed into a FIFO with one-byte overhead ahead until any of the following invalid packet conditions occurs:

- A packet with error FCS;


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

- The extracted HDLC packet does not consist of an integral number of octets;
- A 7F (Hex) abort sequence is received;
- Address is not matched if the address comparison is enabled. (The address comparison mode is selected by the ADRM[1:0] bits. If high byte address comparison is required, the high byte address position (the byte following the opening flag) is compared with the value in the HA[7:0] bits, or with '0xFC' or '0xFE'. Here the 'C/R' bit position is excluded to compare. If low byte address comparison is required, the high byte address position is compared with the value in the LA[7:0] bits. Here the 'C/R' bit position is included to compare. If both bytes address comparison is required, the high byte address position is compared with the value in the HA[7:0] bits, or with '0xFC' or '0xFE'. Here the 'C/R' bit position is excluded to compare. And the low byte position (the byte following the high byte address position) is compared with the value in the LA[7:0] bits.

If any of the above conditions is detected, the current block will be discarded, but the one-byte overhead will still be written into the FIFO. The overhead consists of the M[2:0] bits and the length indication bits as shown in Figure 15.




M[2:0]:
= 000: A valid short HDLC packet is received, i.e., the data stream between the opening flag and the FCS is less than 32 bytes (including 32 bytes).
= 001: The current block is not the last block of the HDLC packet.
= 010: The current block is the last block of a valid long (more than 32 bytes) HDLC packet.
= 011: Reserved.
= 100: An invalid short HDLC packet is received and the current block is discarded.
= 101: The current block is the last block of an invalid long HDLC packet and the block is discarded.
= 110: Reserved.
= 111: Reserved.

The Length Indication is valid when the M2 bit is zero: Length Indication = N - 1 (N is the number of byte).
Otherwise, the Length Indication is zero.

***Figure 15. Overhead Indication In The FIFO***

The FIFO depth is 128 bytes. The FIFO is accessed by the DAT[7:0] bits. When the overhead is read from the FIFO, it will be indicated by the PACK bit. When all valid HDLC blocks are pushed into the FIFO or all the blocks are read from the FIFO, it will be indicated by the EMP bit.

The interrupt sources in this block are summarized in Table 30. When there are conditions meeting the interrupt sources, the corresponding Interrupt Indication bit will be set to '1' and the Interrupt Indication bit will be cleared by writing a '1'. A '1' in the Interrupt Indication bit means there is an interrupt. The interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin if its Interrupt Enable bit is '1'.

The HDLC Receiver will be reset when there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the RRST bit. The reset will clear the FIFO, the PACK bit and the EMP bit.

Table 30: Interrupt Summarize In HDLC Mode

| Sources | Interrupt Indication Bit | Interrupt Enable Bit |
|---|---|---|
| A block is pushed into the FIFO. | RMBEI | RMBEE |
| Data is still attempted to write into the FIFO when the FIFO has been already full (128 bytes). | OVFLI | OVFLE |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 31: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.11.2

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| RHDLCM<br>ADRM[1:0]<br>RRST | RHDLC1 Control Register / RHDLC2 Control Register / RHDLC3 Control Register | 092 / 093 / 094 |
| HA[7:0] | RHDLC1 High Address / RHDLC2 High Address / RHDLC3 High Address | 0A1 / 0A2 / 0A3 |
| LA[7:0] | RHDLC1 Low Address / RHDLC2 Low Address / RHDLC3 Low Address | 0A4 / 0A5 / 0A6 |
| DAT[7:0] | RHDLC1 Data / RHDLC2 Data / RHDLC3 Data | 098 / 099 / 09A |
| PACK<br>EMP | RHDLC1 RFIFO Access Status / | 095 / 096 / 097 |
| RMBEI<br>OVFLI | RHDLC1 Interrupt Indication / RHDLC2 Interrupt Indication / RHDLC3 Interrupt Indication | 09E / 09F / 0A0 |
| RMBEE<br>OVFLE | RHDLC1 Interrupt Control / RHDLC2 Interrupt Control / RHDLC3 Interrupt Control | 09B / 09C / 09D |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.12 BIT-ORIENTED MESSAGE RECEIVER

The Bit-Oriented Message (BOM) can only be received in the ESF format in T1/J1 mode.

The BOM pattern is '111111110XXXXXX0' which occupies the DL of the F-bit in the ESF format (refer to Table 13). The six 'X's represent the message. The BOM is declared only when the pattern is matched and the received message is identical 4 out of 5 consecutive times or 8 out of 10 consecutive times and differs from the previous message. The identification time is selected by the AVC bit. After a new BOM is declared, the message is loaded into the BOC[5:0] bits. Every time when the BOC[5:0] bits are updated, it will be indicated by the BOCI bit. A '1' in the BOCI bit means there is an interrupt. The interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin if the BOCE bit is '1'.

In BITS application, network timing recovery is required. In addition to timing recovery, the incoming line can carry Synchronization Status Messages, or SSM, to indicate the quality level of the incoming clock. SSM (in code words) are transmitted and/or received through the data link bits (DS1 ESF formats) in T1/J1 mode. XBOC[5:0] and BOC[5:0] mode can be used to transmit and receive the code words of SSM, respectively. In E1 mode, Sa bits in Time Slot 0 can be used for transmit or receive SSM code words.

In T1/J1 ESF mode, the BOC[5:0] bits can be used to hold the received codeword in SSM application. The XBOC[5:0] bits, on the other hand, can be used to transmit the SSM codeword to the network far end.

In E1 mode, each of the Sa[4:8] bits can be used for the same purpose. For example, if the Sa[4] bit is used in transmit direction, SSM is transmitted by using the Sa[4] bit; in receive direction, the E1 Sa4 Codeword Register contains the received SSM codeword.

Table 32: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.12

| Bit | Register | T1/J1 Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| AVC | BOC Control | 081 |
| BOCE | | |
| BOC[5:0] | RBOC Code | 083 |
| BOCI | BOC Interrupt Indication | 082 |
| XBOC[5:0] | T1/J1 XBOC Code | 080 |
| Sa[4:8] | E1 TS0 International / National | 054 |
| Sa4[1:4] | E1 Sa4 Codeword | 056 |

## 3.13 INBAND LOOPBACK CODE DETECTOR (T1/J1 ONLY)

The Inband Loopback Code Detector tracks the loopback activate/deactivate codes only in framed or unframed T1/J1 data stream, and meets ANSI T1.403 9.3.1.

The received data stream is compared with the target activate/deactivate code whose length and content are programmed in the ASEL[1:0]/DSEL[1:0] bits and the ACT[7:0]/DACT[7:0] bits respectively. In framed mode, the F-bit is selected by the IBCDIDLE bit to compare with the target activate/deactivate code or not. In unframed mode, all 193 bits are compared with the target activate/deactivate code.

After four consecutive correct activate/deactivate codes are found in the received data stream, the Inband Loopback Code Detector keeps on monitoring the bit error, i.e., the bit differs from the target activate/deactivate code. If in more than 126 consecutive 39.8ms fixed periods, less than 600 bit errors are detected in each 39.8ms, the activate/deactivate code is detected and the corresponding LBA/LBD bit will indicate it. Once more than 600 bit errors are detected in a 39.8ms fixed period, the activate/deactivate code is out of synchronization and the corresponding LBA/LBD bit will be cleared. However, even if the F-bit is compared, whether it is matched or not, the result will not cause bit errors, that is, the comparison result of the F-bit is discarded.

Any transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the LBA/LBD bit will set the LBAI/LBDI bit, which means there is an interrupt. The interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin if the corresponding LBAE/LBDE bit is set to '1'.

Table 33: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.13

| Bit | Register | T1/J1 Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| ASEL[1:0] | IBCD Detector Configuration | 076 |
| DSEL[1:0] | | |
| IBCDIDLE | | |
| ACT[7:0] | IBCD Activate Code | 078 |
| DACT[7:0] | IBCD Deactivate Code | 079 |
| LBA | IBCD Detector Status | 077 |
| LBD | | |
| LBAI | IBCD Interrupt Indication | 07B |
| LBDI | | |
| LBAE | IBCD Interrupt Control | 07A |
| LBDE | | |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.14 ELASTIC STORE BUFFER

In Receive Clock Slave mode and Receive Multiplexed mode, a 2-basic-frame depth Elastic Store Buffer is used to synchronize the incoming frames to the (Multiplexed) Receive Side System Clock derived from the RSCKn/MRSCK pin, and to the (Multiplexed) Receive Side System Frame Pulse derived from the RSFSn/MRSFS pin. A write pointer is used to write the data to the Elastic Store Buffer, while a read pointer is used to read the data from the Elastic Store Buffer.

When the average frequency of the incoming data is greater than the average frequency of the (Multiplexed) Receive Side System Clock (RSCKn/MRSCK), the write pointer will be faster than the read pointer and the Elastic Store Buffer will be filled. Until there is less than or equal to 2 bytes between the write pointer and the read pointer, a frame will be deleted after its prior frame is read. When the read pointer crosses the frame boundary, a controlled slip will occur with a '1' indicated in the SLIPD bit.

When the average frequency of the incoming data is less than the average frequency of the RSCKn/MRSCK, the write pointer will be slower than the read pointer and the Elastic Store Buffer will be empty. Until there is less than or equal to 2 bytes between the write pointer and the read pointer, the frame will be repeated after it is read. When the read pointer crosses the next frame boundary, a controlled slip will occur with a '0' indicated in the SLIPD bit.

When the slip occurs, the SLIPI bit will indicate it. An interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin will occur if the SLIPE bit is '1'.

In Receive Clock Slave mode and Receive Multiplexed mode, if it is out of synchronization, the trunk code programmed in the TRKCODE[7:0] bits will be set to replace the data if the TRKEN bit is set to '1'.

In Receive Clock Master mode, the Elastic Store Buffer is bypassed unless the device is in the Payload Loopback diagnosis mode (refer to Chapter 3.27.2.2 Payload Loopback).

Table 34: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.14

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| SLIPD | ELST Configuration | 07C |
| SLIPE | | |
| TRKEN | | |
| SLIPI | ELST Interrupt Indication | 07D |
| TRKCODE[7:0] | ELST Trunk Code | 07E |

## 3.15 RECEIVE CAS/RBS BUFFER

The Receive CAS/RBS Buffer extracts the signaling bits from the received data stream.

### 3.15.1 T1/J1 MODE

In SF/ESF/SLC-96 format, the signaling bits are located in the Bit 8 of Frame 6n (n = 1,2 in SF format; $1 \le n \le 4$ in ESF format; $1 \le n \le 12$ in SLC-96 format) (refer to Table 12, Table 13 and Table 15 respectively). The signaling codewords (AB or ABCD) are clocked out on the RSIG/MRSIG pins. They are in the lower nibble of the channel with its corresponding data serializing on the RSD/MRSD pins (as shown in Figure 16).

When the EXTRACT bit is set to '1', the signaling bits in its corresponding channel are extracted to the A,B,C,D bits in the Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable register. In SF format, the C,D bits in the register are the repetition of the signaling bits A,B. The data in the A,B,C,D bits in the Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable register are the data to be output on the RSIG/MRSIG pins. However, in T1-DM format, there is no signaling bits.

Signaling de-bounce will be executed when the DEB bit is set to '1'. Thus, the A,B,C,D bits in the Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable register are updated only if 2 consecutive received AB/ABCD codewords of the same channel are identical.

Signaling freezing is performed automatically when it is out of frame synchronization or when slips occurs in the Elastic Store Buffer. It is also performed when the FREEZE bit is set to '1'. The signaling freezing freezes the signaling data in the A,B,C,D bits in the Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable register as the previous valid value.

In the ESF and SLC-96 format, if the SIGF bit is set to '0', the extracted signaling bits are in 4 states signaling, i.e., the signaling bits on Framer 6 & 18 of a signaling multi-frame are recognized as 'A' and the signaling bits on Framer 12 & 24 are recognized as 'B'. Only the signaling bits A & B will be saved in the Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable register, and the C & D bits in the Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable register are Don't-Care. If the SIGF bit is set to '1', the extracted signaling bits are in 16 states signaling, i.e., four signaling bits A, B, C & D are all saved in the Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable register.

Each time the extracted signaling bits stored in the Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable register are changed, it is captured by the corresponding COSI[X] bit ($1 \le X \le 24$). When the SIGE bit is set to '1', any one of the COSI[X] bits being '1' will generate an interrupt and will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin.

The EXTRACT bit and the A,B,C,D bits are in the indirect registers of the Receive CAS/RBS Buffer. They are accessed by specifying the address in the ADDRESS[6:0] bits. Whether the data is read from or written into the specified indirect register is determined by the RWN bit and the data is in the D[7:0] bits. The access status is indicated in the BUSY bit. Refer to Chapter 4.5 Indirect Register Access Scheme for details about the indirect registers write/read access.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

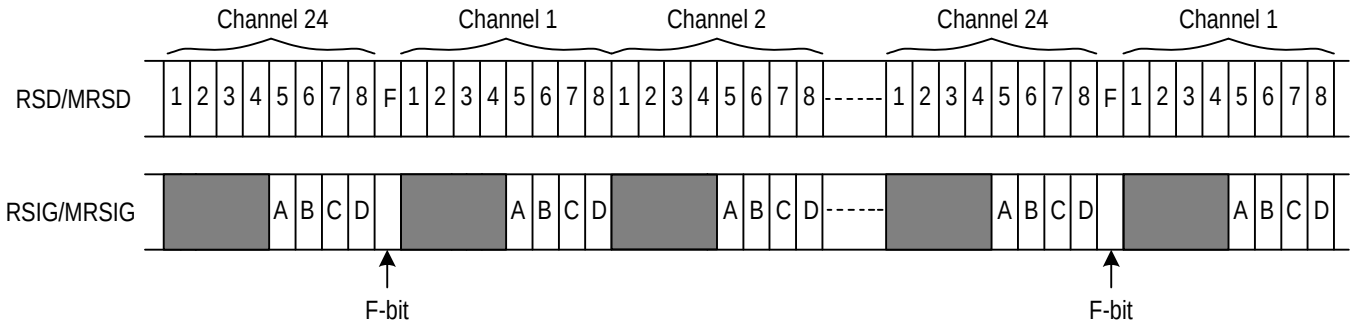



***Figure 16. Signaling Output In T1/J1 Mode***

3.15.2 E1 MODE

In Signaling Multi-Frame, the signaling bits are located in TS16 (refer to Figure 13), which are Channel Associated Signalings (CAS). The signaling codewords (ABCD) are clocked out on the RSIG/MRSIG pins. They are in the lower nibble of the timeslot with its corresponding data serializing on the RSD/MRSD pins (as shown in Figure 17).

When the EXTRACT bit is set to '1', the signaling bits in its corresponding timeslot are extracted to the A,B,C,D bits in the Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable register. The data in the A,B,C,D bits in the register are the data to be output on the RSIG/MRSIG pins. The bits corresponding to TS0 and TS16 output on the RSIG/MRSIG pins are Don't-Care.

Signaling de-bounce will be executed when the DEB bit is set to '1'. Thus, the A,B,C,D bits in the Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable register are updated only if 2 consecutive received ABCD codewords of the same timeslot are identical.

Signaling freezing is performed automatically when it is out of Basic frame synchronization, out of Signaling multi-frame synchronization or slips occurs in the Elastic Store Buffer. It is also performed when the FREEZE bit is set to '1'. The signaling freezing freezes the signaling data in the A,B,C,D bits in the Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable register as the previous valid value.

Each time the extracted signaling bits in the A,B,C,D bits in the Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable register are changed, it is captured by the corresponding COSI[X] bit ($1 \leq X \leq 30$). When the SIGE bit is set to '1', any one of the COSI[X] bits being '1' will generate an interrupt and will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin.

The EXTRACT bit and the A,B,C,D bits are in the indirect registers of the Receive CAS/RBS Buffer. They are accessed by specifying the address in the ADDRESS[6:0] bits. Whether the data is read from or written into the specified indirect register is determined by the RWN bit and the data is in the D[7:0] bits. The access status is indicated in the BUSY bit. Refer to Chapter 4.5 Indirect Register Access Scheme for details about the indirect registers write/read access.

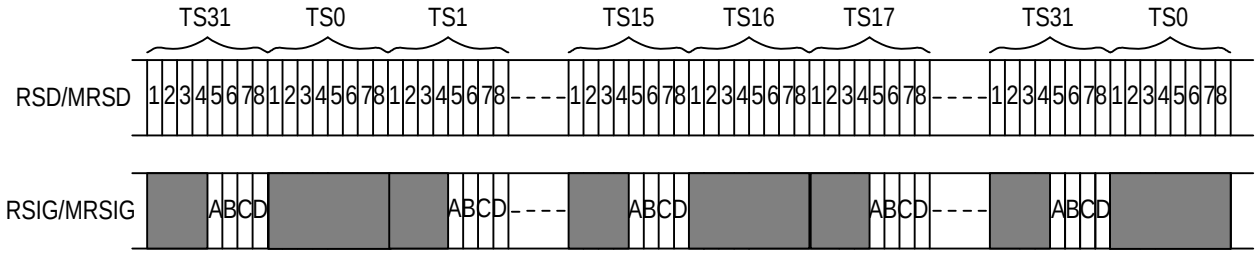



***Figure 17. Signaling Output In E1 Mode***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 35: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.15

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| EXTRACT | ID* - Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable | RCRB ID - 01~18 (for T1/J1) / 01~0F & 11~1F (for E1) |
| A,B,C,D | | |
| DEB | RCRB Configuration | 0D2 |
| FREEZE | | |
| SIGF (T1/J1 only) | | |
| SIGE | | |
| COSI[X] (1 ≤ X ≤ 24 in T1/J1) (1 ≤ X ≤ 30 in E1) | RCRB State Change Indication 3 (E1 only) & RCRB State Change Indication 2 ~ 0 | 0D9 (E1 only) & 0D8 & 0D7 & 0D6 |
| ADDRESS[6:0] | RCRB Access Control | 0D4 |
| RWN | | |
| D[7:0] | RCRB Access Data | 0D5 |
| BUSY | RCRB Access Status | 0D3 |

Note:
* ID means Indirect Register in the Receive CAS/RBS Buffer function block.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.16 RECEIVE PAYLOAD CONTROL

Different test patterns can be inserted in the received data stream or the received data stream can be extracted to the PRBS Generator/ Detector for test in this block.

To enable all the functions in the Receive Payload Control, the PCCE bit must be set to '1'.

The following methods can be executed on the data to be output on the RSD/MRSD pins on a per-channel/per-TS basis or on a global basis (the methods are arranged from the highest to the lowest in priority):

- When the TESTEN bit is enabled and the PRBSDIR bit is '0', the received data will be extracted to the PRBS Generator/Detector. The received data can be extracted in unframed mode, in 8-bit-based mode or in 7-bit-based mode. This selection is made by the PRBSMODE[1:0] bits. In unframed mode, all the received data stream is extracted and the per-channel/per-TS configuration in the TEST bit is ignored. In 8-bit-based mode or in 7-bit-based mode, the received data will only be extracted on the channel/timeslot configured by the TEST bit. Refer to Chapter 3.27.1 PRBS Generator / Detector for details.

- Selected by the GSUBST[2:0] bits, the data of all channels/ timeslots will be replaced by the data trunk code set in the DTRK[7:0] bits, or the milliwatt pattern defined in the Table 36 and Table 37. When the GSUBST[2:0] bits are set to '000', these replacements will be performed on a per-channel/per-TS basis by setting the SUBST[2:0] bits in the corresponding channel/timeslot.

- When the SIGFIX bit is set to '1', the signaling bits (ABCD) will be fixed to the value set in the POL bit. This function is only supported in the SF, ESF and SLC-96 formats in T1/J1 mode.

- Invert the most significant bit, the even bits and/or the odd bits by setting the SINV, OINV, EINV bits.

- When the TESTEN bit is enabled and the PRBSDIR bit is '1', the received data will be replaced by the test pattern generated from the PRBS Generator/Detector. The received data can be replaced in unframed mode, in 8-bit-based mode or in 7-bit-based mode. This selection is made by the PRBSMODE[1:0] bits. In unframed mode, all the received data stream is replaced and the per-channel/per-TS configuration in the TEST bit is ignored. In 8-bit-based mode or in 7-bit-based mode, the received data will only be replaced on the channel/timeslot configured by the TEST bit. Refer to Chapter 3.27.1 PRBS Generator / Detector for details.

Table 36: A-Law Digital Milliwatt Pattern

| | Bit 0 | Bit 1 | Bit 2 | Bit 3 | Bit 4 | Bit 5 | Bit 6 | Bit 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Byte 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Byte 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Byte 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Byte 5 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Byte 6 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Byte 7 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| Byte 8 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

Table 37: µ-Law Digital Milliwatt Pattern

| | Bit 0 | Bit 1 | Bit 2 | Bit 3 | Bit 4 | Bit 5 | Bit 6 | Bit 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Byte 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Byte 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Byte 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Byte 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Byte 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Byte 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Byte 7 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Byte 8 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

The following methods can be executed on the signaling bits to be output on the RSIG/MRSIG pins on a per-channel/per-TS basis or on a global basis (the methods are arranged from the highest to the lowest in priority):

- Selected by the ABXX bit, the signaling bits can be valid in the upper 2-bit positions of the lower nibble of each channel or in the lower nibble of each channel. The other bits of the channel are Don't Care conditions. This function is only supported in T1/J1 mode ESF/SLC-96 format.

- Enabled by the SIGSNAP bit, the signaling snapshot will be executed. The signaling snapshot means that the signaling bits of the first basic frame are locked and output as the signaling bits of the current whole multi-frame. This function is not supported in T1 DM format.

- Enabled by the GSTRKEN bit, the signaling bits (ABCD) of all channels/timeslots will be replaced by the signaling trunk conditioning code in the A,B,C,D bits. When the GSTRKEN bit is '0', the replacement will be performed on a per-channel/per-TS basis by setting the STRKEN bit in the corresponding channel/timeslot.

The indirect registers of the Receive Payload Control are accessed by specifying the address in the ADDRESS[6:0] bits. Whether the data is


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

read from or written into the specified indirect register is determined by the RWN bit and the data is in the D[7:0] bits. The access status is indicated in the BUSY bit. Refer to Chapter 4.5 Indirect Register Access Scheme for details about the indirect registers write/read access.

Table 38: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.16

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| PCCE | RPLC Control Enable | 0D1 |
| SIGFIX (T1/J1 only) | | |
| POL (T1/J1 only) | | |
| ABXX (T1/J1 only) | | |
| TESTEN | TPLC / RPLC / PRGD Test Configuration | 0C7 |
| PRBSDIR | | |
| PRBSMODE[1:0] | | |
| TEST | ID * - Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code | RPLC ID - 41~58 (for T1/J1) / 41~4F & 51~5F (for E1) |
| STRKEN | | |
| A,B,C,D | | |
| GSUBST[2:0] | RPLC Configuration | 0D0 |
| SIGSNAP | | |
| GSTRKEN | | |
| DTRK[7:0] | ID - Data Trunk Conditioning Code | RPLC ID - 21~38 (for T1/J1) / 20~3F (for E1) |
| SUBST[2:0] | ID - Channel Control (for T1/J1) / Timeslot Control (for E1) | RPLC ID - 01~18 (for T1/J1) / 00~1F (for E1) |
| SINV | | |
| OINV | | |
| EINV | | |
| ADDRESS[6:0] | RPLC Access Control | 0CE |
| RWN | | |
| D[7:0] | RPLC Access Data | 0CF |
| BUSY | RPLC Access Status | 0CD |

Note:
* ID means Indirect Register in the Receive Payload Control function block.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.17 RECEIVE SYSTEM INTERFACE

The Receive System Interface determines how to output the received data stream to the system backplane. The timing clocks and framing pulses can be provided by the system backplane or obtained from the far end. The Receive System Interface supports various configurations to meet various requirements in different applications.

### 3.17.1 T1/J1 MODE

In T1/J1 mode, the Receive System Interface can be set in Non-multiplexed Mode or Multiplexed Mode. In the Non-multiplexed Mode, the RSD pin is used to output the received data at the bit rate of 1.544 Mb/s or 2.048 Mb/s (T1/J1 mode E1 rate). While in the Multiplexed Mode, the received data from the link is converted to 2.048 Mb/s format and byte interleaved to form one high speed data stream and output on the MRSD pin at the bit rate of 8.192 Mb/s.

In the Receive Clock Master mode, the device outputs clock (M)RSCKn/(M)RSFSn. This clock is derived from line side signal or MCLK (When LOSS).

In the Receive Clock Master mode, if RSCK outputs pulses during the entire T1/J1 frame, the Receive System Interface is in Receive Clock Master Full T1/J1 mode. If only the clocks aligned to the selected channels are output on RSCK, the Receive System Interface is in Receive Clock Master Fractional T1/J1 mode.

In the Receive Clock Slave mode, outside inputs clock (M)RSCKn/(M)RSFSn to the device. To avoid shatter data, this clock should keep the same source with line side. If the backplane data rate is 2.048 Mb/s, means T1 mode E1 rate, the receive data(1.544 Mb/s) should be mapped to 2.048 Mb/s,there are 3 kinds of mapping schemes.

In the Receive Multiplexed mode, since the received data should be converted to 2.048 Mb/s format first and then multiplexed to 8.192 Mb/s, there are still 3 kinds of schemes to be selected.

Table 39 summarizes how to set the Receive System Interface into various operating modes and the pins' direction of the Receive System Interface in different operating modes.

Table 39: Operating Modes Selection In T1/J1 Receive Path

| RMUX | RMODE | G56K, GAP / FBITGAP | MAP[1:0] [2] | Operating Mode | Receive System Interface Pin | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Input | Output |
| 0 | 0 | 00 / 0 | X | Receive Clock Master Full T1/J1 | X | RSCK, RSFS, RSD, RSIG |
| | | not all 0s [1] | | Receive Clock Master Fractional T1/J1 | | |
| | 1 | X | 00 | Receive Clock Slave - T1/J1 Rate | RSCK, RSFS | RSD, RSIG |
| | | | 01 | Receive Clock Slave - T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per G.802 | | |
| | | | 10 | Receive Clock Slave - T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per One Filler Every Four CHs | | |
| | | | 11 | Receive Clock Slave - T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per Continuous CHs | | |
| 1 | X | X | 01 | Receive Multiplexed - T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per G.802 | MRSCK, MRSFS | MRSD, MRSIG |
| | | | 10 | Receive Multiplexed - T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per One Filler Every Four CHs | | |
| | | | 11 | Receive Multiplexed - T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per Continuous CHs | | |

NOTE:
1. When the G56K, GAP bits in RPLC indirect registers are set, the PCCE bit must be set to '1'.
2. The MAP[1:0] bits can not be set to '00' in the Receive Multiplexed mode.

#### 3.17.1.1 Receive Clock Master Mode

In the Receive Clock Master mode, the timing signal on the RSCK pin and framing pulse on the RSFS pin are used to output the data on the RSD pin. The signaling bits on the RSIG pin are per-channel aligned with the data on the RSD pin.

In the Receive Clock Master mode, the data on the system interface is clocked by the RSCK. The active edge of the RSCK used to update the pulse on the RSFS is determined by the FE bit. The active edge of the RSCK used to update the data on the RSD and RSIG is determined by the DE bit. If the FE bit and the DE bit are not equal, the pulse on the RSFS is ahead.

In the Receive Clock Master mode, the RSFS can indicate each F-bit or the first F-bit of every SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 multi-frame. In SF format, the RSFS can also indicate every second F-bit or the first F-bit of every second SF multi-frame. All the indications are selected by the CMFS bit and the ALTIFS bit. The active polarity of the RSFS is selected by the FSINV bit.

The Receive Clock Master mode includes two sub-modes: Receive Clock Master Full T1/J1 mode and Receive Clock Master Fractional T1/J1 mode.

##### 3.17.1.1.1 Receive Clock Master Full T1/J1 Mode

Besides all the common functions described in the Receive Clock Master mode, the special feature in this mode is that the RSCK is a standard 1.544 MHz clock, and the data in the F-bit and all 24 channels in a standard T1/J1 frame are clocked out by the RSCK.

##### 3.17.1.1.2 Receive Clock Master Fractional T1/J1 Mode

Besides all the common functions described in the Receive Clock Master mode, the special feature in this mode is that the RSCK is a gapped 1.544 MHz clock (no clock signal during the selected position).

The RSCK is gapped during the F-bit if the FBITGAP bit is set to '1'. The RSCK is also gapped during the channels or the Bit 8 duration by


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

selecting the G56K & GAP bits in the Receive Payload Control. The data in the corresponding gapped duration is a don't care condition.

3.17.1.2 Receive Clock Slave Mode

In the Receive Clock Slave mode, the system data rate can be 1.544 Mb/s or 2.048 Mb/s. If the system data rate is 1.544 Mb/s, it works in T1/J1 mode. If the system data rate is 2.048 Mb/s, the received data stream (1.544 Mb/s) should be mapped to the same rate as the system side, that is, to work in T1/J1 mode E1 rate. Three kinds of schemes are provided by selecting the MAP[1:0] bits:

1. T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per G.802 (refer to Figure 18): Channel 1 to Channel 15 of Frame N from the device are converted into TS1 to TS15 of Frame N on the system side; Channel 16 to Channel 24 of Frame N from the device are converted into TS17 to TS25 of Frame N on the system side. The F-bit of Frame N from the device is converted into the first bit of TS26 of Frame (N-1) on the system side. TS0, TS16, TS27~TS31 and the other 7 bits in TS26 on the system side are all filled with '0's and they are meaningless.

2. T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per One Filler Every Fourth CH (refer to Figure 19): One dummy byte is inserted on the system side before 3 bytes of Frame N from the device are converted. This process repeats 8 times and the conversion of Frame N of 1.544 Mb/s data rate to 2.048 Mb/s data rate is completed. However, the F-bit of Frame N of the 1.544 Mb/s data rate is inserted as the 8th bit of Frame N of the 2.048 Mb/s data rate. The dummy bytes are filled with all '0's and they are meaningless.

3. T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per Continuous CHs (refer to Figure 20): Channel 1 to Channel 24 of Frame N from the device are converted into TS1 to TS24 of Frame N on the system side. The F-bit of Frame N from the device is converted into the 8th bit of Frame N on the system side. The first 7 bits and TS25 to TS31 on the system side are all filled with '0's and they are meaningless.

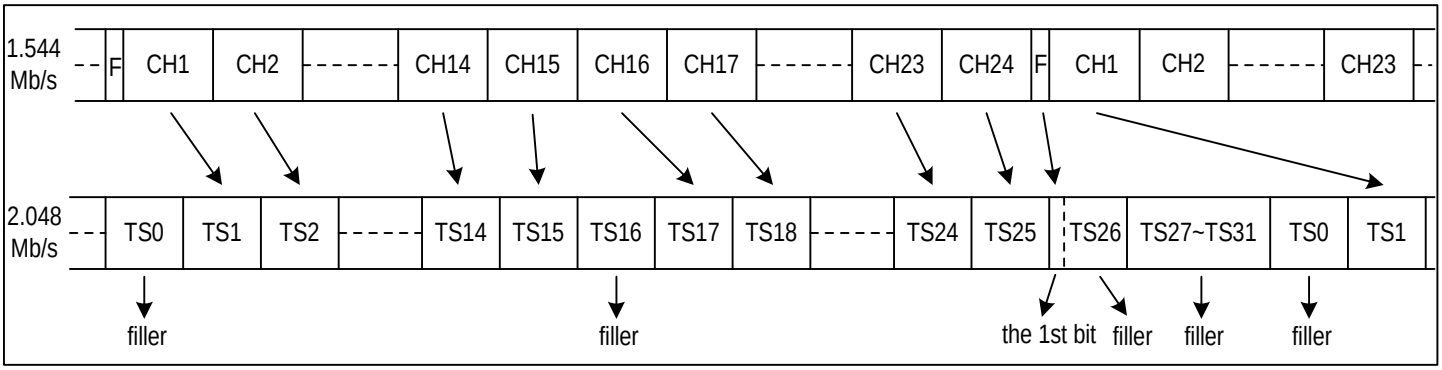



***Figure 18. T1/J1 To E1 Format Mapping - G.802 Mode***

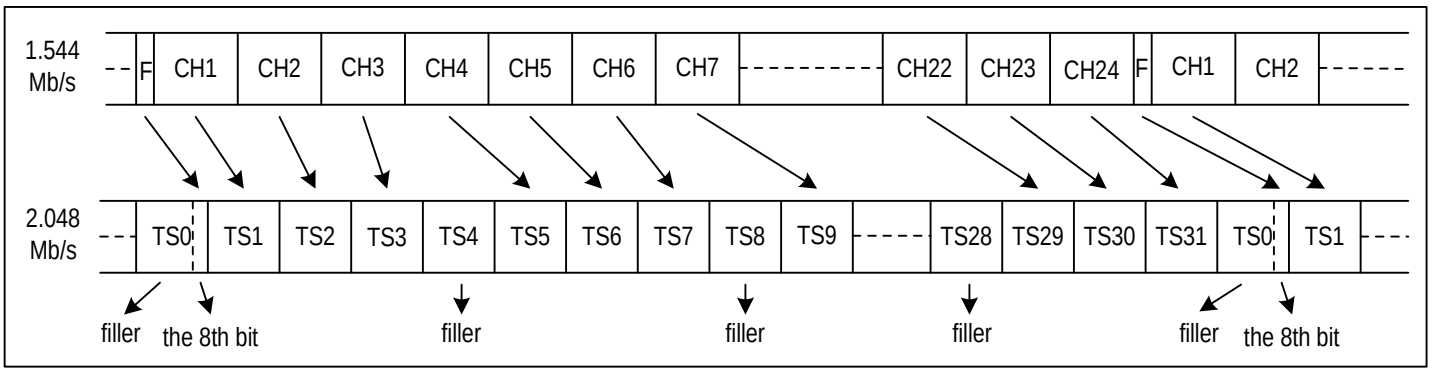



***Figure 19. T1/J1 To E1 Format Mapping - One Filler Every Fourth Channel Mode***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

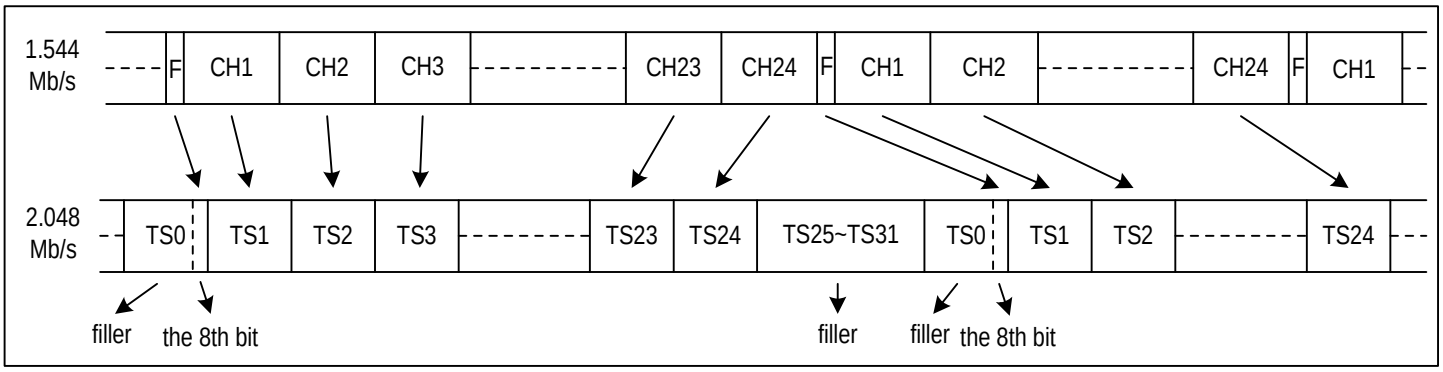



***Figure 20. T1/J1 To E1 Format Mapping - Continuous Channels Mode***

In the Receive Clock Slave mode, the timing signal on the RSCK pin and the framing pulse on the RSFS pin to output the data on the RSD pin are provided by the system side. The signaling bits on the RSIG pin are per-channel aligned with the data on the RSD pin.

In the Receive Clock Slave mode, the data on the system interface is clocked by the RSCK. The active edge of the RSCK used to sample the pulse on the RSFS is determined by the FE bit. The active edge of the RSCK used to update the data on the RSD and RSIG is determined by the DE bit. If the FE bit and the DE bit are not equal, the pulse on the RSFS is ahead. The data rate of the system side is 1.544 Mb/s or 2.048 Mb/s. When it is 2.048 Mb/s, the RSCK can be selected by the CMS bit to be the same rate as the data rate on the system side (2.048 MHz) or double the data rate (4.096 MHz). If the speed of the RSCK is double the data rate, there will be two active edges in one bit duration. In this case, the EDGE bit determines the active edge to update the data on the RSD and RSIG pins. The pulse on the RSFS pin is always sampled on its first active edge.

In the Receive Clock Slave mode, the RSFS asserts at a rate of integer multiple of 125 μs to indicate the start of a frame. The active polarity of the RSFS is selected by the FSINV bit. If the pulse on the RSFS pin is not an integer multiple of 125 μs, this detection will be indicated by the RCOFAI bit. If the RCOFAE bit is enabled, an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RCOFAI bit is '1'.

### 3.17.1.3 Receive Multiplexed Mode

In the Receive Multiplexed mode, since the received data should be mapped to 2.048 Mb/s format first, the 3 kinds of schemes should be selected by the MAP[1:0] bits. The mapping per G.802, per One Filler Every Four CHs and per Continuous CHs are the same as the description in Chapter 3.17.1.2 Receive Clock Slave Mode.

In the Receive Multiplexed mode, a multiplexed bus is used to output the data from the link. The data of the link is byte-interleaved output on the multiplexed bus. When the data from the link is output on one multiplexed bus, the position of the data is arranged by setting the channel offset.

In the Receive Multiplexed mode, the timing signal on the MRSCK pin and the framing pulse on the MRSFS pin are provided by the system side . The signaling bits on the MRSIG pin are per-channel aligned with the corresponding data on the MRSD pin.

In the Receive Multiplexed mode, the data on the system interface is clocked by the MRSCK. The active edge of the MRSCK used to sample the pulse on the MRSFS is determined by the FE bit. The active edge of the MRSCK used to update the data on the MRSD and MRSIG is determined by the DE bit. If the FE bit and the DE bit are not equal, the pulse on the MRSFS is ahead. The MRSCK can be selected by the CMS bit to be the same rate as the data rate on the system side (8.192 MHz) or double the data rate (16.384 MHz). If the speed of the MRSCK is double the data rate, there will be two active edges in one bit duration. In this case, the EDGE bit determines the active edge to update the data on the MRSD and MRSIG pins. The pulse on the MRSFS pin is always sampled on its first active edge.

In the Receive Multiplexed mode, the MRSFS asserts at a rate of integer multiple of 125 μs to indicate the start of a frame. The active polarity of the MRSFS is selected by the FSINV bit. If the pulse on the MRSFS pin is not an integer multiple of 125 μs, this detection will be indicated by the RCOFAI bit. If the RCOFAE bit is enabled, an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RCOFAI bit is '1'.

### 3.17.1.4 Offset

Bit offset and channel offset are both supported in all the operating modes. The offset is between the framing pulse on RSFS/MRSFS pin and the start of the corresponding frame output on the RSD/MRSD pin. The signaling bits on the RSIG/MRSIG pin are always per-channel aligned with the data on the RSD/MRSD pin.

Figure 21 to Figure 24 show the base line without offset.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

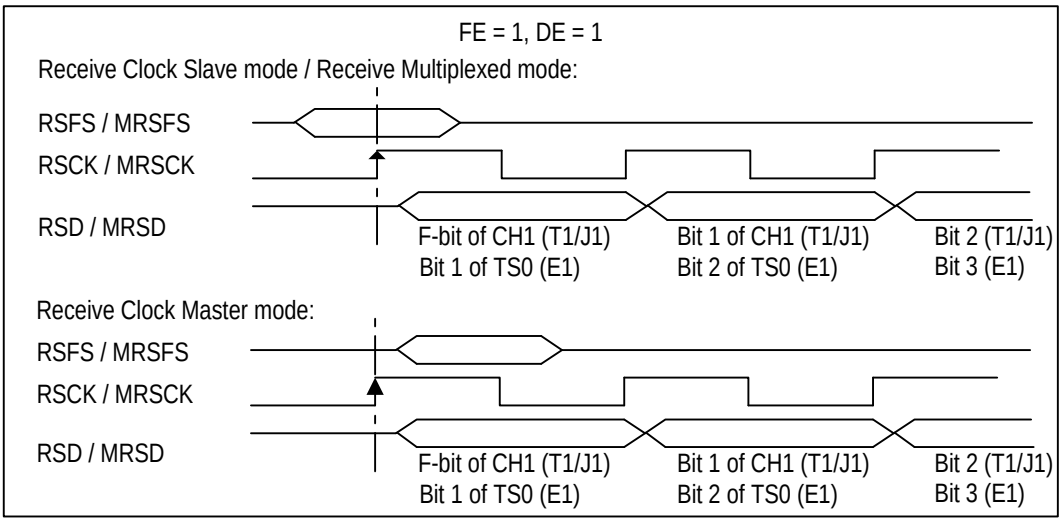



***Figure 21. No Offset When FE = 1 & DE = 1 In Receive Path***

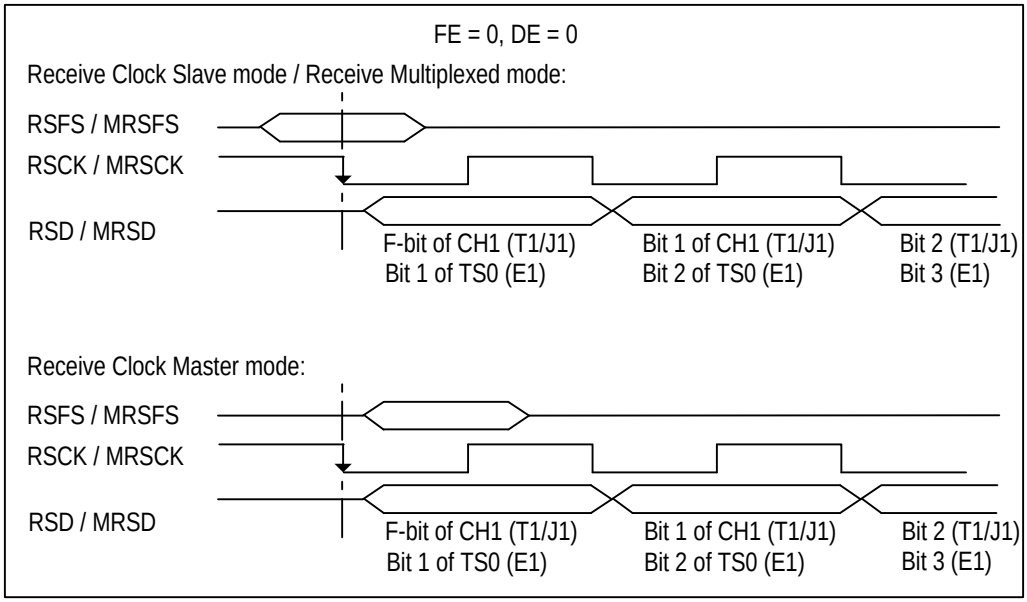



***Figure 22. No Offset When FE = 0 & DE = 0 In Receive Path***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

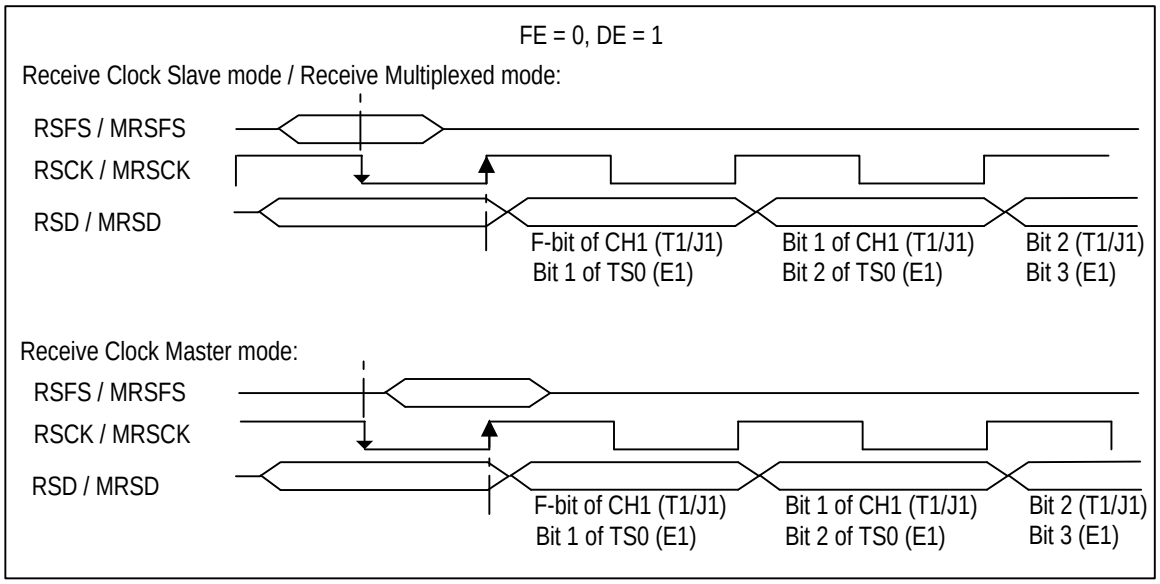



***Figure 23. No Offset When FE = 0 & DE = 1 In Receive Path***

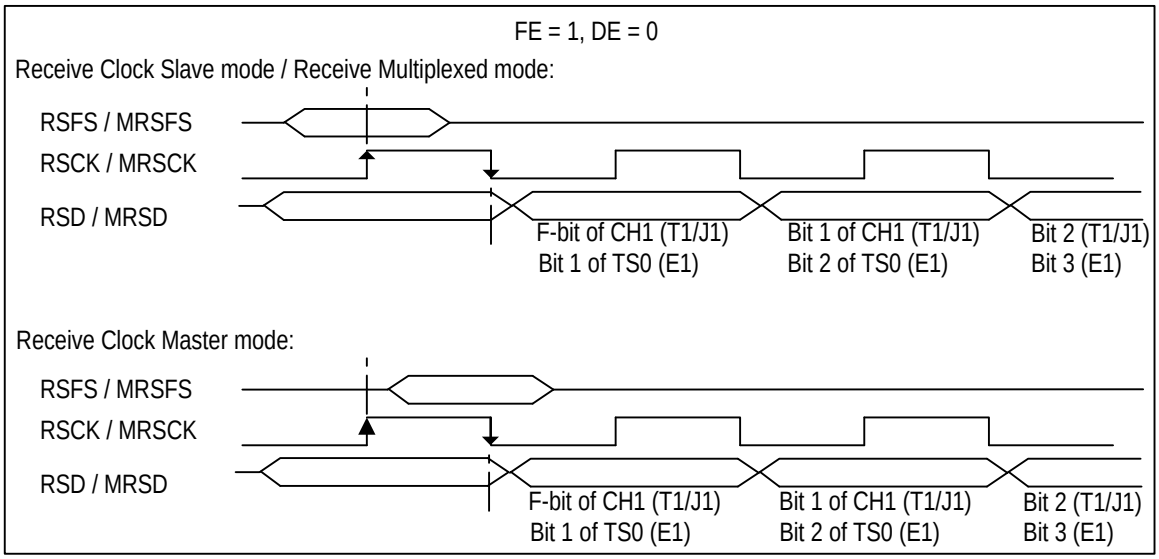



***Figure 24. No Offset When FE = 1 & DE = 0 In Receive Path***

The bit offset and channel offset are configured when the BOFF[2:0] bits and the TSOFF[6:0] bits are not '0' respectively.

When the CMS bit is '0' and the BOFF[2:0] bits are set, the start of the corresponding frame output on the RSD/MRSD pin will delay 'N' clock cycles to the framing pulse on the RSFS/MRSFS pin. (Here 'N' is defined by the BOFF[2:0] bits.) When the CMS bit is '0' and the TSOFF[6:0] bits are set, the start of the corresponding frame output on the RSD/MRSD pin will delay '8 x M' clock cycles to the framing pulse on the RSFS/MRSFS pin. (Here 'M' is defined by the TSOFF[6:0].)

When the CMS bit is '1' (i.e., in double clock mode) and the BOFF[2:0] bits are set, the start of the corresponding frame output on the RSD/MRSD pin will delay '2 x N' clock cycles to the framing pulse on the RSFS/MRSFS pin. (Here 'N' is defined by the BOFF[2:0] bits.) When the CMS bit is '1' (i.e., in double clock mode) and the TSOFF[6:0] bits are set, the start of the corresponding frame output on the RSD/MRSD pin will delay '16 x M' clock cycles to the framing pulse on the RSFS/MRSFS pin. (Here 'M' is defined by the TSOFF[6:0].)


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

In Non-multiplexed mode, the channel offset can be configured from 0 to 23 channels (0 & 23 are included). In Multiplexed mode, the channel offset can be configured from 0 to 127 channels (0 & 127 are included).

#### 3.17.1.5 Output On RSD/MRSD & RSIG/MRSIG

The output on the RSD/MRSD and the RSIG/MRSIG pins can be configured by the TRI bit to be in high impedance state or to output the processed data stream.

### 3.17.2 E1 MODE

In E1 mode, the Receive System Interface can be set in Non-multiplexed Mode or Multiplexed Mode. In the Non-multiplexed Mode, the RSD pin is used to output the received data at the bit rate of 2.048 Mb/s. While in the Multiplexed Mode, the received data from the link is byte interleaved to form one high speed data stream and output on the MRSD pin at the bit rate of 8.192 Mb/s.

In the Non-multiplexed mode, if the RSCK is from outside, the receive system interface is in Receive Clcok Slave mode, otherwise if the device outputs clock to RSCK from itself, the receive system interface is in Receive Clcok Master mode.

In the Receive Clock Master mode, if RSCK outputs pulses during the entire E1 frame, the Receive System Interface is in Receive Clock Master Full E1 mode. If only the clocks aligned to the selected timeslots are output on RSCK, the Receive System Interface is in Receive Clock Master Fractional E1 mode.

Table 40 summarizes how to set the receive system interface into various operating modes and the pins' direction of the receive system interface in different operating modes.

Table 40: Operating Modes Selection In E1 Receive Path

| RMUX | RMODE | G56K, GAP | Operating Mode | Receive System Interface Pin | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Input | Output |
| 0 | 0 | 00 | Receive Clock Master Full E1 | X | RSCK, RSFS, RSD, RSIG |
| | | not both 0s [1] | Receive Clock Master Fractional E1 | | |
| | 1 | X | Receive Clock Slave | RSCK, RSFS | RSD, RSIG |
| 1 | X | X | Receive Multiplexed | MRSCK, MRSFS | MRSD, MRSIG |

NOTE:
1. When the G56K, GAP bits in RPLC indirect registers are set, the PCCE bit must be set to '1'.

#### 3.17.2.1 Receive Clock Master Mode

In the Receive Clock Master mode, the timing signal on the RSCK pin and framing pulse on the RSFS pin are used to output the data on the RSD pin. The signaling bits on the RSIG pin are per-timeslot aligned with the data on the RSD pin.

In the Receive Clock Master mode, the data on the system interface is clocked by the RSCK. The active edge of the RSCK used to update the pulse on the RSFS is determined by the FE bit. The active edge of the RSCK used to update the data on the RSD and RSIG is determined by the DE bit. If the FE bit and the DE bit are not equal, the pulse on the RSFS is ahead.

In the Receive Clock Master mode, the RSFS can indicate the Basic frame, CRC Multi-frame, Signaling Multi-frame, or both the CRC Multi-frame and Signaling Multi-frame, or the TS1 and TS 16 overhead. All the indications are selected by the OHD bit, the SMFS bit and the CMFS bit. The active polarity of the RSFS is selected by the FSINV bit.

The Receive Clock Master mode includes two sub-modes: Receive Clock Master Full E1 mode and Receive Clock Master Fractional E1 mode.

##### 3.17.2.1.1 Receive Clock Master Full E1 Mode

Besides all the common functions described in the Receive Clock Master mode, the special feature in this mode is that the RSCK is a standard 2.048 MHz clock, and the data in all 32 timeslots in a standard E1 frame is clocked out by the RSCK.

##### 3.17.2.1.2 Receive Clock Master Fractional E1 Mode

Besides all the common functions described in the Receive Clock Master mode, the special feature in this mode is that the RSCK is a gapped 2.048 MHz clock (no clock signal during the selected timeslot).

The RSCK is gapped during the timeslots or the Bit 8 duration by selecting the G56K & GAP bits in the Receive Payload Control. The data in the corresponding gapped duration is a don't care condition.

#### 3.17.2.2 Receive Clock Slave Mode

In the Receive Clock Slave mode, the timing signal on the RSCK pin and framing pulse on the RSFS pin to output the data on the RSD pin are provided by the system side. The signaling bits on the RSIG pin are per-timeslot aligned with the data on the RSD pin.

In the Receive Clock Slave mode, the data on the system interface is clocked by the RSCK. The active edge of the RSCK used to sample


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

the pulse on the RSFS is determined by the FE bit. The active edge of the RSCK used to update the data on the RSD and RSIG is determined by the DE bit. If the FE bit and the DE bit are not equal, the pulse on the RSFS is ahead. The speed of the RSCK can be selected by the CMS bit to be the same rate as the data rate on the system side (2.048 MHz) or double the data rate (4.096 MHz). If the speed of the RSCK is double the data rate, there will be two active edges in one bit duration. In this case, the EDGE bit determines the active edge to update the data on the RSD and RSIG pins. The pulse on the RSFS pin is always sampled on its first active edge.

In the Receive Clock Slave mode, the RSFS asserts at a rate of integer multiple of 125 μs to indicate the start of a frame. The active polarity of the RSFS is selected by the FSINV bit. If the pulse on the RSFS pin is not an integer multiple of 125 μs, this detection will be indicated by the RCOFAI bit. If the RCOFAE bit is enabled, an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RCOFAI bit is '1'.

#### 3.17.2.3 Receive Multiplexed Mode

In the Receive Multiplexed mode, one multiplexed bus is used to output the data from the link. The data of the link is byte-interleaved output on the multiplexed bus. When the data from the link is output on one multiplexed bus, the position of the data is arranged by setting the timeslot offset.

In the Receive Multiplexed mode, the timing signal on the MRSCK pin and the framing pulse on the MRSFS pin are provided by the system side. The signaling bits on the MRSIG pin are per-timeslot aligned with the corresponding data on the MRSD pin.

In the Receive Multiplexed mode, the data on the system interface is clocked by the MRSCK. The active edge of the MRSCK used to sample the pulse on the MRSFS is determined by the FE bit. The active edge of the MRSCK used to update the data on the MRSD and MRSIG is determined by the DE bit. If the FE bit and the DE bit are not equal, the pulse on the MRSFS is ahead. The MRSCK can be selected by the CMS bit to be the same rate as the data rate on the system side (8.192 MHz) or double the data rate (16.384 MHz). If the speed of the MRSCK is double the data rate, there will be two active edges in one bit duration. In this case, the EDGE bit determines the active edge to update the data on the MRSD and MRSIG pins. The pulse on the MRSFS pin is always sampled on its first active edge.

In the Receive Multiplexed mode, the MRSFS asserts at a rate of integer multiple of 125 μs to indicate the start of a frame. The active polarity of the MRSFS is selected by the FSINV bit. If the pulse on the MRSFS pin is not an integer multiple of 125 μs, this detection will be indicated by the RCOFAI bit. If the RCOFAE bit is enabled, an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RCOFAI bit is '1'.

#### 3.17.2.4 Offset

Except that in the Receive Master mode, when the OHD bit, the SMFS bit and the CMFS bit are set to TS1 and TS16 overhead indication, the bit offset and timeslot offset are both supported in all the other conditions. The offset is between the framing pulse on RSFS/MRSFS pin and the start of the corresponding frame output on the RSD/MRSD pin. The signaling bits on the RSIG/MRSIG pin are always per-timeslot aligned with the data on the RSD/MRSD pin.

Refer to Chapter 3.17.1.4 Offset for the base line without offset in different operating modes and the configuration of the offset.

In Non-multiplexed mode, the timeslot offset can be configured from 0 to 31 timeslots (0 & 31 are included). In Multiplexed mode, the timeslot offset can be configured from 0 to 127 timeslots (0 & 127 are included).

#### 3.17.2.5 Output On RSD/MRSD & RSIG/MRSIG

The output on the RSD/MRSD and the RSIG/MRSIG pins can be configured by the TRI bit to be in high impedance state or to output the processed data stream.

Table 41: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.17

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| RMUX | Backplane Global Configuration | 010 |
| RMODE | RBIF Mode | 047 |
| MAP[1:0] (T1/J1 only) | | |
| G56K | ID * - Channel Control (for T1/J1) / Timeslot Control (for E1) | RPLC ID - 01~18 (for T1/J1) / 00~1F (for E1) |
| GAP | | |
| FBITGAP (T1/J1 only) | RBIF Operation | 046 |
| FE | | |
| DE | | |
| CMS | | |
| TRI | | |
| PCCE | RPLC Control Enable | 0D1 |
| CMFS | RBIF Frame Pulse | 048 |
| ALTIFS (T1/J1 only) | | |
| FSINV | | |
| OHD (E1 only) | | |
| SMFS (E1 only) | | |
| EDGE | RBIF Bit Offset | 04A |
| BOFF[2:0] | | |
| RCOFAI | RTSFS Change Indication | 04BH |
| RCOFAE | RTSFS Interrupt Control | 04C |
| TSOFF[6:0] | RBIT TS Offset | 049 |

Note:
* ID means Indirect Register in the Receive Payload Control function block.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.18 TRANSMIT SYSTEM INTERFACE

The Transmit System Interface determines how to input the data to the device. The timing clocks and framing pulses can be provided by the system backplane or obtained from the processed data. The Transmit System Interface supports various configurations to meet various requirements in different applications.

### 3.18.1 T1/J1 MODE

In T1/J1 mode, the Transmit System Interface can be set in Non-multiplexed Mode or Multiplexed Mode. In the Non-multiplexed Mode, the TSD pin is used to input the data at the bit rate of 1.544 Mb/s or 2.048 Mb/s (T1/J1 mode E1 rate). While in the Multiplexed Mode, the data is byte-interleaved from one high speed data stream and inputs on the MTSD pin at the bit rate of 8.192 Mb/s. The demultiplexed data input to the link is 2.048 Mb/s on the system side and converted into 1.544 Mb/s format to the device.

In Transmit Clock Master mode, the device output TSCKn and TSFSn, however in Transmit Clock Slave mode, TSCKn & TSFSn are input the device from outside.

In the Transmit Clock Master mode, if TSCK outputs pulses during the entire T1/J1 frame, the Transmit System Interface is in Transmit Clock Master Full T1/J1 mode. If only the clocks aligned to the selected channels are output on TSCK, the Transmit System Interface is in Transmit Clock Master Fractional T1/J1 mode.

In the Transmit Clock Slave mode, the backplane data rate may be equal to 1.544 Mb/s (i.e., the line data rate) or 2.048 Mb/s or 8.192 Mb/s. If the backplane data rate is 2.048 Mb/s or 8.192 Mb/s, the Transmit System Interface is in T1/J1 mode E1 rate and the data to be transmitted will be mapped to 1.544 Mb/s i device per 3 kinds of schemes.

Table 42 summarizes how to set the transmit system interface into various operating modes and the pins' direction of the transmit system interface in different operating modes.

Table 42: Operating Modes Selection In T1/J1 Transmit Path

| TMUX | TMODE | G56K, GAP / FBITGAP | MAP[1:0] [2] | Operating Mode | Transmit System Interface Pin | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Input | Output |
| 0 | 0 | 00 / 0 | X | Transmit Clock Master Full T1/J1 | TSD, TSIG | TSCK, TSFS |
| | | not all 0s [1] | | Transmit Clock Master Fractional T1/J1 | | |
| | 1 | X | 00 | Transmit Clock Slave - T1/J1 Rate | TSD, TSIG, TSCK, TSFS | X |
| | | | 01 | Transmit Clock Slave - T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per G.802 | | |
| | | | 10 | Transmit Clock Slave - T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per One Filler Every Four CHs | | |
| | | | 11 | Transmit Clock Slave - T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per Continuous CHs | | |
| 1 | X | X | 01 | Transmit Multiplexed - T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per G.802 | MTSCK, MTSFS, MTSD, MTSIG | X |
| | | | 10 | Transmit Multiplexed - T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per One Filler Every Four CHs | | |
| | | | 11 | Transmit Multiplexed - T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per Continuous CHs | | |

NOTE:
1. When the G56K, GAP bits in TPLC indirect registers are set, the PCCE bit must be set to '1'.
2. The MAP[1:0] bits can not be set to '00' in the Transmit Multiplexed mode.

#### 3.18.1.1 Transmit Clock Master Mode

In the Transmit Clock Master mode, the timing signal on the TSCK pin and framing pulse on the TSFS pin are used to input the data on the TSD pin. The signaling bits on the TSIG pin are per-channel aligned with the data on the TSD pin.

In the Transmit Clock Master mode, the data on the system interface is clocked by the TSCK. The active edge of the TSCK used to update the pulse on the TSFS is determined by the FE bit. The active edge of the TSCK used to sample the data on the TSD and TSIG is determined by the DE bit. If the FE bit and the DE bit are not equal, the pulse on the TSFS is ahead.

In the Transmit Clock Master mode, the TSFS can indicate each F-bit or the first F-bit of every SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 multi-frame. The indications are selected by the FSTYP bit. The active polarity of the TSFS is selected by the FSINV bit.

The Transmit Clock Master mode includes two sub-modes: Transmit Clock Master Full T1/J1 mode and Transmit Clock Master Fractional T1/J1 mode.

##### 3.18.1.1.1 Transmit Clock Master Full T1/J1 Mode

Besides all the common functions described in the Transmit Clock Master mode, the special feature in this mode is that the TSCK is a standard 1.544 MHz clock, and the data in the F-bit and all 24 channels in a standard T1/J1 frame are clocked in by the TSCK.

##### 3.18.1.1.2 Transmit Clock Master Fractional T1/J1 Mode

Besides all the common functions described in the Transmit Clock Master mode, the special feature in this mode is that the TSCK is a gapped 1.544 MHz clock (no clock signal during the selected channel).

The TSCK is gapped during the F-bit if the FBITGAP bit is set to '1'. The TSCK is also gapped during the channels or the Bit 8 duration by


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

selecting the G56K & GAP bits in the Transmit Payload Control. The data in the corresponding gapped duration is a Don't Care condition.

### 3.18.1.2 Transmit Clock Slave Mode

In the Transmit Clock Slave mode, the system data rate can be 1.544 Mb/s or 2.048 Mb/s. If the system data rate is 1.544 Mb/s, it works in T1/J1 mode. If the system data rate is 2.048 Mb/s, the data stream to be transmitted should be mapped to 1.544 Mb/s, that is, to work in T1/J1 mode E1 rate. Three kinds of schemes are provided by selecting the MAP[1:0] bits:

1. T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per G.802 (refer to Figure 25): TS1 to TS15 of Frame N on the system side are converted into Channel 1 to Channel 15 of Frame N to the device; TS17 to TS25 of Frame N on the system side are converted into Channel 16 to Channel 24 of Frame N to the device. The first bit of TS26 of Frame (N-1) on the system side is converted into the F-bit of Frame N to the device. TS0, TS16, TS27~TS31 and the other 7 bits in TS26 on the system side are all discarded.

2. T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per One Filler Every Fourth CHs (refer to Figure 26): The 8th bit of Frame N on the system side is converted to the F-bit of the Frame N to the device. Then one byte of the system side is discarded after the previous three bytes are converted into the device. This process repeats 8 times and the conversion of one frame is completed. Then the process goes on.

3. T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per Continuous CHs (refer to Figure 27): TS1 to TS24 of Frame N on the system side are converted into Channel 1 to Channel 24 of Frame N to the device. The 8th bit of Frame N on the system side is converted into the F-bit of Frame N to the device. The first 7 bits and TS25 to TS31 on the system side are all discarded.

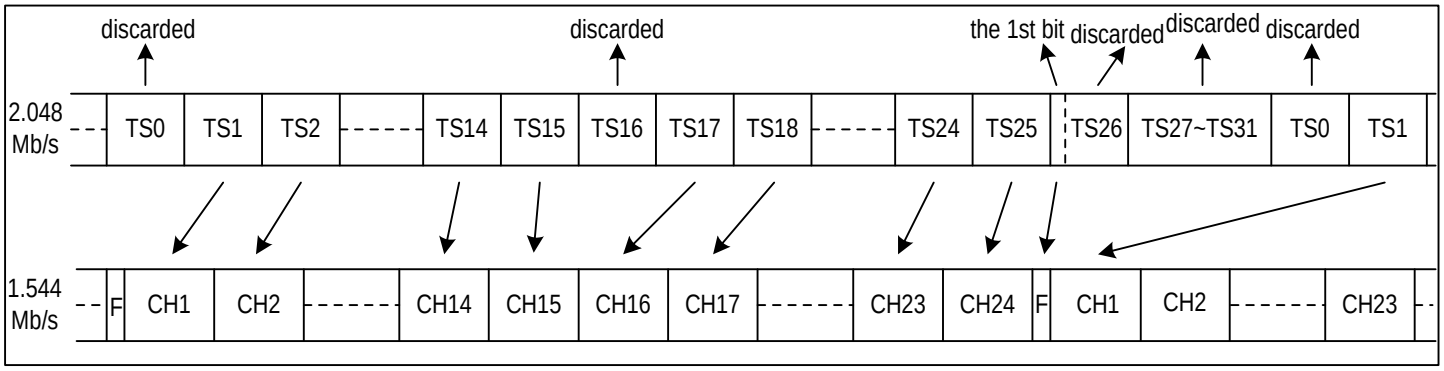



***Figure 25. E1 To T1/J1 Format Mapping - G.802 Mode***

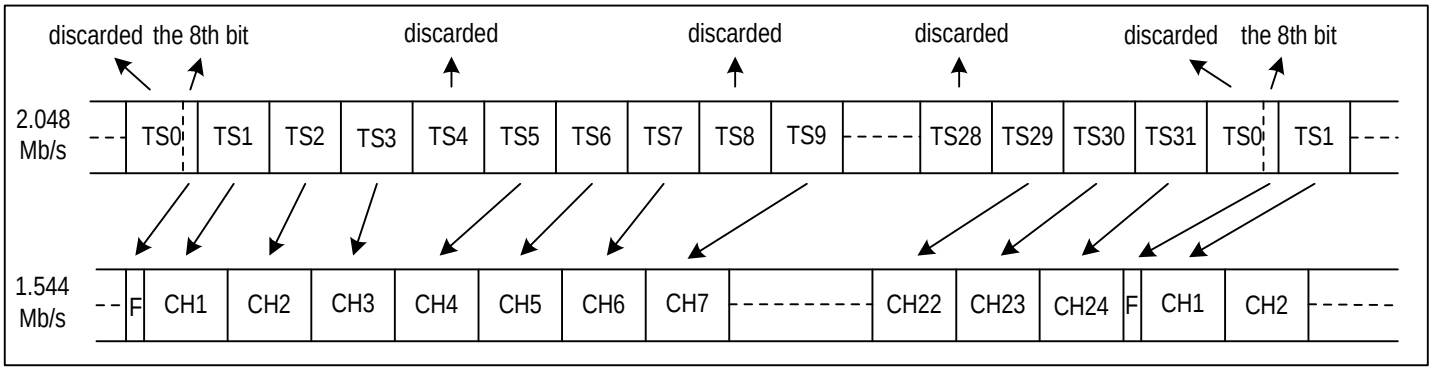



***Figure 26. E1 To T1/J1 Format Mapping - One Filler Every Fourth Channel Mode***



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

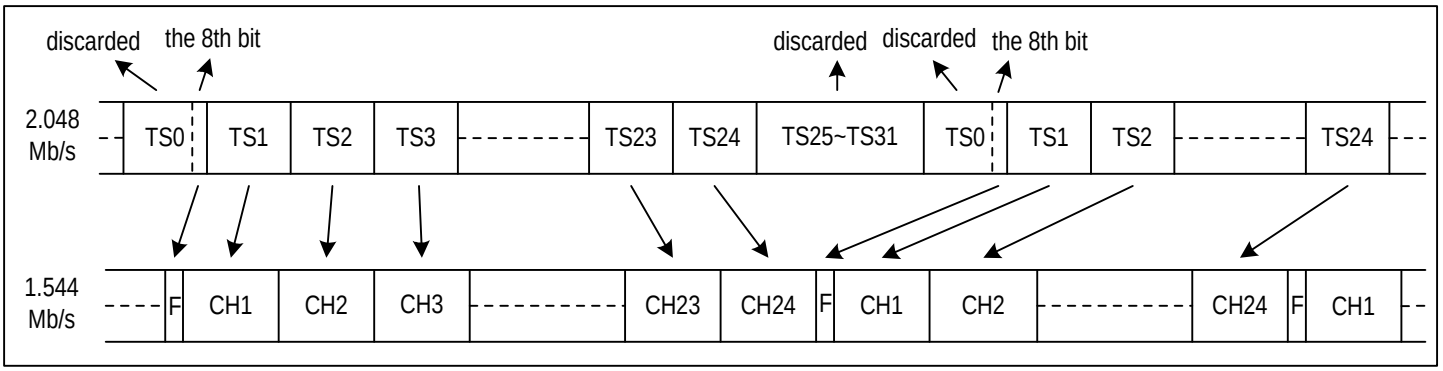



***Figure 27. E1 To T1/J1 Format Mapping - Continuous Channels Mode***

In the Transmit Clock Slave mode, the timing signal on the TSCK pin and the framing pulse on the TSFS pin to input the data on the TSD pin are provided by the system side. The signaling bits on the TSIG pin are per-channel aligned with the data on the TSD pin.

In the Transmit Clock Slave mode, the data on the system interface is clocked by the TSCK. The active edge of the TSCK used to sample the pulse on the TSFS is determined by the FE bit. The active edge of the TSCK used to sample the data on the TSD and TSIG is determined by the DE bit. If the FE bit and the DE bit are not equal, the pulse on the TSFS is ahead. The data rate of the system side is 1.544 Mb/s or 2.048 Mb/s. When it is 2.048 Mb/s, the TSCK can be selected by the CMS bit to be the same rate as the data rate on the system side (2.048 MHz) or double the data rate (4.096 MHz). If the speed of the TSCK is double the data rate, there will be two active edges in one bit duration. In this case, the EDGE bit determines the active edge to sample the data on the TSD and TSIG pins. The pulse on the TSFS pin is always sampled on its first active edge.

In the Transmit Clock Slave mode, the TSFS can indicate each F-bit or the first F-bit of every SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 multi-frame. The indications are selected by the FSTYP bit. The active polarity of the TSFS is selected by the FSINV bit. If the pulse on the TSFS pin is not an integer multiple of 125 μs, this detection will be indicated by the TCOFAI bit. If the TCOFAE bit is enabled, an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{\text{INT}}$ pin when the TCOFAI bit is '1'.

### 3.18.1.3 Transmit Multiplexed Mode

In the Transmit Multiplexed mode, since the demultiplexed data rate on the system side (2.048 Mb/s) should be mapped to the data rate in the line side (1.544 Mb/s), 3 kinds of schemes should be selected by the MAP[1:0] bits. The schemes per G.802, per One Filler Every Four CHs and per Continuous CHs are the same as the description in Chapter 3.18.1.2 Transmit Clock Slave Mode.

In the Transmit Multiplexed mode, one multiplexed bus is used to transmit the data to the link. The data of the link is byte-interleaved input from the multiplexed bus. When the data on the multiplexed bus is input to the link, the position of the data is arranged by setting the channel offset.

In the Transmit Multiplexed mode, the timing signal on the MTSCK pin and the framing pulse on the MTSFS pin are provided by the system side. The signaling bits on the MTSIG pin are per-channel aligned with the corresponding data on the MTSD pin.

In the Transmit Multiplexed mode, the data on the system interface is clocked by the MTSCK. The active edge of the MTSCK used to sample the pulse on the MTSFS is determined by the FE bit. The active edge of the MTSCK used to sample the data on the MTSD and MTSIG is determined by the DE bit. If the FE bit and the DE bit are not equal, the pulse on the MTSFS is ahead. The MTSCK can be selected by the CMS bit to be the same rate as the data rate on the system side (8.192 MHz) or double the data rate (16.384 MHz). If the speed of the MTSCK is double the data rate, there will be two active edges in one bit duration. In this case, the EDGE bit determines the active edge to sample the data on the MTSD and MTSIG pins. The pulse on the MTSFS pin is always sampled on its first active edge.

In the Transmit Multiplexed mode, the MTSFS can indicate each F-bit or the first F-bit of every SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 multi-frame. The indications are selected by the FSTYP bit. The active polarity of the MTSFS is selected by the FSINV bit. If the pulse on the MTSFS pin is not an integer multiple of 125 μs, this detection will be indicated by the TCOFAI bit. If the TCOFAE bit is enabled, an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{\text{INT}}$ pin when the TCOFAI bit is '1'.

### 3.18.1.4 Offset

Bit offset and channel offset are both supported in all the operating modes. The offset is between the framing pulse on the TSFS/MTSFS pin and the start of the corresponding frame input on the TSD/MTSD pin. The signaling bits on the TSIG/MTSIG pin are always per-channel aligned with the data on the TSD/MTSD pin.

Figure 28 to Figure 31 show the base line without offset.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

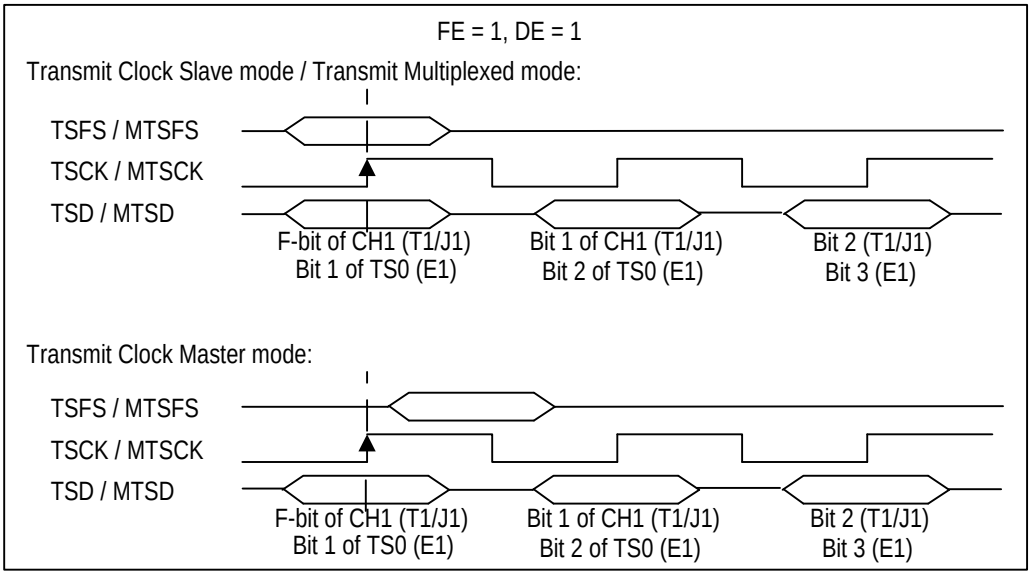



***Figure 28. No Offset When FE = 1 & DE = 1 In Transmit Path***

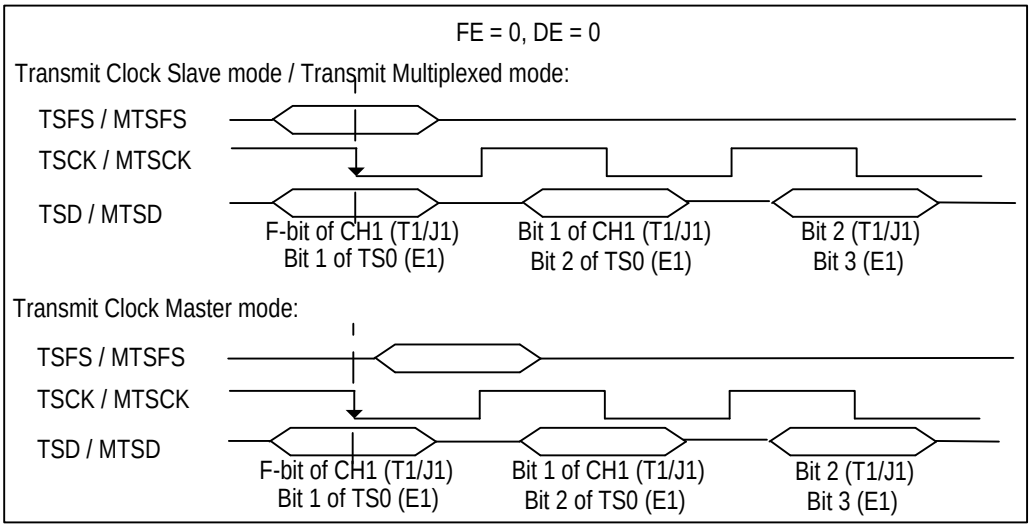



***Figure 29. No Offset When FE = 0 & DE = 0 In Transmit Path***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

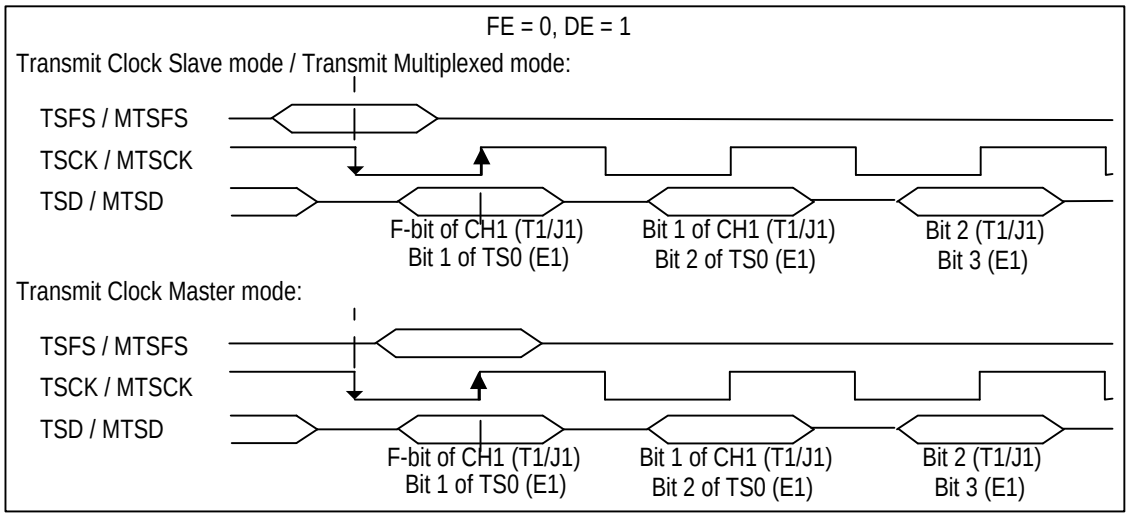



***Figure 30. No Offset When FE = 0 & DE = 1 In Transmit Path***

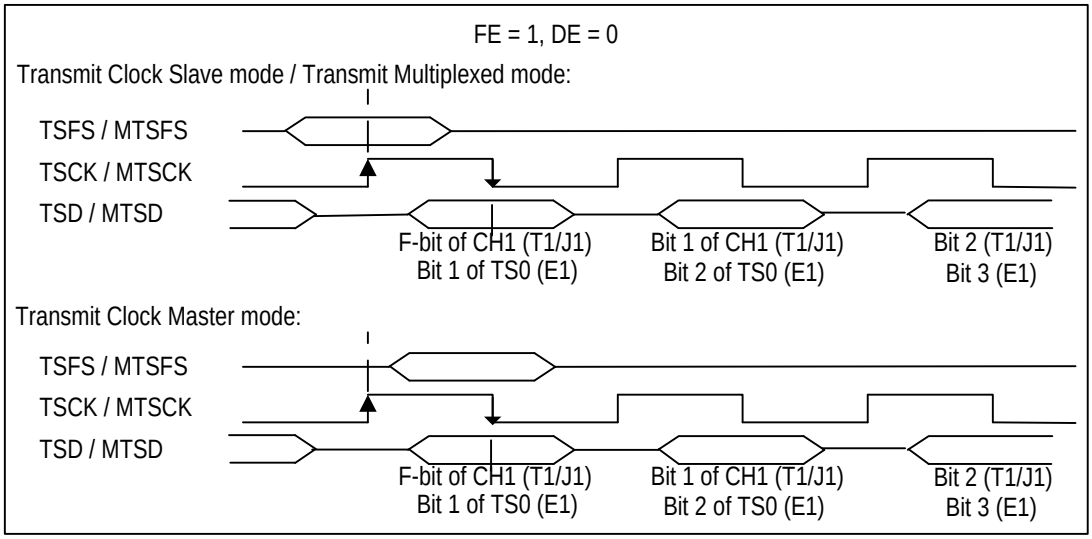



***Figure 31. No Offset When FE = 1 & DE = 0 In Transmit Path***

The bit offset and channel offset are configured when the BOFF[2:0] bits and the TSOFF[6:0] bits are not '0' respectively.

When the CMS bit is '0' and the BOFF[2:0] bits are set, the start of the corresponding frame input on the TSD/MTSD pin will delay 'N' clock cycles to the framing pulse on the TSFS/MTSFS pin. (Here 'N' is defined by the BOFF[2:0] bits.) When the CMS bit is '0' and the TSOFF[6:0] bits are set, the start of the corresponding frame input on the TSD/MTSD pin will delay '8 x M' clock cycles to the framing pulse on the TSFS/MTSFS pin. (Here 'M' is defined by the TSOFF[6:0].)

When the CMS bit is '1' (i.e., in double clock mode) and the BOFF[2:0] bits are set, the start of the corresponding frame input on the TSD/MTSD pin will delay '2 x N' clock cycles to the framing pulse on the TSFS/MTSFS pin. (Here 'N' is defined by the BOFF[2:0] bits.) When the CMS bit is '1' (i.e., in double clock mode) and the TSOFF[6:0] bits are set, the start of the corresponding frame input on the TSD/MTSD pin will delay '16 x M' clock cycles to the framing pulse on the TSFS/MTSFS pin. (Here 'M' is defined by the TSOFF[6:0].)

In Non-multiplexed mode, the channel offset can be configured from 0 to 23 channels (0 & 23 are included). In Multiplexed mode, the channel offset can be configured from 0 to 127 channels (0 & 127 are included).



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

### 3.18.2 E1 MODE

In E1 mode, the Transmit System Interface can be set in Non-multiplexed Mode or Multiplexed Mode. In the Non-multiplexed Mode, the TSD pin is used to input the data at the bit rate of 2.048 Mb/s. While in the Multiplexed Mode, the data is byte interleaved from one high speed data stream and inputs on the MTSD pin at the bit rate of 8.192 Mb/s.

In the Non-multiplexed mode, if the TSCK is from outside, the transmit system interface is in Transmit Clock Slave mode, otherwise if the device outputs clock to TSCK itself, the transmit system interface is in Transmit Clock Master mode.

In the Transmit Clock Master mode, if TSCK outputs pulses during the entire E1 frame, the Transmit System Interface is in Transmit Clock Master Full E1 mode. If only the clocks aligned to the selected timeslots are output on TSCK, the Transmit System Interface is in Transmit Clock Master Fractional E1 mode.

Table 43 summarizes how to set the transmit system interface into various operating modes and the pins' direction of the transmit system interface in different operating modes.

Table 43: Operating Modes Selection In E1 Transmit Path

| TMUX | TMODE | G56K, GAP | Operating Mode | Transmit System Interface Pin | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Input | Output |
| 0 | 0 | 00 | Transmit Clock Master Full E1 | TSD, TSIG | TSCK, TSFS |
| | | not both 0s [1] | Transmit Clock Master Fractional E1 | | |
| | 1 | X | Transmit Clock Slave | TSCK, TSFS, TSD, TSIG | X |
| 1 | X | X | Transmit Multiplexed | MTSCK, MTSFS, MTSD, MTSIG | X |

NOTE:
1. When the G56K, GAP bits in TPLC indirect registers are set, the PCCE bit must be set to '1'.

#### 3.18.2.1 Transmit Clock Master Mode

In the Transmit Clock Master mode, the timing signal on the TSCK pin and framing pulse on the TSFS pin are used to input the data on the TSD pin. The signaling bits on the TSIG pin are per-timeslot aligned with the data on the TSD pin.

In the Transmit Clock Master mode, the data on the system interface is clocked by the TSCK. The active edge of the TSCK used to update the pulse on the TSFS is determined by the FE bit. The active edge of the TSCK used to sample the data on the TSD and TSIG is determined by the DE bit. If the FE bit and the DE bit are not equal, the pulse on the TSFS is ahead.

In the Transmit Clock Master mode, the TSFS can indicate the Basic frame, CRC Multi-frame and/or Signaling Multi-frame. The indications are selected by the FSTYP bit. The active polarity of the TSFS is selected by the FSINV bit.

The Transmit Clock Master mode includes two sub-modes: Transmit Clock Master Full E1 mode and Transmit Clock Master Fractional E1 mode.

##### 3.18.2.1.1 Transmit Clock Master Full E1 Mode

Besides all the common functions described in the Transmit Clock Master mode, the special feature in this mode is that the TSCK is a standard 2.048 MHz clock, and the data in all 32 timeslots in a standard E1 frame are clocked in by the TSCK.

##### 3.18.2.1.2 Transmit Clock Master Fractional E1 Mode

Besides all the common functions described in the Transmit Clock Master mode, the special feature in this mode is that the TSCK is a gapped 2.048 MHz clock (no clock signal during the selected timeslot).

The TSCK is gapped during the timeslots or the Bit 8 duration by selecting the G56K & GAP bits in the Transmit Payload Control. The data in the corresponding gapped duration is a don't care condition.

#### 3.18.2.2 Transmit Clock Slave Mode

In the Transmit Clock Slave mode, the timing signal on the TSCK pin and the framing pulse on the TSFS pin to input the data on the TSD pin are provided by the system side. The signaling bits on the TSIG pin are per-timeslot aligned with the data on the TSD pin.

In the Transmit Clock Slave mode, the data on the system interface is clocked by the TSCK. The active edge of the TSCK used to sample the pulse on the TSFS is determined by the FE bit. The active edge of the TSCK used to sample the data on the TSD and TSIG is determined by the DE bit. If the FE bit and the DE bit are not equal, the pulse on the TSFS is ahead. The speed of the TSCK can be selected by the CMS bit to be the same rate as the data rate on the system side (2.048 Mb/s) or double the data rate (4.096 Mb/s). If the speed of the TSCK is double the data rate, there will be two active edges in one bit duration. In this case, the EDGE bit determines the active edge to sample the data on the TSD and TSIG pins. The pulse on the TSFS pin is always sampled on its first active edge.

In the Transmit Clock Slave mode, the TSFS can indicate the Basic frame, CRC Multi-frame and/or Signaling Multi-frame. The indications are selected by the FSTYP bit. The active polarity of the TSFS is selected by the FSINV bit. If the pulse on the TSFS pin is not an integer multiple of 125 μs, this detection will be indicated by the TCOFAI bit. If the TCOFAE bit is enabled, an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TCOFAI bit is '1'.

#### 3.18.2.3 Transmit Multiplexed Mode

In the Transmit Multiplexed mode, one multiplexed bus is used to transmit the data to the link. The data of the link is byte-interleaved input


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

from the multiplexed bus. When the data on the multiplexed bus is input to the link, the position of the data is arranged by setting the timeslot offset.

In the Transmit Multiplexed mode, the timing signal on the MTSCK pin and the framing pulse on the MTSFS pin are provided by the system side. The signaling bits on the MTSIG pin are per-timeslot aligned with the corresponding data on the MTSD pin.

In the Transmit Multiplexed mode, the data on the system interface is clocked by the MTSCK. The active edge of the MTSCK used to sample the pulse on the MTSFS is determined by the FE bit. The active edge of the MTSCK used to sample the data on the MTSD and MTSIG is determined by the DE bit. If the FE bit and the DE bit are not equal, the pulse on the MTSFS is ahead. The MTSCK can be selected by the CMS bit to be the same rate as the data rate on the system side (8.192 MHz) or double the data rate (16.384 MHz). If the speed of the MTSCK is double the data rate, there will be two active edges in one bit duration. In this case, the EDGE bit determines the active edge to sample the data on the MTSD and MTSIG pins. The pulse on the MTSFS pin is always sampled on its first active edge.

In the Transmit Multiplexed mode, the MTSFS can indicate the Basic frame, CRC Multi-frame and/or Signaling Multi-frame of the first link. The indications are selected by the FSTYP bit. The active polarity of the MTSFS is selected by the FSINV bit. If the pulse on the MTSFS pin is not an integer multiple of 125 μs, this detection will be indicated by the TCOFAI bit. If the TCOFAE bit is enabled, an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TCOFAI bit is '1'.

#### 3.18.2.4 Offset

Bit offset and timeslot offset are both supported in all the operating modes. The offset is between the framing pulse on the TSFS/MTSFS pin and the start of the corresponding frame input on the TSD/MTSD pin. The signaling bits on the TSIG/MTSIG pin are always per-timeslot aligned with the data on the TSD/MTSD pin.

Refer to Chapter 3.18.1.4 Offset for the base line without offset in different operating modes and the configuration of the offset.

In Non-multiplexed mode, the timeslot offset can be configured from 0 to 31 timeslots (0 & 31 are included). In Multiplexed mode, the timeslot offset can be configured from 0 to 127 timeslots (0 & 127 are included).

Table 44: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.18

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| TMUX | Backplane Global Configuration | 010 |
| MTSDA | | |
| TMODE | TBIF Operating Mode | 043 |
| MAP[1:0] (T1/J1 only) | | |
| G56K | ID * - Channel Control (for T1/J1) / Timeslot Control (for E1) | TPLC ID * - 01~18 (for T1/J1) / 00~1F (for E1) |
| GAP | | |
| PCCE | TPLC Control Enable | 0CC |
| FBITGAP (T1/J1 only) | TBIF Option Register | 042 |
| FE | | |
| DE | | |
| FSTYP | | |
| FSINV | | |
| CMS | | |
| EDGE | TBIF Bit Offset | 045 |
| BOFF[2:0] | | |
| TCOFAI | RTSFS Change Indication | 04B |
| TCOFAE | RTSFS Interrupt Control | 04C |
| TSOFF[6:0] | TBIF TS Offset | 044 |

Note:
* ID means Indirect Register in the Transmit Payload Control function block.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.19 TRANSMIT PAYLOAD CONTROL

Different test patterns can be inserted in the data stream to be transmitted or the data stream to be transmitted can be extracted to the PRBS Generator/Detector for test in this block.

To enable all the functions in the Transmit Payload Control, the PCCE bit must be set to '1'.

The following methods can be executed on the data input from the TSD/MTSD pins on a per-channel/per-TS basis or on a global basis (the methods are arranged from the highest to the lowest in priority):

- When the TESTEN bit is enabled and the PRBSDIR bit is '1', the data to be transmitted will be extracted to the PRBS Generator/Detector. The data to be transmitted can be extracted in unframed mode, in 8-bit-based mode or in 7-bit-based mode. This selection is made by the PRBSMODE[1:0] bits. In unframed mode, all the data stream to be transmitted is extracted and the per-channel/per-TS configuration in the TEST bit is ignored. In 8-bit-based mode or in 7-bit-based mode, the data will only be extracted on the channel/timeslot configured by the TEST bit. Refer to Chapter 3.27.1 PRBS Generator / Detector for details.

- Configured by the ZCS[2:0] bits, four types of Zero Code Suppression can be selected to implement to the data of all the channels. This function is only supported in T1/J1 mode.

- Selected by the GSUBST[2:0] bits, the data of all channels/timeslots will be replaced by the trunk code set in the DTRK[7:0] bits, the milliwatt pattern defined in Table 36 and Table 37, or the payload loopback data from the Elastic Store Buffer (refer to Chapter 3.27.2.2 Payload Loopback). When the GSUBST[2:0] bits are set to '000', these replacements will be performed on a per-channel/per-TS basis by setting the SUBST[2:0] bits in the corresponding channel/timeslot.

- Controlled by the SIGINS bit, the signaling bits input from the TSIG/MTSIG pins (after processed by the signaling trunk conditioning replacement and/or valid signaling bits selection) can be inserted into its signaling bit position of the data stream to be transmitted.

- Invert the most significant bit, the even bits and/or the odd bits by setting the SINV, OINV, EINV bits.

- When the TESTEN bit is enabled and the PRBSDIR bit is '0', the data to be transmitted will be replaced by the test pattern generated from the PRBS Generator/Detector. The data to be transmitted can be replaced in unframed mode, in 8-bit-based mode or in 7-bit-based mode. This selection is made by the PRBSMODE[1:0] bits. In unframed mode, all the data stream to be transmitted is replaced and the per-channel/per-TS configuration in the TEST bit is ignored. In 8-bit-based mode or in 7-bit-based mode, the data will only be replaced on the channel/timeslot configured by the TEST bit. Refer to Chapter 3.27.1 PRBS Generator / Detector for details.

The following methods can be executed on the signaling bits input from the TSIG/MTSIG pins on a per-channel/per-TS basis or on a global basis . The processed signaling bits will be inserted to the data stream to be transmitted if frame is generated. The methods are arranged from the highest to the lowest in priority:

- Selected by the ABXX bit, the signaling bits can be valid in the upper 2-bit positions of the lower nibble of each channel or in the lower nibble of each channel. The other bits of the channel are Don't Care conditions. This function is only supported in T1/J1 mode ESF/SLC-96 format.

- Enabled by the SIGSNAP bit, the signaling snapshot will be executed. The signaling snapshot means that the signaling bits of the first basic frame are locked and output as the signaling bits of the current whole multi-frame. This function is not supported in T1 DM format.

- Enabled by the GSTRKEN bit, the signaling bits (ABCD) of all channels/timeslots will be replaced by the signaling trunk conditioning code in the A,B,C,D bits. When the GSTRKEN bit is '0', the replacement can be performed on a per-channel/per-TS basis by setting the STRKEN bit in the corresponding channel/timeslot.

The indirect registers of the Transmit Payload Control are accessed by specifying the address in the ADDRESS[6:0] bits. Whether the data is read from or written into the specified indirect register is determined by the RWN bit and the data is in the D[7:0] bits. The access status is indicated in the BUSY bit. Refer to Chapter 4.5 Indirect Register Access Scheme for details about the indirect registers write/read access.

Table 45: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.19

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| PCCE | TPLC Control Enable | 0CC |
| ABXX (T1/J1 only) | | |
| TESTEN | TPLC / RPLC / PRGD Test Configuration | 0C7 |
| PRBSDIR | | |
| PRBSMODE[1:0] | | |
| TEST | ID * - Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code | TPLC ID * - 41~58 (for T1/J1) / 41~4F & 51~5F (for E1) |
| SIGINS (T1/J1 only) | | |
| A,B,C,D | | |
| STRKEN | | |
| ZCS[2:0] (T1/J1 only) | TPLC Configuration | 0CB |
| GSUBST[2:0] | | |
| SIGSNAP | | |
| GSTRKEN | | |
| DTRK[7:0] | ID * - Data Trunk Conditioning Code | TPLC ID * - 21~38 (for T1/J1) / 20~3F (for E1) |
| SUBST[2:0] | ID * - Channel Control (for T1/J1) / Timeslot Control (for E1) | TPLC ID * - 01~18 (for T1/J1) / 00~1F (for E1) |
| SINV | | |
| OINV | | |
| EINV | | |
| ADDRESS[6:0] | TPLC Access Control | 0C9 |
| RWN | | |
| D[7:0] | TPLC Access Data | 0CA |
| BUSY | TPLC Access Status | 0C8 |

Note:
* ID means Indirect Register in the Transmit Payload Control function block.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.20 FRAME GENERATOR

### 3.20.1 GENERATION

#### 3.20.1.1 T1 / J1 Mode

In T1/J1 mode, the data to be transmitted can be generated as Super-Frame (SF), Extended Super-Frame (ESF), T1 Digital Multiplexer (DM) or Switch Line Carrier - 96 (SLC-96) format.

##### 3.20.1.1.1 Super Frame (SF) Format

The SF is generated when the FDIS bit is '0'.

The Frame Alignment Pattern ('100011011100' for T1 / '10001101110X' for J1) will replace the F-bit of each frame if the FDIS bit is set to '0'. The F-bit of the 12th frame in J1 mode should be '0' unless Yellow alarm signal is transmitted.

When the FDIS bit is '0', one Ft bit (the F-bit in odd frame, refer to Table 12) will be inverted if the FtINV bit is set; one Fs bit (the F-bit in even frame, refer to Table 12) will be inverted if the FsINV bit is set.

When the FDIS bit is '0', configured by the MIMICEN bit, the mimic pattern can be inserted into the bit right after each F-bit. The content of the mimic pattern is the same as the F-bit. The mimic pattern insertion is for diagnostic purpose.

The Yellow alarm signal will be manually inserted in the data stream to be transmitted when the XYEL bit is set, or the Yellow alarm signal will be inserted automatically by setting the AUTOYELLOW bit when Red alarm is declared in the received data stream. The pattern and the position of the Yellow alarm is different in T1 and J1 modes:

- In T1 mode, the Yellow alarm signal is logic 0 on the 2nd bit of each channel;
- In J1 mode, the Yellow alarm signal is logic 1 on the 12th F-bit position.

##### 3.20.1.1.2 Extended Super Frame (ESF) Format

The ESF is generated when the FDIS bit is '0'.

The Frame Alignment Pattern ('001011') will replace the F-bit in Frame (4n) (0<n<7) if the FDIS bit is set to '0'.

When the FDIS bit is '0', one Frame Alignment bit (refer to Table 13 for its position) will be inverted if the FsINV bit is set.

When the FDIS bit and the CRCBYP bit are both '0's, the calculated 6-bit CRC of the previous ESF frame will be inserted in the current CRC-bit positions in every 4th frame starting with Frame 2 (refer to Table 13) of the current ESF frame.

When the FDIS bit is '0', one 6-bit CRC pattern will be inverted if the CRCINV bit is set.

When the FDIS bit is '0', the DL bit (refer to Table 13) can be replaced with the Yellow alarm signal, the Bit-Oriented Code (refer to Chapter 3.20.4 Bit-Oriented Message Transmitter (T1/J1 Only)), the Automatic Performance Report Message (refer to Chapter 3.20.3 Automatic Performance Report Message (T1/J1 Only)), the HDLC data (refer to Chapter 3.20.2 HDLC Transmitter) or the idle code ('FFFF' for T1 / 'FF7E' for J1). The latter four kinds of replacements are enabled only if the FDLBYP bit is set to '0'. When all of the five kinds of replacements are enabled, the priority from highest to lowest is: Yellow alarm signal, Bit-Oriented Code, Automatic Performance Report Message, HDLC data and idle code.

The Yellow alarm signal will be manually inserted in the data stream to be transmitted when the XYEL bit is set, or the Yellow alarm signal will be inserted automatically by setting the AUTOYELLOW bit when Red alarm is declared in the received data stream. The Yellow alarm signal is transmitted in the DL bit position. Its pattern is 'FF00' in T1 mode or 'FFFF' in J1 mode.

When the FDIS bit is '0', configured by the MIMICEN bit, the mimic pattern can be inserted into the bit right after each F-bit. The content of the mimic pattern is the same as the F-bit. The mimic pattern insertion is for diagnostic purpose.

##### 3.20.1.1.3 T1 Digital Multiplexer (DM) Format (T1 only)

The T1 DM is generated when the FDIS bit is '0'.

The Frame Alignment Pattern ('100011011100') will replace the F-bit of each frame if the FDIS bit is set to '0'.

When the FDIS bit is '0', one Ft bit (the F-bit in odd frame, refer to Table 14) will be inverted if the FtINV bit is set; one Fs bit (the F-bit in even frame, refer to Table 14) will be inverted if the FsINV bit is set.

When the FDIS bit is '0', configured by the MIMICEN bit, the mimic pattern can be inserted into the bit right after each F-bit. The content of the mimic pattern is the same as the F-bit. The mimic pattern insertion is for diagnostic purpose.

When the FDIS bit is '0', the DDS pattern ('0XX11101') will replace the Bit 8 & 5~1 of each Channel 24 (refer to Table 14).

When the FDIS bit is '0', one 6-bit DDS pattern will be inverted if the DDSINV bit is set.

The 'D' bit in Bit 7 of each Channel 24 can be replaced with the HDLC data when the FDIS bit and the FDLBYP bit are both '0's. (Refer to Chapter 3.20.2 HDLC Transmitter for details).

The Yellow alarm signal will be manually inserted in the data stream to be transmitted when the XYEL bit is set, or the Yellow alarm signal will be inserted automatically by setting the AUTOYELLOW bit when Red alarm is declared in the received data stream. The Yellow alarm signal is '0' transmitted in the 'Y' bit in Bit 6 of each Channel 24. The 'Y' bit should be '1' when there is no Yellow alarm signal to be transmitted.

##### 3.20.1.1.4 Switch Line Carrier - 96 (SLC-96) Format (T1 only)

The SLC-96 is generated when the FDIS bit is '0'.

The Frame Alignment Pattern ('001000110111001000110111'), the Spoiler Bit and all the other Ft bits (the F-bit in odd frame) will replace their F-bit (refer to Table 15 for their values and positions) if the FDIS bit is set to '0'.

When the FDIS bit is '0', one Synchronization Fs bit will be inverted if the FsINV bit is set; one Ft bit will be inverted if the FtINV bit is set.

When the FDIS bit and the FDLBYP bit are both '0's, the contents in the XDL0, XDL1 & XDL2 registers will replace the Concentrator (C) bits, the Maintenance (M) bits, the Alarm (A) bits and the Switch (S) bits respectively (refer to Table 15).

When the FDIS bit is '0', configured by the MIMICEN bit, the mimic pattern can be inserted into the bit right after each F-bit. The content of


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

the mimic pattern is the same as the F-bit. The mimic pattern insertion is for diagnostic purpose.

The Yellow alarm signal will be manually inserted in the data stream to be transmitted when the XYEL bit is set, or the Yellow alarm signal will be inserted automatically by setting the AUTOYELLOW bit when Red alarm is declared in the received data stream. The Yellow alarm signal is logic 0 on the 2nd bit of each channel.

#### 3.20.1.1.5 Interrupt Summary

At the first bit of each basic frame, the BFI bit will be set. In this condition, if the BFE bit is enabled, an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin.

At the first bit of each SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 multiframe, the MFI bit will be set. In this condition, if the MFE bit is enabled, an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin.

Table 46: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.20.1.1

| Bit | Register | T1/J1 Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| FDIS | T1/J1 Mode | 062 |
| CRCBYP | | |
| FDLBYP | | |
| FtINV | Error Insertion | 06F |
| FsINV | | |
| CRCINV | | |
| DDSINV | | |
| MIMICEN | FGEN Maintenance 1 | 06C |
| XYEL | FGEN Maintenance 0 | 06B |
| AUTOYELLOW | | |
| C[11:1] | XDL1 & XDL0 | 066 & 065 |
| M[3:1] | XDL1 | 066 |
| A[2:1] | XDL2 | 067 |
| S[4:1] | | |
| BFI | FGEN Interrupt Indication | 06E |
| MFI | | |
| BFE | FGEN Interrupt Control | 06D |
| MFE | | |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

#### 3.20.1.2 E1 Mode

In E1 mode, the Frame Generator can generate Basic Frame, CRC-4 Multi-Frame and Channel Associated Signaling (CAS) Multi-Frame. The Frame Generator can also transmit alarm indication signal when special conditions occurs in the received data stream. International bits, National bits and Extra bits replacements and data inversions are all supported in the Frame Generator.

The generation of the Basic frame, CRC Multi-Frame and Channel Associated Signaling (CAS) Multi-Frame are controlled by the FDIS bit, the GENCRC bit, the CRCM bit and the SIGEN bit. Refer to Table 47 for details.

Table 47: E1 Frame Generation

| Desired Frame Type | FDIS | GENCRC | CRCM | SIGEN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Basic Frame | 0 | 0 | X | X |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 | X |
| CRC Multi-Frame | 0 | 1 | 0 | X |
| Modified CRC Multi-Frame | 0 | 1 | 1 | X |
| Channel Associated Signaling (CAS) Multi-Frame | 0 | 0 | X | 1 |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

When the Basic frame is generated, the Frame Alignment Sequence (FAS) ('0011011') will replace the Bit 2 ~ Bit 8 of TS0 of each even frame; the NFAS bit ('1') will replace the Bit 2 of TS0 of each odd frame. If the FAS1INV bit is set, one FAS bit will be inverted; if the FASALLINV bit is set, one 7-bit FAS pattern will be inverted; if the NFAS-INV bit is set, one NFAS bit will be inverted.

When the Basic frame is generated, if the SiDIS bit is '0', the value set in the Si[1] and Si[0] bits will replace the International bit (Bit 1) of FAS frame and NFAS frame respectively.

When the Basic frame is generated, the Remote Alarm Indication (RAI) can be transmitted as logic 1 in the A bit position. It is transmitted manually when the REMAIS bit is '1'. It can also be transmitted automatically when the AUTOYELLOW bit is set to '1'. In this case, the RAI transmission criteria are selected by the G706RAI bit.

When the Basic frame is generated, the setting in the SaX[1] bit will be transmitted in the Sa bit position if enabled by the corresponding SaXEN bit ('X' is from 4 to 8).

The CRC Multi-Frame is generated on the base of the Basic frame generation. When it is generated, the CRC Multi-Frame alignment pattern ('001011') will replace the Bit 1 of TS0 of the first 6 odd frames; the calculated 4-bit CRC of the previous Sub-Multi-Frame will be inserted in the CRC-bit positions of the current Sub-Multi-Frame. The CRC-bit position is the Bit 1 of TS0 of each even frame. Refer to Table 18 for the CRC Multi-Frame structure. If the CRCPINV bit is set, one 6-bit CRC Multi-Frame alignment pattern will be inverted; if the CRCINV bit is set, all 4 calculated CRC bits in one Sub-Multi-Frame will be inverted.

When the CRC Multi-Frame is generated, since 14 International bit positions have been occupied by the CRC Multi-Frame alignment pattern and CRC-4 checking bits, the remaining 2 International bit positions are inserted by the E bits. The control over the E bits is illustrated in Table 48.

Table 48: Control Over E Bits

| FEBEDIS | OOCMFV | SiDIS | E Bits Insertion |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | X | A single zero is inserted into the E bit when a CRC-4 Error event is detected in the receive path. (the E1 bit corresponds to SMFI and the E2 bit corresponds to SMFII) |
| 0 | 1 | X | The value in the Si[1] bit is inserted into the E1 bit position. The value in the Si[0] bit is inserted into the E2 bit position. |
| 1 | X | 0 | The value in the Si[1] bit is inserted into the E1 bit position. The value in the Si[0] bit is inserted into the E2 bit position. |
| 1 | X | 1 | The E bit positions are unchanged. |

When the CRC Multi-Frame is generated, the setting in the SaX[1:4] bits will be transmitted in the Sa bit position if enabled by the corresponding SaXEN bit ('X' is from 4 to 8).

The Channel Associated Signaling (CAS) Multi-Frame is generated on the base of the Basic frame generation. When it is generated, the Signaling Multi-Frame alignment pattern ('0000') will replace the high nibble (Bit 1 ~ Bit 4) of TS16 of every 16 Basic frames. If the CASPINV bit is set, one 4-bit Signaling Multi-Frame alignment pattern will be inverted.

When the Signaling Multi-Frame is generated, if the XDIS bit is '0', the value set in the FGEN Extra register will be inserted into the Extra bits (the Bit 5, 7 & 8 of TS16 of Frame 0 of the Signaling Multi-Frame).

When the Signaling Multi-Frame is generated, the value in the MFAIS bit will be continuously transmitted in the Y bit position (the Bit 6 of TS16 of Frame 0 of the Signaling Multi-Frame).

When the Signaling Multi-Frame is generated, all the bits in TS16 can be overwritten by all 'Zero's or all 'One's by setting the TS16LOS bit or the TS16AIS bit respectively. The all zeros overwritten takes a higher priority.

When the Modified CRC Multi-Frame is generated, only the Sa bit position and the calculated CRC-4 bit position can be changed. All the other bits are transparently transmitted unless all 'One's or all 'Zero's are transmitted (refer to Chapter 3.20.6 All 'Zero's & All 'One's).

The frame can only be generated on the base of the FDIS bit being '0'. If the FDIS bit is set to '1', the data received from the Transmit Payload Control will be transmitted transparently to the HDLC Transmitter.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

3.20.1.2.1 Interrupt Summary

In E1 mode, the interrupt is summarized in Table 49.

When there are conditions meeting the interrupt sources, the corresponding Interrupt Indication bit will be set. When the Interrupt Indication bit is '1', if enabled by the corresponding Interrupt Enable bit, an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin.

Table 49: Interrupt Summary In E1 Mode

| Interrupt Sources | Interrupt Indication Bit | Interrupt Enable Bit |
|---|---|---|
| At the first bit of each FAS. | FASI | FASE |
| At the first bit of each Basic frame. | BFI | BFE |
| At the first bit of each CRC Multi-Frame. | MFI | MFE |
| At the first bit of each CRC Sub Multi-Frame. | SMFI | SMFE |
| At the first bit of each Signaling Multi-Frame. | SIGMFI | SIGMFE |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 50: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.20.1.2

| Bit | Register | E1 Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| FDIS | E1 Mode | 062 |
| GENCRC | | |
| CRCM | | |
| SIGEN | | |
| SiDIS | | |
| FEBEDIS | | |
| XDIS | | |
| FAS1INV | Error Insertion | 06F |
| FASALLINV | | |
| NFASINV | | |
| CRCPINV | | |
| CASPINV | | |
| CRCINV | | |
| Si[1] | FGEN International Bit | 063 |
| Si[0] | | |
| REMAIS | FGEN Maintenance 0 | 06B |
| AUTOYELLOW | | |
| G706RAI | | |
| MFAIS | | |
| TS16LOS | | |
| TS16AIS | | |
| SaX[1:4] ('X' is from 4 to 8) | Sa4 Code-word ~ Sa8 Code-word | 065 ~ 069 |
| SaXEN ('X' is from 4 to 8) | FGEN Sa Control | 064 |
| OOCMFV | FRMR Status | 04F |
| X[0:2] | FGEN Extra | 06A |
| FASI | FGEN Interrupt Indication | 06E |
| BFI | | |
| MFI | | |
| SMFI | | |
| SIGMFI | | |
| FASE | FGEN Interrupt Control | 06D |
| BFE | | |
| MFE | | |
| SMFE | | |
| SIGMFE | | |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

### 3.20.2 HDLC TRANSMITTER

The HDLC Transmitter inserts the data into the selected position to form HDLC packet data stream.

#### 3.20.2.1 HDLC Channel Configuration

In T1/J1 mode ESF & T1 DM formats, three HDLC Transmitters (#1, #2 & #3) are provided for HDLC insertion to the data stream to be transmitted. In T1/J1 mode SF & SLC-96 formats, two HDLC Transmitters (#2 & #3) are provided for HDLC insertion. In E1 mode, three HDLC Transmitters (#1, #2 & #3) are provided for HDLC insertion. Except in T1/J1 mode ESF & T1 DM formats, the HDLC channel of HDLC Transmitter #1 is fixed in the DL bit (in ESF format) and D bit in CH24 (in T1 DM format) respectively (refer to Table 13 & Table 14), the other HDLC channel is configured as the follows:

1. Set the EVEN bit and/or the ODD bit to select the even and/or odd frames;
2. Set the TS[4:0] bits to define the channel/timeslot of the assigned frame;
3. Set the BITEN[7:0] bits to select the bits of the assigned channel/timeslot.

Then all the functions of the HDLC Transmitter will be enabled only if the corresponding TDLEN bit is set to '1'.

Table 51: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.20.2.1

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| EVEN | THDLC1 Assignment (E1 only) / THDLC2 Assignment / THDLC3 Assignment | 085(E1 only) / 086 / 087 |
| ODD | | |
| TS[4:0] | | |
| BITEN[7:0] | THDLC1 Bit Select (E1 only) / THDLC2 Bit Select / THDLC3 Bit Select | 088 (E1 only) / 089 / 08A |
| TDLEN3 | THDLC Enable Control | 084 |
| TDLEN2 | | |
| TDLEN1 | | |

#### 3.20.2.2 HDLC Mode

Setting the THDLCM bit to '0' (default) in the HDLC Transmitter selects the HDLC mode (per Q.921).

##### 3.20.2.2.1 HDLC Mode

A FIFO buffer is used to store the HDLC data written in the DAT[7:0] bits. The FIFO depth is 128 bytes. When it is full, it will be indicated by the FUL bit. When it is empty, it will be indicated by the EMP bit.

If an entire HDLC packet is stored in the FIFO indicated by the EOM bit, or if the data in the FIFO exceeds the upper threshold set by the HL[1:0] bits, the data in the FIFO will be transmitted. The opening flag ('01111110') will be prepended before the data automatically. The transmission will not stop until the entire HDLC data are transmitted. Then the 2-byte FCS and the closing flag ('01111110') will be added to the end of the HDLC data automatically. During the HDLC data transmission, a zero is stuffed automatically into the serial output data if there are five consecutive 'One's ahead.

The abort sequence ('01111111') will be inserted to the HDLC packet anytime when the ABORT bit is set. Or when the FIFO is empty and the transmitted last byte is not the end of the current HDLC packet, the abort sequence will be transmitted automatically.

If the TDLEN bit is enabled and there is no HDLC packet in the FIFO to be transmitted, the 7E (Hex) flag will always be transmitted.

#### 3.20.2.3 Interrupt Summary

In the HDLC mode, when the data in the FIFO is below the lower threshold set by the LL[1:0] bits, it will be indicated by the RDY bit. When there is a transition (from '0' to '1') on the RDY bit, the RDYI bit will be set. In this case, if enabled by the RDYE bit, an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin.

In the HDLC mode, when the FIFO is empty and the last transmitted byte is not the end of the current HDLC packet, the UDRUNI bit will be set. In this case, if enabled by the UDRUNE bit, an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin.

#### 3.20.2.4 Reset

The HDLC Transmitter will be reset when there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the TRST bit. The reset will clear the FIFO.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 52: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.20.2.2 ~ Chapter 3.20.2.4

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| THDLCM | THDLC1 Control / THDLC2 Control / THDLC3 Control | 0A7 / 0A8 / 0A9 |
| EOM | | |
| ABORT | | |
| TRST | | |
| DAT[7:0] | THDLC1 Data / THDLC2 Data / THDLC3 Data | 0AD / 0AE / 0AF |
| FUL | TFIFO1 Status / TFIFO2 Status / TFIFO3 Status | 0B0 / 0B1 / 0B2 |
| EMP | | |
| RDY | | |
| TDLEN3 | THDLC Enable Control | 084 |
| TDLEN2 | | |
| TDLEN1 | | |
| HL[1:0] | TFIFO1 Threshold / TFIFO2 Threshold / TFIFO3 Threshold | 0AA / 0AB / 0AC |
| LL[1:0] | | |
| RDYI | THDLC1 Interrupt Indication / THDLC2 Interrupt Indication / THDLC3 Interrupt Indication | 0B6 / 0B7 / 0B8 |
| UDRUNI | | |
| RDYE | THDLC1 Interrupt Control / THDLC2 Interrupt Control / THDLC3 Interrupt Control | 0B3 / 0B4 / 0B5 |
| UDRUNE | | |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

### 3.20.3 AUTOMATIC PERFORMANCE REPORT MESSAGE (T1/J1 ONLY)

The Automatic Performance Report Message (APRM) can only be transmitted in the ESF format in T1/J1 mode.

Five kinds of events are counted every second in the APRM:

1. The Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error / HDB3 Code Violation (CV) Error event detected in the B8ZS/HDL3/AMI Decoder;
2. The CRC-6 Error event detected in the Frame Processor;
3. The Frame Alignment Bit Error event detected in the Frame Processor;
4. The Severely Frame Alignment Bit Error event detected in the Frame Processor;
5. The Buffer Slip event occurred in the Elastic Store Buffer.

Enabled by the AUTOPRM bit, the Automatic Performance Report Message is generated every one second and transmitted on the DL bit positions. The APRM format is illustrated in Table 53.

Table 53: APRM Message Format

| Octet No. | Bit 8 | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Flag (‘01111110’) | | | | | | | |
| 2 | SAPI (‘001110C/R0’) | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TEI (‘00000001’) | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Control (‘00000011’) | | | | | | | |
| 5 | G3 | LV | G4 | U1 | U2 | G5 | SL | G6 |
| 6 | FE | SE | LB | G1 | R | G2 | Nm | Ni |
| 7 | G3 | LV | G4 | U1 | U2 | G5 | SL | G6 |
| 8 | FE | SE | LB | G1 | R | G2 | Nm | Ni |
| 9 | G3 | LV | G4 | U1 | U2 | G5 | SL | G6 |
| 10 | FE | SE | LB | G1 | R | G2 | Nm | Ni |
| 11 | G3 | LV | G4 | U1 | U2 | G5 | SL | G6 |
| 12 | FE | SE | LB | G1 | R | G2 | Nm | Ni |
| 13 | FCS | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | |

The APRM is transmitted bit by bit from Bit 1 to Bit 8 and from Octet No. 1 to Octet No. 14. In the above table, the value in the C/R bit position, the R bit position, the U1 bit position, the U2 bit position and the LB bit position are determined by the CRBIT bit, the RBIT bit, the U1BIT bit, the U2BIT bit and the LBBIT bit in the APRM Control register respectively.

The Nm and Ni bit position is a module 4 counter.

The remaining bits in Octet No.5 to Octet No. 12 interpret the event numbers counted by the APRM. The details are listed in Table 54. Their default value are ‘0’s.

Table 54: APRM Interpretation

| A Logic 1 In The Following Bit Position | Interpretation |
|---|---|
| G1 | CRC-6 Error event = 1 |
| G2 | 1 < CRC-6 Error event ≤ 5 |
| G3 | 5 < CRC-6 Error event ≤ 10 |
| G4 | 10 < CRC-6 Error event ≤ 100 |
| G5 | 100 < CRC-6 Error event ≤ 319 |
| G6 | CRC-6 Error event > 320 |
| SE | Severely Frame Alignment Bit Error event ≥ 1 |
| FE | Frame Alignment Bit Error event ≥ 1 |
| LV | Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error / HDB3 Code Violation (CV) Error event ≥ 1 |
| SL | Buffer Slip event ≥ 1 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 55: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.20.3

| Bit | Register | T1/J1 Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| AUTOPRM | APRM Control | 07F |
| CRBIT | | |
| RBIT | | |
| U1BIT | | |
| U2BIT | | |
| LBBIT | | |

### 3.20.4 BIT-ORIENTED MESSAGE TRANSMITTER (T1/J1 ONLY)

The Bit Oriented Message (BOM) can only be transmitted in the ESF format in T1/J1 mode.

The BOM pattern is '111111110XXXXXX0' which occupies the DL of the F-bit in the ESF format. The six 'X's represent the code that is programmed in the XBOC[5:0] bits. The BOM is transmitted only if the XBOC[5:0] bits are not all 'One's.

### 3.20.5 INBAND LOOPBACK CODE GENERATOR (T1/J1 ONLY)

The Inband Loopback Code Generator can only transmit inband loopback code in a framed or unframed T1/J1 data stream.

The length and the content of the inband loopback code are programmed in the CL[1:0] bits and the IBC[7:0] bits respectively. The code can only be transmitted when the IBCDEN bit is enabled. In framed mode, which is configured by the IBCDUNFM bit, the bits in all 24 channels are overwritten with the inband loopback code and the F-bit is not changed. In unframed mode, which is configured by the IBCDUNFM bit, all the bits in 24 channels and the F-bit are overwritten with the inband loopback code.

Table 56: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.20.4 & Chapter 3.20.5

| Bit | Register | T1/J1 Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| XBOC[5:0] | XBOC Code | 080 |
| IBC[7:0] | XIBC Code | 075 |
| CL[1:0] | XIBC Control | 074 |
| IBCDEN | | |
| IBCDUNFM | | |

### 3.20.6 ALL 'ZERO'S & ALL 'ONE'S

After all the above processes, all 'One's or all 'Zero's will overwrite all the data stream if the TAIS bit and the TXDIS bit are set. The all zeros transmission takes a higher priority.

### 3.20.7 CHANGE OF FRAME ALIGNMENT

Any transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the COFAEN bit will lead to one-bit deletion or one-bit repetition in the data stream to be transmitted, that is, to change the frame alignment position. The one-bit deletion or repetition occurs randomly.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.21 TRANSMIT BUFFER

Transmit Buffer can be used in the circumstances that backplane timing is different from the line side timing in Transmit Slave mode.

The function of timing option is also integrated in this block. The source of the transmit clock can be selected in the recovered clock from the line side, the processed clock from the backplane or the master clock generated by the clock generator.

In Transmit Master mode, the Transmit Buffer is bypassed automatically. The source of the transmit clock can be selected between the recovered clock from the line side and the master clock generated by the internal clock generator (1.544 MHz in T1/J1 mode or 2.048 MHz in E1 mode). The selection is made by the XTS bit.

In Transmit Clock Slave T1/J1 mode E1 rate, for the backplane timing is 2.048 MHz from backplane and the line timing is 1.544 MHz from the internal clock generator, the Transmit Buffer is selected automatically to absorb high frequency mapping jitter due to the E1 to T1/J1 mapping scheme. In this case, 1.544 MHz must be locked to 2.048 MHz by PLL of the internal clock generator. The XTS bit in the Transmit Timing Option register does not take effect.

In other Transmit Clock Slave modes, whether the Transmit Buffer is bypassed and the source of the transmit clock selection are selected by the XTS bit. When the XTS bit is set to '1', line side timing is from internal clock generator, but backplane timing is from backplane, so the Transmit Buffer is selected to accommodate the different clocks. If these two clocks are not locked, an internal slip will occur in the Transmit Buffer. The source of the transmit clock is from the master clock generated by the internal clock generator (1.544 MHz in T1/J1 mode or 2.048 MHz in E1 mode). When the XTS bit is set to '0', the line side timing is also from the backplane timing, so the Transmit Buffer is bypassed. The source of the transmit clock is from the processed clock from the backplane.

In Transmit Multiplexed mode, whether the Transmit Buffer is bypassed and the source of the transmit clock selection are the same as that described in other Transmit Clock Slave modes.

In most applications of Transmit Clock Slave mode, the XTS bit can be set to '0' to bypass the Transmit Buffer (The Transmit Buffer is selected automatically in T1/J1 mode E1 rate).

Table 57: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.20.6, Chapter 3.20.7 & Chapter 3.21

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| TAIS | FGEN Maintenance 1 | 06C |
| TXDIS | | |
| COFAEN | | |
| XTS | Transmit Timing Option | 070 |

## 3.22 ENCODER

### 3.22.1 LINE CODE RULE

#### 3.22.1.1 T1/J1 Mode

In T1/J1 mode, the B8ZS line code rule or the AMI line code rule can be selected by the T_MD bit.

#### 3.22.1.2 E1 Mode

In E1 mode, the HDB3 line code rule or the AMI line code rule can be selected by the T_MD bit.

### 3.22.2 BPV ERROR INSERTION

For test purpose, a BPV error can be inserted to the data stream to be transmitted by a transition from '0' to '1' on the BPV_INS bit.

### 3.22.3 ALL 'ONE'S INSERTION

When the LOS is detected in the receive path, all 'One's will be inserted automatically to the data stream to be transmitted by setting the ATAO bit.

Table 58: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.22

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| T_MD | Transmit Configuration 0 | 022 |
| BPV_INS | Maintenance Function Control 2 | 031 |
| ATAO | Maintenance Function Control 1 | 02C |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.23 TRANSMIT JITTER ATTENUATOR

The Transmit Jitter Attenuator can be chosen to be used or not. This selection is made by the TJA_E bit.

The Jitter Attenuator consists of a FIFO and a DPLL, as shown in Figure 7.

The FIFO is used as a pool to buffer the jittered input data, then the data is clocked out of the FIFO by a de-jittered clock. The depth of the FIFO can be 32 bits, 64 bits or 128 bits, as selected by the TJA_DP[1:0] bits. Accordingly, the constant delay produced by the Jitter Attenuator is 16 bits, 32 bits or 64 bits. The 128-bit FIFO is used when large jitter tolerance is expected, and the 32-bit FIFO is used in delay sensitive applications.

The DPLL is used to generate a de-jittered clock to clock out the data stored in the FIFO. The DPLL can only attenuate the incoming jitter whose frequency is above Corner Frequency (CF). The jitter which frequency is lower than the CF passes through the DPLL without any attenuation. In T1/J1 applications, the CF of the DPLL can be 5 Hz or 1.26 Hz, as selected by the TJA_BW bit. In E1 applications, the CF of the DPLL can be 6.77 Hz or 0.87 Hz, as selected by the TJA_BW bit. The lower the CF is, the longer time is needed to achieve synchronization.

If the incoming data moves faster than the outgoing data, the FIFO will overflow. If the incoming data moves slower than the outgoing data, the FIFO will underflow. The overflow or underflow is captured by the TJA_IS bit. When the TJA_IS bit is '1', an interrupt will be reported on the $\overline{\text{INT}}$ pin if enabled by the TJA_IE bit.

To avoid overflowing or underflowing, the JA-Limit function can be enabled by setting the TJA_LIMT bit. When the JA-Limit function is enabled, the speed of the outgoing data will be adjusted automatically if the FIFO is close to its full or emptiness. The criteria of speed adjustment start are listed in Table 6. Though the LA-Limit function can reduce the possibility of FIFO overflow and underflow, the quality of jitter attenuation is deteriorated.

Selected by the TJITT_TEST bit, the real time interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO or the peak-peak interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO can be indicated in the TJITT[6:0] bits. When the TJITT_TEST bit is '0', the current interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO will be written into the TJITT[6:0] bits. When the TJITT_TEST bit is '1', the current interval is compared with the old one in the TJITT[6:0] bits and the larger one will be indicated by the TJITT[6:0] bits.

The performance of Receive Jitter Attenuator meets the ITUT I.431, G.703, G.736 - 739, G.823, G.824, ETSI 300011, ETSI TBR 12/13, AT&T TR62411, TR43802, TR-TSY 009, TR-TSY 253, TR-TRY 499 standards. Refer to Chapter 7.10 Jitter Tolerance and Chapter 7.11 Jitter Transfer for details.

Table 59: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.23

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| TJA_E | Transmit Jitter Attenuation Configuration | 021 |
| TJA_DP[1:0] | | |
| TJA_BW | | |
| TJA_LIMT | | |
| TJITT_TEST | | |
| TJA_IS | Interrupt Status 1 | 03B |
| TJA_IE | Interrupt Enable Control 1 | 034 |
| TJITT[6:0] | Transmit Jitter Measure Value Indication | 038 |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.24 WAVEFORM SHAPER / LINE BUILD OUT

According to the various cables, configured by the PULS[3:0] bits, three ways of manipulating the waveform shaper can be selected before the data is transmitted:

1. Preset Waveform Template;
2. Line Build Out (LBO) Filter (T1 only);
3. User-Programmable Arbitrary Waveform.

### 3.24.1 PRESET WAVEFORM TEMPLATE

#### 3.24.1.1 T1/J1 Mode

In T1/J1 applications, the waveform template is shown in Figure 32, which meets T1.102 and G.703, and it is measured in the far end as shown in Figure 33.

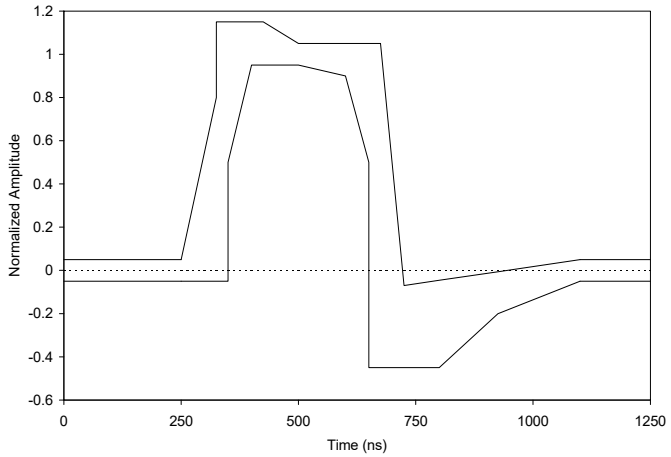



***Figure 32. DSX-1 Waveform Template***

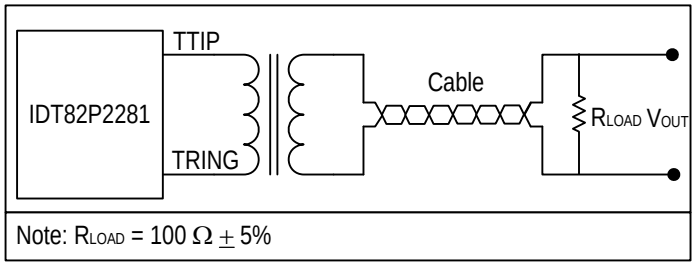



***Figure 33. T1/J1 Pulse Template Measurement Circuit***

In T1 applications, to meet the template, five preset waveform templates are provided corresponding to five grades of cable length. The selection is made by the PULS[3:0] bits. In J1 applications, the PULS[3:0] bits should be set to '0010'. The details are listed in Table 60.

Table 60: PULS[3:0] Setting In T1/J1 Mode

| Cable Configuration | PULS[3:0] |
|---|---|
| T1 - 0 ~ 133 ft | 0 0 1 0 |
| T1 - 133 ~ 266 ft | 0 0 1 1 |
| T1 - 266 ~ 399 ft | 0 1 0 0 |
| T1 - 399 ~ 533 ft | 0 1 0 1 |
| T1 - 533 ~ 655 ft | 0 1 1 0 |
| J1 - 0 ~ 655 ft | 0 0 1 0 |

#### 3.24.1.2 E1 Mode

In E1 applications, the waveform template is shown in Figure 34, which meets G.703, and it is measured on the near line side as shown in Figure 35.

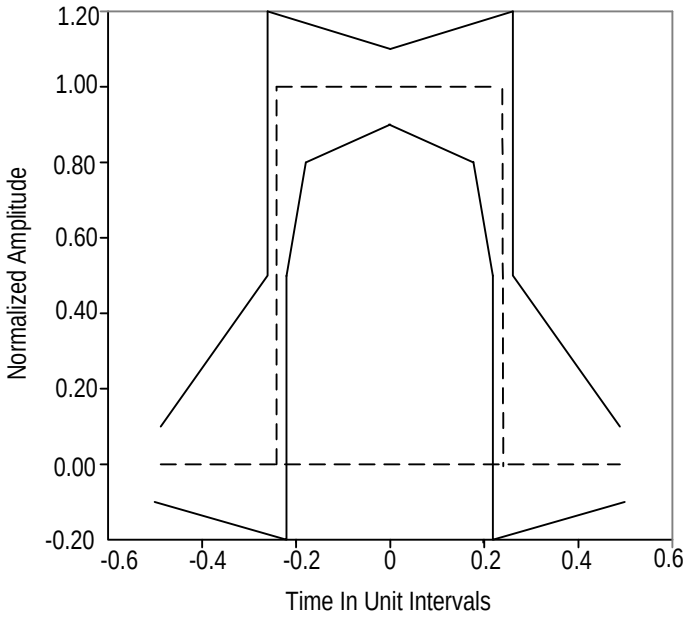



***Figure 34. E1 Waveform Template***

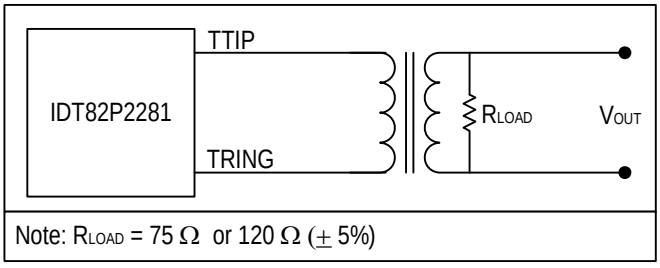



***Figure 35. E1 Pulse Template Measurement Circuit***



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

To meet the template, two preset waveform templates are provided corresponding to two kinds of cable impedance. The selection is made by the PULS[3:0] bits. In internal impedance matching mode, if the cable impedance is 75 Ω, the PULS[3:0] bits should be set to '0000'; if the cable impedance is 120 Ω, the PULS[3:0] bits should be set to '0001'. In external impedance matching mode, for both 75 Ω and 120 Ω cable impedance, the PULS[3:0] bits should be set to '0001'.

### 3.24.2 LINE BUILD OUT (LBO) (T1 ONLY)

In long haul applications, the output on the TTIP/TRING pins should be attenuated before transmission to prevent the cross-talk in the far end. Three LBOs are used to implement the pulse attenuation. Four grades of attenuation with each step of 7.5 dB are specified in the FCC Part 68 Regulations. The attenuation grade is selected by the PULS[3:0] bits. The details are listed in Table 61.

Table 61: LBO PULS[3:0] Setting In T1 Mode

| Cable Configuration | PULS[3:0] |
|---|---|
| 0 dB LBO | 0 0 1 0 |
| -7.5 dB LBO | 1 0 0 1 |
| -15.0 dB LBO | 1 0 1 0 |
| -22.5 dB LBO | 1 0 1 1 |

### 3.24.3 USER-PROGRAMMABLE ARBITRARY WAVEFORM

User-programmable arbitrary waveform can be used in both short haul applications and long haul applications if the PULS[3:0] bits are set to '11XX'. This allows the transmitter performance to be tuned for a wide variety of line condition or special application.

Each pulse shape can extend up to 4 UIs (Unit Interval) addressed by the UI[1:0] bits, and each UI is divided into 16 sub-phases addressed by the SAMP[3:0] bits. The pulse amplitude of each phase is represented by a binary byte, within the range from +63 to -63, stored in the WDAT[6:0] bits in signed magnitude form. The maximum number +63 (D) represents the positive maximum amplitude of the transmit pulse while the most negative number -63 (D) represents the maximum negative amplitude of the transmit pulse. Thus, up to 64 bytes are used. For each channel, a 64 bytes RAM is available.

There are twelve standard templates which are stored in a local ROM. One of them can be selected as reference and made some changes to get the desired waveform.

To do this, the first step is to choose a set of waveform value, which is the most similar to the desired pulse shape, from the following 12 tables (Table 62 to Table 73), and set the SCAL[5:0] bits to the corresponding standard value. Table 62 to Table 73 list the sample data and the standard scaling value of each of the 12 templates.

Modifying the corresponding sample data can get the desired transmit pulse shape. By increasing or decreasing by '1' from the standard value in the SCAL[5:0] bits, the pulse amplitude can be scaled up or down at the percentage ratio against the standard pulse amplitude if necessary. For different pulse shapes, the value of the SCAL[5:0] bits and the scaling percentage ratio are different. The values are listed in Table 62 to Table 73.

Do the followings step by step, the desired waveform can be programmed based on the selected waveform template:

1. Select the UI by the UI[1:0] bits;
2. Specify the sample address in the selected UI by the SAMP[3:0] bits;
3. Write sample data to the WDAT[6:0] bits. It contains the data to be stored in the RAM, addressed by the selected UI and the corresponding sample address;
4. Set the RW bit to '0' to write data to RAM, or to '1' to read data from RAM;
5. Set the DONE bit to implement the read or write operation;

(Repeat the above steps until all the sample data are written to or read from the internal RAM).

6. Write the scaling data to the SCAL[5:0] bits to scale the amplitude of the waveform based on the selected standard pulse amplitude.

Table 62 to Table 73 give all the sample data based on preset pulse templates and LBOs in details for reference. For preset pulse templates and LBOs, scaling up/down against the pulse amplitude is not supported.

1. Table 62 - Transmit Waveform Value For E1 75 Ω
2. Table 63 - Transmit Waveform Value For E1 120 Ω
3. Table 64 - Transmit Waveform Value For T1 0~133 ft
4. Table 65 - Transmit Waveform Value For T1 133~266 ft
5. Table 66 - Transmit Waveform Value For T1 266~399 ft
6. Table 67 - Transmit Waveform Value For T1 399~533 ft
7. Table 68 - Transmit Waveform Value For T1 533~655 ft
8. Table 69 - Transmit Waveform Value For J1 0~655 ft
9. Table 70 - Transmit Waveform Value For DS1 0 dB LBO
10. Table 71 - Transmit Waveform Value For DS1 -7.5 dB LBO
11. Table 72 - Transmit Waveform Value For DS1 -15.0 dB LBO
12. Table 73 - Transmit Waveform Value For DS1 -22.5 dB LBO


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 62: Transmit Waveform Value For E1 75 Ohm

| | UI 1 | UI 2 | UI 3 | UI 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sample 1 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 2 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 3 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 4 | 0001100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 5 | 0110000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 6 | 0110000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 7 | 0110000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 8 | 0110000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 9 | 0110000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 10 | 0110000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 11 | 0110000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 12 | 0110000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 13 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 14 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 15 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 16 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |

The standard value of the SCAL[5:0] bits is '100001'. One step change of this value results in 3% scaling up/down against the pulse amplitude.

Table 63: Transmit Waveform Value For E1 120 Ohm

| | UI 1 | UI 2 | UI 3 | UI 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sample 1 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 2 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 3 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 4 | 0001111 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 5 | 0111100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 6 | 0111100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 7 | 0111100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 8 | 0111100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 9 | 0111100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 10 | 0111100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 11 | 0111100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 12 | 0111100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 13 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 14 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 15 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 16 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |

The standard value of the SCAL[5:0] bits is '100001'. One step change of this value results in 3% scaling up/down against the pulse amplitude.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 64: Transmit Waveform Value For T1 0~133 ft

| | UI 1 | UI 2 | UI 3 | UI 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sample 1 | 0010111 | 1000010 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 2 | 0100111 | 1000001 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 3 | 0100111 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 4 | 0100110 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 5 | 0100101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 6 | 0100101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 7 | 0100101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 8 | 0100100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 9 | 0100011 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 10 | 1001010 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 11 | 1001010 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 12 | 1001001 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 13 | 1000111 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 14 | 1000101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 15 | 1000100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 16 | 1000011 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |

The standard value of the SCAL[5:0] bits is '110110'. One step change of this value results in 2% scaling up/down against the pulse amplitude.

Table 65: Transmit Waveform Value For T1 133~266 ft

| | UI 1 | UI 2 | UI 3 | UI 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sample 1 | 0011011 | 1000011 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 2 | 0101100 | 1000010 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 3 | 0101011 | 1000001 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 4 | 0101010 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 5 | 0101000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 6 | 0101000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 7 | 0100111 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 8 | 0100110 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 9 | 0100101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 10 | 1010000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 11 | 1001111 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 12 | 1001101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 13 | 1001010 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 14 | 1001000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 15 | 1000110 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 16 | 1000100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |

The standard value of the SCAL[5:0] bits is '110110'. One step change of this value results in 2% scaling up/down against the pulse amplitude.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 66: Transmit Waveform Value For T1 266~399 ft

| | UI 1 | UI 2 | UI 3 | UI 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sample 1 | 0011111 | 1000011 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 2 | 0110001 | 1000010 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 3 | 0101111 | 1000001 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 4 | 0101100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 5 | 0101011 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 6 | 0101010 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 7 | 0101001 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 8 | 0101000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 9 | 0100101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 10 | 1010111 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 11 | 1010011 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 12 | 1010000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 13 | 1001011 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 14 | 1001000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 15 | 1000110 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 16 | 1000100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |

The standard value of the SCAL[5:0] bits is '110110'. One step change of this value results in 2% scaling up/down against the pulse amplitude.

Table 67: Transmit Waveform Value For T1 399~533 ft

| | UI 1 | UI 2 | UI 3 | UI 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sample 1 | 0100000 | 1000011 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 2 | 0111000 | 1000010 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 3 | 0110011 | 1000001 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 4 | 0101111 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 5 | 0101110 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 6 | 0101101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 7 | 0101100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 8 | 0101010 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 9 | 0101000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 10 | 1011000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 11 | 1011000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 12 | 1010011 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 13 | 1001100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 14 | 1001000 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 15 | 1000110 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 16 | 1000100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |

The standard value of the SCAL[5:0] bits is '110110'. One step change of this value results in 2% scaling up/down against the pulse amplitude.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 68: Transmit Waveform Value For T1 533~655 ft

| | UI 1 | UI 2 | UI 3 | UI 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sample 1 | 0100000 | 1000011 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 2 | 0111111 | 1000010 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 3 | 0111000 | 1000001 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 4 | 0110011 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 5 | 0101111 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 6 | 0101110 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 7 | 0101101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 8 | 0101100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 9 | 0101001 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 10 | 1011111 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 11 | 1011110 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 12 | 1010111 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 13 | 1001111 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 14 | 1001001 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 15 | 1000111 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 16 | 1000100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |

The standard value of the SCAL[5:0] bits is '110110'. One step change of this value results in 2% scaling up/down against the pulse amplitude.

Table 69: Transmit Waveform Value For J1 0~655ft

| | UI 1 | UI 2 | UI 3 | UI 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sample 1 | 0010111 | 1000010 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 2 | 0100111 | 1000001 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 3 | 0100111 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 4 | 0100110 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 5 | 0100101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 6 | 0100101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 7 | 0100101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 8 | 0100100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 9 | 0100011 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 10 | 1001010 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 11 | 1001010 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 12 | 1001001 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 13 | 1000111 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 14 | 1000101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 15 | 1000100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 16 | 1000011 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |

The standard value of the SCAL[5:0] bits is '110110'. One step change of this value results in 2% scaling up/down against the pulse amplitude.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 70: Transmit Waveform Value For DS1 0 dB LBO

| | UI 1 | UI 2 | UI 3 | UI 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sample 1 | 0010111 | 1000010 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 2 | 0100111 | 1000001 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 3 | 0100111 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 4 | 0100110 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 5 | 0100101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 6 | 0100101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 7 | 0100101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 8 | 0100100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 9 | 0100011 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 10 | 1001010 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 11 | 1001010 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 12 | 1001001 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 13 | 1000111 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 14 | 1000101 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 15 | 1000100 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 16 | 1000011 | 0000000 | 0000000 | 0000000 |

The standard value of the SCAL[5:0] bits is '110110'. One step change of this value results in 2% scaling up/down against the pulse amplitude.

Table 71: Transmit Waveform Value For DS1 -7.5 dB LBO

| | UI 1 | UI 2 | UI 3 | UI 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sample 1 | 0000000 | 0010100 | 0000010 | 0000000 |
| Sample 2 | 0000010 | 0010010 | 0000010 | 0000000 |
| Sample 3 | 0001001 | 0010000 | 0000010 | 0000000 |
| Sample 4 | 0010011 | 0001110 | 0000010 | 0000000 |
| Sample 5 | 0011101 | 0001100 | 0000010 | 0000000 |
| Sample 6 | 0100101 | 0001011 | 0000001 | 0000000 |
| Sample 7 | 0101011 | 0001010 | 0000001 | 0000000 |
| Sample 8 | 0110001 | 0001001 | 0000001 | 0000000 |
| Sample 9 | 0110110 | 0001000 | 0000001 | 0000000 |
| Sample 10 | 0111010 | 0000111 | 0000001 | 0000000 |
| Sample 11 | 0111001 | 0000110 | 0000001 | 0000000 |
| Sample 12 | 0110000 | 0000101 | 0000001 | 0000000 |
| Sample 13 | 0101000 | 0000100 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 14 | 0100000 | 0000100 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 15 | 0011010 | 0000011 | 0000000 | 0000000 |
| Sample 16 | 0010111 | 0000011 | 0000000 | 0000000 |

The standard value of the SCAL[5:0] bits is '010001'. One step change of this value results in 6.25% scaling up/down against the pulse amplitude.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 72: Transmit Waveform Value For DS1 -15.0 dB LBO

| | UI 1 | UI 2 | UI 3 | UI 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sample 1 | 0000000 | 0110101 | 0001111 | 0000011 |
| Sample 2 | 0000000 | 0110011 | 0001101 | 0000010 |
| Sample 3 | 0000000 | 0110000 | 0001100 | 0000010 |
| Sample 4 | 0000001 | 0101101 | 0001011 | 0000010 |
| Sample 5 | 0000100 | 0101010 | 0001010 | 0000010 |
| Sample 6 | 0001000 | 0100111 | 0001001 | 0000001 |
| Sample 7 | 0001110 | 0100100 | 0001000 | 0000001 |
| Sample 8 | 0010100 | 0100001 | 0000111 | 0000001 |
| Sample 9 | 0011011 | 0011110 | 0000110 | 0000001 |
| Sample 10 | 0100010 | 0011100 | 0000110 | 0000001 |
| Sample 11 | 0101010 | 0011010 | 0000101 | 0000001 |
| Sample 12 | 0110000 | 0010111 | 0000101 | 0000001 |
| Sample 13 | 0110101 | 0010101 | 0000100 | 0000001 |
| Sample 14 | 0110111 | 0010100 | 0000100 | 0000000 |
| Sample 15 | 0111000 | 0010010 | 0000011 | 0000000 |
| Sample 16 | 0110111 | 0010000 | 0000011 | 0000000 |

The standard value of the SCAL[5:0] bits is '001000'. One step change of the value results in 12.5% scaling up/down against the pulse amplitude.

Table 73: Transmit Waveform Value For DS1 -22.5 dB LBO

| | UI 1 | UI 2 | UI 3 | UI 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sample 1 | 0000000 | 0101100 | 0011110 | 0001000 |
| Sample 2 | 0000000 | 0101110 | 0011100 | 0000111 |
| Sample 3 | 0000000 | 0110000 | 0011010 | 0000110 |
| Sample 4 | 0000000 | 0110001 | 0011000 | 0000101 |
| Sample 5 | 0000001 | 0110010 | 0010111 | 0000101 |
| Sample 6 | 0000011 | 0110010 | 0010101 | 0000100 |
| Sample 7 | 0000111 | 0110010 | 0010100 | 0000100 |
| Sample 8 | 0001011 | 0110001 | 0010011 | 0000011 |
| Sample 9 | 0001111 | 0110000 | 0010001 | 0000011 |
| Sample 10 | 0010101 | 0101110 | 0010000 | 0000010 |
| Sample 11 | 0011001 | 0101100 | 0001111 | 0000010 |
| Sample 12 | 0011100 | 0101001 | 0001110 | 0000010 |
| Sample 13 | 0100000 | 0100111 | 0001101 | 0000001 |
| Sample 14 | 0100011 | 0100100 | 0001100 | 0000001 |
| Sample 15 | 0100111 | 0100010 | 0001010 | 0000001 |
| Sample 16 | 0101010 | 0100000 | 0001001 | 0000001 |

The standard value of the SCAL[5:0] bits is '000100'. One step change of this value results in 25% scaling up/down against the pulse amplitude.

When more than one UI are used to compose the pulse template and the pulse amplitude is not set properly, the overlap of two consecutive pulses will make the pulse amplitude overflow (exceed the maximum limitation). This overflow is captured by the DAC_IS bit, and if enabled by the DAC_IE bit, an interrupt will be reported by the $\overline{INT}$ pin.

Table 74: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.24

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| PULS[3:0] | Transmit Configuration 1 | 023 |
| UI[1:0] | Transmit Configuration 3 | 025 |
| SAMP[3:0] | | |
| RW | | |
| DONE | | |
| WDAT[6:0] | Transmit Configuration 4 | 026 |
| SCAL[5:0] | Transmit Configuration 2 | 024 |
| DAC_IS | Interrupt Status 1 | 03B |
| DAC_IE | Interrupt Enable Control 1 | 034 |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.25 LINE DRIVER

The Line Driver can be set to High-Z for redundant application.

The following ways will set the drivers to High-Z:

1. Setting the THZ pin to high will set the Line Driver to High-Z;

2. When there is no clock input on the OSCI pin, the Line Driver will be High-Z (no clock means this: the input on the OSCI pin is in high/low level, or the duty cycle is less than 30% or larger than 70%);

3. After software reset, hardware reset or power on, the Line Driver will be High-Z;

4. Setting the T_HZ bit to '1' will set the Line Driver to High-Z;

5. In Transmit Clock Master mode, if the XTS bit is '1', the source of the transmit clock is from the recovered clock from the line side. When the recovered clock from the line side is lost, the Line Driver will be High-Z;

6. In Transmit Clock Slave mode, if the XTS bit is '0', the source of the transmit clock is from the backplane timing clock. When the backplane timing clock is lost (i.e., no transition for more than 72 T1/E1/J1 cycles), the Line Driver will be High-Z. However, there is an exception in this case. That is, if the link is in Remote Loopback mode, the Line Driver will not be High-Z.

7. When the transmit path is power down, the Line Driver will be High-Z.

By these ways, the TTIP and TRING pins will enter into high impedance state immediately.

Controlled by the DFM_ON bit, the output driver short-circuit protection can be enabled. The driver's output current (peak to peak) is limited to 110 mA typically. When the output current exceeds the limitation, the transmit driver failure will be captured by the DF_S bit. Selected by the DF_IES bit, a transition from '0' to '1' on the DF_S bit or any transition from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0' on the DF_S bit will set the DF_IS bit. When the DF_IS bit is '1', an interrupt on the $\overline{\text{INT}}$ pin will be reported if enabled by the DF_IE bit.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.26 TRANSMITTER IMPEDANCE MATCHING

In T1/J1 mode, the transmitter impedance matching can be realized by using internal impedance matching circuit. 100 Ω, 110 Ω, 75 Ω or 120 Ω internal impedance matching circuit can be selected by the T_TERM[1:0] bits. The external impedance circuitry is not supported in T1/J1 mode.

In E1 mode, the transmitter impedance matching can be realized by using internal impedance matching circuit or external impedance matching circuit. When the T_TERM[2] bit is '0', the internal impedance matching circuit is enabled. 100 Ω, 110 Ω, 75 Ω or 120 Ω internal impedance matching circuit can be selected by the T_TERM[1:0] bits. When the T_TERM[2] bit is '1', the internal impedance matching circuit is disabled, and different external resistors should be used to realize different impedance matching.

Figure 2 shows the appropriate components to connect with the cable. Table 75 lists the recommended impedance matching values for the transmitter.

Table 75: Impedance Matching Value For The Transmitter

| Cable Configuration | Internal Termination | | External Termination | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | T_TERM[2:0] | $R_T$ | T_TERM[2:0] | $R_T$ |
| 75 Ω (E1) | 0 0 0 | 0 Ω | 1 X X | 9.4 Ω |
| 120 Ω (E1) | 0 0 1 | | | |
| 100 Ω (T1) | 0 1 0 | | - | - |
| 110 Ω (J1) | 0 1 1 | | - | - |

Table 76: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.25 & Chapter 3.26

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| T_HZ | Transmit Configuration 1 | 023 |
| DFM_ON | | |
| XTS | Transmit Timing Option | 070 |
| DF_S | Line Status Register 0 | 036 |
| DF_IES | Interrupt Trigger Edges Select | 035 |
| DF_IS | Interrupt Status 0 | 03A |
| DF_IE | Interrupt Enable Control 0 | 033 |
| T_TERM[2:0] | Transmit And Receive Termination Configuration | 032 |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.27 TESTING AND DIAGNOSTIC FACILITIES

### 3.27.1 PRBS GENERATOR / DETECTOR

The PRBS Generator / Detector generates test pattern to either the transmit or receive direction, and detects the pattern in the opposite direction. The direction is determined by the PRBSDIR bit. The pattern can be generated or detected in unframed mode, in 8-bit-based mode or in 7-bit-based mode. This selection is made by the PRBSMODE[1:0] bits. In unframed mode, all the data streams are extracted or replaced and the per-channel/per-TS configuration in the TEST bit is ignored. In 8-bit-based mode or in 7-bit-based mode, the extracted or replaced channel/timeslot is specified by the TEST bit. (In 7-bit-based mode, only the higher 7 bits of the selected channel/timeslot are used for PRBS test).

#### 3.27.1.1 Pattern Generator

Three patterns are generated: $2^{11}$-1 pattern per O.150, $2^{15}$-1 pattern per O.152 and $2^{20}$-1 pattern per O.150-4.5. They are selected by the PATS[1:0] bits.

The selected pattern is generated once there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the TESTEN bit.

A single bit error will be inserted to the generated pattern when the INV bit is set to '1'. Before the insertion, the generated pattern can be inverted when the TINV bit is set.

#### 3.27.1.2 Pattern Detector

When there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the TESTEN bit, the pattern detector starts to extract the data. The extracted data is used to re-generate a desired pattern which is selected by the PATS[1:0] bits. The extracted data is compared with the re-generated pattern. If the extracted data coincides with the pattern, the pattern is synchronized and it will be indicated by the SYNCV bit. In synchronization state, each mismatched bit will generate a PRGD Bit Error event. This event is captured by the BERI bit and is forwarded to the Performance Monitor. An interrupt reported on the $\overline{INT}$ pin will be enabled by the BERE bit if the BERI bit is '1'. When there are more than 10-bit errors detected in the fixed 48-bit window, the extracted data is out of synchronization and it also will be indicated by the SYNCV bit. Any transition (from '1' to '0' or from '0' to '1') on the SYNCV bit will set the SYNCI bit. An interrupt reported on the $\overline{INT}$ pin will be enabled by the SYNCE bit if the SYNCI bit is '1'.

Before the data extracted to the pattern detector, the data can be inverted by setting the RINV bit.

Table 77: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.27.1

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| PRBSDIR | TPLC / RPLC / PRGD Test Configuration | 0C7 |
| PRBSMODE[1:0] | | |
| TESTEN | | |
| TEST | ID * - Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code | RPLC & TPLC ID * - 41~58 (for T1/J1) / 41~4F & 51~5F (for E1) |
| PATS[1:0] | PRGD Control | 071 |
| TINV | | |
| RINV | | |
| INV | PRGD Status/Error Control | 072 |
| SYNCV | | |
| BERE | | |
| SYNCE | | |
| BERI | PRGD Interrupt Indication | 073 |
| SYNCI | | |

Note:
* ID means Indirect Register in the Receive & Transmit Payload Control function blocks.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

### 3.27.2 LOOPBACK

System Loopback, Payload Loopback, Local Digital Loopback 1 & 2, Remote Loopback and Analog Loopback are all supported in the 82P2281. Their routes are shown in the Functional Block Diagram.

#### 3.27.2.1 System Loopback

The System Loopback can only be implemented when the Receive System Interface and the Transmit System Interface are in different Non-multiplexed operating modes (one in Clock Master mode and the other in Clock Slave mode). However, in T1/J1 mode, when either the receive path or the transmit path is in T1/J1 mode E1 rate, the System Loopback is not supported.

Distinguished by the loopback direction, the System Loopback can be divided into System Remote Loopback and System Local Loopback. When the data and signaling bits from the transmit path are looped to the receive path, it is System Remote Loopback. When the data and signaling bits from the receive path are looped to the transmit path, it is System Local Loopback.

##### 3.27.2.1.1 System Remote Loopback

Enabled by the SRLP bit, the System Remote Loopback is implemented. The data and signaling bits to be transmitted on the TSD and TSIG pins are internally looped to the RSD and RSIG pins. When the receive path is in Receive Clock Master mode and the transmit path is in Transmit Clock Slave mode, the clock signal and the framing pulse from the system side on the TSCK and TSFS pins are looped to the RSCK and RSFS pins respectively. When the transmit path is in Transmit Clock Master mode and the receive path is in Receive Clock Slave mode, the clock signal and the framing pulse from the system side on the RSCK and RSFS pins are looped to the TSCK and TSFS pins respectively.

In System Remote Loopback mode, the data stream to be transmitted is still output to the line side, while the data stream received from the line side is replaced by the System Remote Loopback data.

##### 3.27.2.1.2 System Local Loopback

Enabled by the SLLP bit, the System Local Loopback is implemented. The received data and signaling bits to be output on the RSD and RSIG pins are internally looped to the TSD and TSIG pins. When the receive path is in Receive Clock Master mode and the transmit path is in Transmit Clock Slave mode, the recovered clock signal and framing pulse on the RSCK and RSFS pins are looped to the TSCK and TSFS pins respectively. When the transmit path is in Transmit Clock Master mode and the receive path is in Receive Clock Slave mode, the TSCK and TSFS pins are looped to the RSCK and RSFS pins respectively.

In System Local Loopback mode, the data stream received from the line side is still output to the system through the RSD and RSIG pins, while the data stream to be transmitted through the TSD and TSIG pins are replaced by the System Local Loopback data.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

#### 3.27.2.2 Payload Loopback

By programming the GSUBST[2:0] bits or the SUBST[2:0] bits, the Payload Loopback can be implemented. The received data output from the Elastic Store Buffer is internally looped to the Transmit Payload Control.

In Payload Loopback mode, the received data is still output to the system side, while the data to be transmitted from the system side is replaced by the Payload Loopback data.

#### 3.27.2.3 Local Digital Loopback 1

Enabled by the DLLP bit, the Local Digital Loopback 1 is implemented. The data stream output from the Transmit Buffer is internally looped to the Frame Processor.

In Local Digital Loopback 1 mode, the data stream to be transmitted is still output to the line side, while the data stream received from the line side is replaced by the Local Digital Loopback 1 data.

#### 3.27.2.4 Remote Loopback

Enabled by the RLP bit, the Remote Loopback is implemented. The data stream output from the optional Receive Jitter Attenuator is internally looped to the optional Transmit Jitter Attenuator.

In Remote Loopback mode, the data stream received from the line side is still output to the system, while the data stream to be transmitted is replaced by the Remote Loopback data.

#### 3.27.2.5 Local Digital Loopback 2

Enabled by the DLP bit, the Local Digital Loopback 2 is implemented. The data stream output from the optional Transmit Jitter Attenuator is internally looped to the Optional Receive Jitter Attenuator.

In Local Digital Loopback 2 mode, the data stream to be transmitted is still output to the line side, while the data stream received from the line side is replaced by the Local Digital Loopback 2 data.

#### 3.27.2.6 Analog Loopback

Enabled by the ALP bit, the Analog Loopback is implemented. The data stream to be transmitted on the TTIP/TRING pins is internally looped to the RTIP/RRING pins.

In Analog Loopback mode, the data stream to be transmitted is still output to the line side, while the data stream received from the line side is replaced by the Analog Loopback data.

If analog loopback is enabled, line driver should be set to normal (T_HZ=0 & THZ pin is tied to ground).

Table 78: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.27.2

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| SRLP | Maintenance Function Control 0 | 02B |
| SLLP | | |
| DLLP | | |
| RLP | | |
| DLP | | |
| ALP | | |
| GSUBST[2:0] | TPLC Configuration | 0CB |
| SUBST[2:0] | ID * - Channel Control (for T1/J1) / Timeslot Control (for E1) | TPLC ID * - 01~18 (for T1/J1) / 00~1F (for E1) |

Note:
* ID means Indirect Register in the Transmit Payload Control function block.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 3.28 INTERRUPT SUMMARY

When the $\overline{INT}$ pin is asserted low, it means at least one interrupt has occurred in the device. Reading the Timer Interrupt Indication register and the Interrupt Module Indication registers will find whether the timer interrupt occurs or in which function block the interrupt occurs.

If the TMOVI bit in the Timer Interrupt Indication register is '1' and the TMOVE bit in the Timer Interrupt Control register is enabled, the one second timer of the device generates an interrupt. Then the source is served after it is found.

The Interrupt Module Indication bits will be '1' if there are interrupts in the corresponding function block. To find the eventual interrupt sources, the Interrupt Indication and Status bits in the block are polled if their Interrupt Enable bits are enabled. Then the sources are served after they are found.

Table 79: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 3.28

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| TMOVI | Timer Interrupt Indication | 00B |
| TMOVE | Timer Interrupt Control | 00A |
| LIU | Interrupt Module Indication 2 | 03F |
| IBCD (T1/J1 only) | Interrupt Module Indication 0 | 040 |
| RBOC (T1/J1 only) | | |
| ALARM | | |
| PMON | | |
| PRGD | | |
| RCRB | | |
| FGEN | | |
| FRMR | | |
| THDLC3 | Interrupt Module Indication 1 | 041 |
| THDLC2 | | |
| THDLC1 | | |
| RHDLC3 | | |
| RHDLC2 | | |
| RHDLC1 | | |
| ELST | | |
| TRSI/RESI | | |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

# 4 OPERATION

## 4.1 POWER-ON SEQUENCE

To power on the device, the following sequence should be followed:

1. Apply ground;
2. Apply 3.3 V;
3. Apply 1.8 V.

## 4.2 RESET

When the device is powered-up, all the registers contain random values.

The hardware reset pin $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ must be asserted low during the power-up and the low signal should last at least 10 ms to initialize the device. After the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin is asserted high, all the registers are in their default values and can be accessed after 2 ms (refer to Figure 36).

During normal operation, the device can be reset by hardware or software anytime. When it is hardware reset, the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin should be asserted low for at least 100 ns. Then all the registers are in their default values and can be accessed after 2 ms (refer to Figure 37). When it is software reset, a write signal to the Software Reset register will reset all the registers except the T1/J1 Or E1 Mode register to their default values. Then the registers are accessible after 2 ms. However, the T1/J1 Or E1 Mode register can not be reset by the software reset. It can only be reset by the hardware reset.

Hardware or software reset can only be applied when the clock on the OSCI pin is available.

It should be mentioned that when the setting in the T1/J1 Or E1 Mode register is changed, a software reset must be applied.

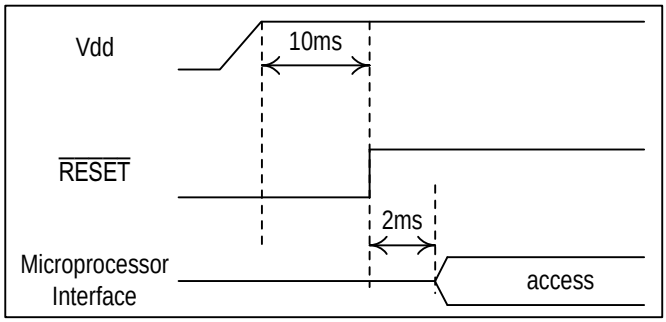



***Figure 36. Hardware Reset When Powered-Up***

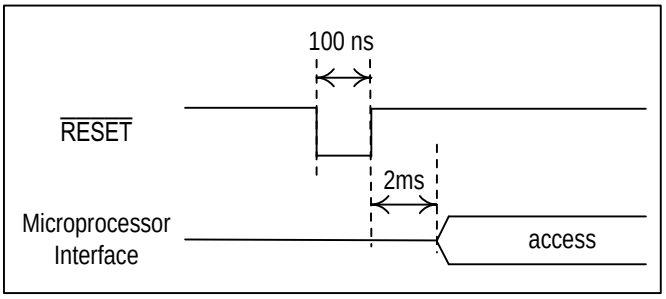



***Figure 37. Hardware Reset In Normal Operation***

## 4.3 RECEIVE / TRANSMIT PATH POWER DOWN

The receive path can be power down by setting the R_OFF bit. During the receive path power down, the output is low.

The transmit path can be set to power down by the T_OFF bit. During the transmit path power down, the output is High-Z.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 4.4 MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE

The microprocessor interface provides access to read and write the registers in the device. The interface consists of Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) and parallel microprocessor interface.

### 4.4.1 SPI MODE

Pull the SPIEN pin to high, and the microprocessor interface will be set in SPI mode.

In this mode, only the $\overline{CS}$, SCLK, SDI and SDO pins are interfaced with the microprocessor. A falling transition on $\overline{CS}$ pin indicates the start of a read/write operation, and a rising transition indicates the end of the operation. After the $\overline{CS}$ pin is set to low, two bytes include instruction and address bytes on the SDI pin is input to the device on the rising edge of the SCLK pin. First byte consists of one instruction bit at MSB and three address bits at LSB, the second byte is low 8 address bits. If the MSB is '1', it is read operation. If the MSB is '0', it is write operation. If the device is in read operation, the data read from the specified register is output on the SDO pin on the falling edge of the SCLK (refer to Figure 38). If the device is in write operation, the data written to the specified register is input on the SDI pin following the address byte (refer to Figure 39).

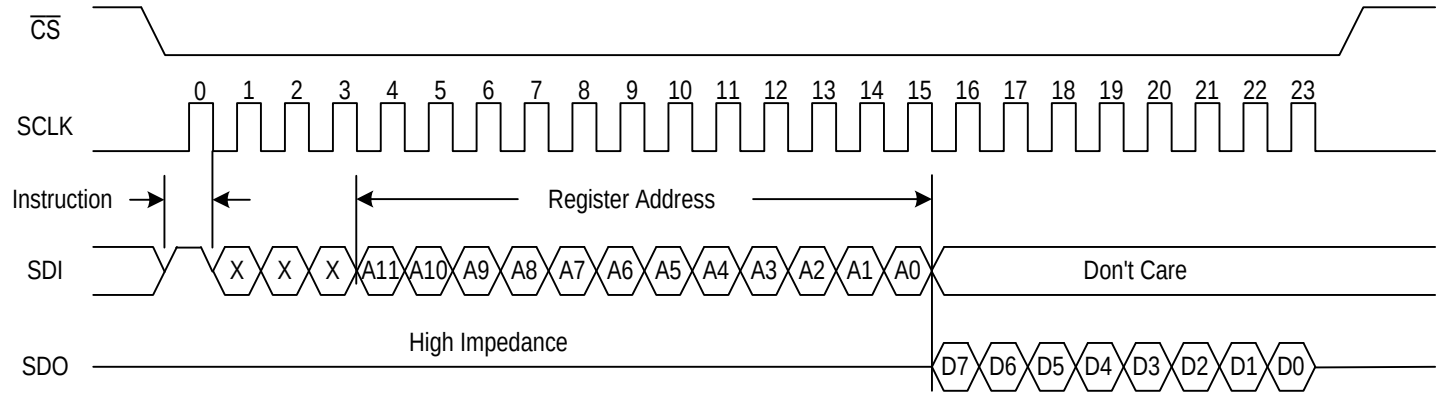



***Figure 38. Read Operation In SPI Mode***

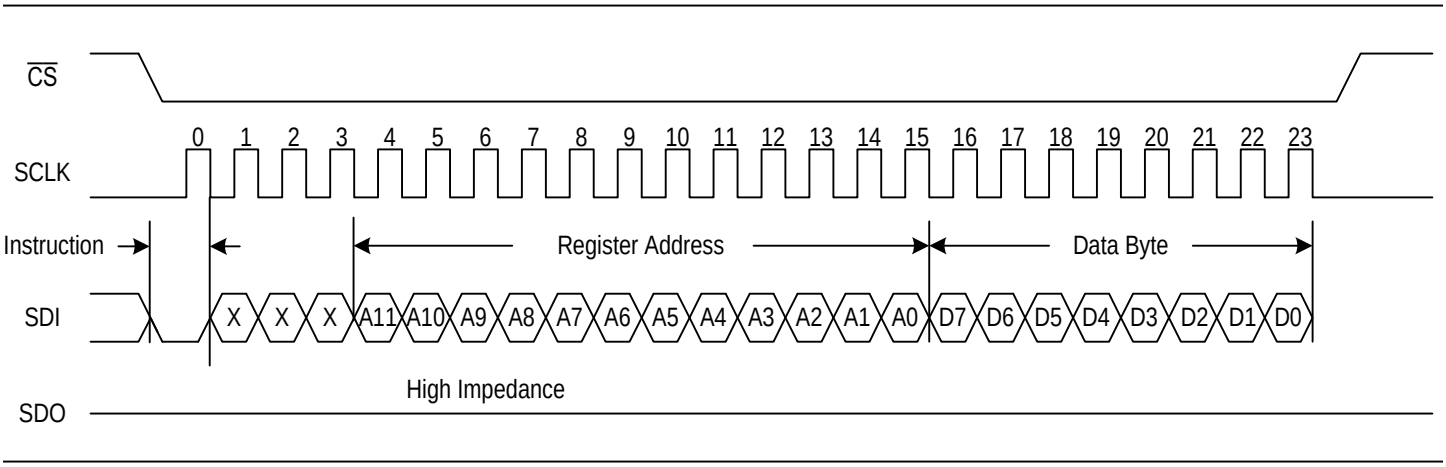



***Figure 39. Write Operation In SPI Mode***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

### 4.4.2 PARALLEL MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE

Pull the SPIEN pin to low, the microprocessor interface will be set in parallel mode. In this mode, the interface is compatible with the Motorola and the Intel microprocessor, which is selected by the MPM pin. The 82P2281 uses separate address bus and data bus. The mode selection and the interfaced pin are tabularized in Table 80.

Table 80: Parallel Microprocessor Interface

| Pin MPM | Microprocessor Interface | Interfaced Pin |
|---|---|---|
| Low | Motorola | $\overline{CS}$, $\overline{DS}$, R$\overline{W}$, A[7:0], D[7:0] |
| High | Intel | $\overline{CS}$, $\overline{RD}$, $\overline{WR}$, A[7:0], D[7:0] |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 4.5 INDIRECT REGISTER ACCESS SCHEME

In Receive CAS/RBS Buffer, Receive Payload Control and Transmit Payload Control blocks, per-channel/per-timeslot indirect register is accessed by using an indirect register access scheme.

### 4.5.1 INDIRECT REGISTER READ ACCESS

The indirect register read access is as follows:

- Read the BUSY bit in the Access Status register to confirm the bit is '0';
- Write the Access Control register to initiate the read operation and specify the indirect register address;
- Read the BUSY bit in the Access Status register again to confirm the bit is '0';
- Read the indirect register data from the Access Data register.

An indirect register access request is completed within 4 μs.

### 4.5.2 INDIRECT REGISTER WRITE ACCESS

The indirect register write access is as follows:

- Read the BUSY bit in the Access Status register to confirm the bit is '0';
- Write the Access Data register;
- Write the Access Control register to initiate the write operation and specify the indirect register address.

An indirect register access request is completed within 4 μs.

Table 81: Related Bit / Register In Chapter 4

| Bit | Register | Address (Hex) |
|---|---|---|
| - | Software Reset | 004 |
| T1/J1 | T1/J1 Or E1 Mode | 020 |
| FM[1:0] | | |
| TEMODE | | |
| R_OFF | Receive Configuration 0 | 028 |
| T_OFF | Transmit Configuration 0 | 022 |
| BUSY | TPLC Access Status / RPLC Access Status / RCRB Access Status | 0C8 / 0CD / 0D3 |
| RWN | TPLC Access Control / RPLC Access Control / RCRB Access Control | 0C9 / 0CE / 0D4 |
| ADDRESS[6:0] | | |
| D[7:0] | TPLC Access Data / RPLC Access Data / RCRB Access Data | 0CA / 0CF / 0D5, 1D5, 2D5, 3D5 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

# 5 PROGRAMMING INFORMATION

## 5.1 REGISTER MAP

### 5.1.1 T1/J1 MODE

#### 5.1.1.1 Direct Register

| T1/J1 Reg (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register Name | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 001 | ID7 | ID6 | ID5 | ID4 | ID3 | ID2 | ID1 | ID0 | Chip ID For Single Transceiver | P 122 |
| 002 ~ 003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Software Reset | P 122 |
| 005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 006 | - | - | - | - | - | LEVEL0 | - | DIR0 | GPIO Control | P 123 |
| 007 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 008 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 009 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 00A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TMOVE | Timer Interrupt Control | P 123 |
| 00B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TMOVI | Timer Interrupt Indication | P 123 |
| 00C ~ 00D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 00E | - | - | - | - | ADDR3 | ADDR2 | ADDR1 | ADDR0 | PMON Access Port | P 124 |
| 00F | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 | PMON Access Data | P 124 |
| 010 | - | - | - | - | RMUX | - | - | TMUX | Backplane Global Configuration | P 125 |
| 011 ~ 01F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 020 | - | - | - | - | T1/J1 | FM1 | FM0 | TEMODE | T1/J1 Or E1 Mode | P 121 |
| 021 | - | - | TJIT-T_TEST | TJA_LIMT | TJA_E | TJA_DP1 | TJA_DP0 | TJA_BW | Transmit Jitter Attenuation Configuration | P 126 |
| 022 | - | - | - | T_OFF | - | - | - | T_MD | Transmit Configuration 0 | P 127 |
| 023 | - | - | DFM_ON | T_HZ | PULS3 | PULS2 | PULS1 | PULS0 | Transmit Configuration 1 | P 128 |
| 024 | - | - | SCAL5 | SCAL4 | SCAL3 | SCAL2 | SCAL1 | SCAL0 | Transmit Configuration 2 | P 129 |
| 025 | DONE | RW | UI1 | UI0 | SAMP3 | SAMP2 | SAMP1 | SAMP0 | Transmit Configuration 3 | P 130 |
| 026 | - | WDAT6 | WDAT5 | WDAT4 | WDAT3 | WDAT2 | WDAT1 | WDAT0 | Transmit Configuration 4 | P 131 |
| 027 | - | - | RJIT-T_TEST | RJA_LIMT | RJA_E | RJA_DP1 | RJA_DP0 | RJA_BW | Receive Jitter Attenuation Configuration | P 131 |
| 028 | - | - | - | R_OFF | - | - | - | R_MD | Receive Configuration 0 | P 132 |
| 029 | - | EQ_ON | - | LOS4 | LOS3 | LOS2 | LOS1 | LOS0 | Receive Configuration 1 | P 133 |
| 02A | - | - | SLICE1 | SLICE0 | UPDW1 | UPDW0 | MG1 | MG0 | Receive Configuration 2 | P 134 |
| 02B | - | DLLP | SLLP | SRLP | - | RLP | ALP | DLP | Maintenance Function Control 0 | P 135 |
| 02C | - | - | - | - | - | LAC | RAISE | ATAO | Maintenance Function Control 1 | P 136 |
| 02D ~ 030 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 031 | - | BPV_INS | - | EXZ_DEF | EXZ_ERR1 | EXZ_ERR0 | CNT_MD | CNT_TRF | Maintenance Function Control 2 | P 137 |
| 032 | - | - | T_TERM2 | T_TERM1 | T_TERM0 | R_TERM2 | R_TERM1 | R_TERM0 | Transmit And Receive Termination Configuration | P 138 |
| 033 | - | - | - | - | - | DF_IE | - | LOS_IE | Interrupt Enable Control 0 | P 138 |
| 034 | - | DAC_IE | TJA_IE | RJA_IE | - | EXZ_IE | CV_IE | CNT_IE | Interrupt Enable Control 1 | P 139 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

| T1/J1 Reg (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register Name | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 035 | - | - | - | - | - | DF_IES | - | LOS_IES | Interrupt Trigger Edges Select | P 140 |
| 036 | - | - | - | - | - | DF_S | - | LOS_S | Line Status Register 0 | P 140 |
| 037 | - | - | - | LATT4 | LATT3 | LATT2 | LATT1 | LATT0 | Line Status Register 1 | P 141 |
| 038 | - | TJITT6 | TJITT5 | TJITT4 | TJITT3 | TJITT2 | TJITT1 | TJITT0 | Transmit Jitter Measure Value Indication | P 142 |
| 039 | - | RJITT6 | RJITT5 | RJITT4 | RJITT3 | RJITT2 | RJITT1 | RJITT0 | Receive Jitter Measure Value Indication | P 142 |
| 03A | - | - | - | - | - | DF_IS | - | LOS_IS | Interrupt Status 0 | P 143 |
| 03B | - | DAC_IS | TJA_IS | RJA_IS | - | EXZ_IS | CV_IS | CNTOV_IS | Interrupt Status 1 | P 144 |
| 03C | CNTH[7] | CNTH[6] | CNTH[5] | CNTH[4] | CNTH[3] | CNTH[2] | CNTH[1] | CNTH[0] | EXZ Error Counter H-Byte | P 145 |
| 03D | CNTL[7] | CNTL[6] | CNTL[5] | CNTL[4] | CNTL[3] | CNTL[2] | CNTL[1] | CNTL[0] | EXZ Error Counter L-Byte | P 145 |
| 03E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | REFH_LOS | T1/J1 Reference Clock Output Control | P 145 |
| 03F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | LIU | Interrupt Module Indication 2 | P 146 |
| 040 | IBCD | RBOC | ALARM | PMON | PRGD | RCRB | FGEN | FRMR | Interrupt Module Indication 0 | P 147 |
| 041 | THDLC3 | THDLC2 | THDLC1 | RHDLC3 | RHDLC2 | RHDLC1 | ELST | TRSI/RESI | Interrupt Module Indication 1 | P 148 |
| 042 | - | - | FBITGAP | DE | FE | CMS | FSINV | FSTYP | TBIF Option Register | P 149 |
| 043 | - | - | - | - | - | MAP1 | MAP0 | TMODE | TBIF Operating Mode | P 150 |
| 044 | - | TSOFF6 | TSOFF5 | TSOFF4 | TSOFF3 | TSOFF2 | TSOFF1 | TSOFF0 | TBIF TS Offset | P 151 |
| 045 | - | - | - | - | EDGE | BOFF2 | BOFF1 | BOFF0 | TBIF Bit Offset | P 151 |
| 046 | - | - | - | FBITGAP | DE | FE | CMS | TRI | RBIF Option Register | P 152 |
| 047 | - | - | - | - | - | MAP1 | MAP0 | RMODE | RBIF Mode | P 153 |
| 048 | - | - | - | FSINV | - | - | CMFS | ALTFIS | RBIF Frame Pulse | P 154 |
| 049 | - | TSOFF6 | TSOFF5 | TSOFF4 | TSOFF3 | TSOFF2 | TSOFF1 | TSOFF0 | RBIF TS Offset | P 155 |
| 04A | - | - | - | - | EDGE | BOFF2 | BOFF1 | BOFF0 | RBIF Bit Offset | P 155 |
| 04B | - | - | - | - | - | - | RCOFAI | TCOFAI | RTSFS Change Indication | P 156 |
| 04C | - | - | - | - | - | - | RCOFAE | TCOFAE | RTSFS Interrupt Control | P 156 |
| 04D | - | - | - | - | UNFM | REFCRCE | REFEN | REFR | FRMR Mode 0 | P 157 |
| 04E | - | - | - | - | DDSC | MIMICC | M2O1 | M2O0 | FRMR Mode 1 | P 158 |
| 04F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | OOFV | FRMR Status | P 159 |
| 050 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | OOFE | FRMR Interrupt Control 0 | P 159 |
| 051 | - | - | - | RMFBE | SFEE | BEEE | FERE | COFAE | FRMR Interrupt Control 1 | P 160 |
| 052 | - | - | EXCRCERI | MIMICI | - | - | - | OOFI | FRMR Interrupt Indication 0 | P 161 |
| 053 | - | - | - | RMFBI | SFEI | BEEI | FERI | COFAI | FRMR Interrupt Indication 1 | P 162 |
| 054 ~ 055 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 056 | C8 | C7 | C6 | C5 | C4 | C3 | C2 | C1 | RDL0 | P 163 |
| 057 | - | - | M3 | M2 | M1 | C11 | C10 | C9 | RDL1 | P 163 |
| 058 | - | - | S4 | S3 | S2 | S1 | A2 | A1 | RDL2 | P 164 |
| 059 ~ 05B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 05C | | | | SCDEB | SCAE | SCSE | SCME | SCCE | DLB Interrupt Control | P 165 |
| 05D | - | - | - | - | SCAI | SCSI | SCMI | SCCI | DLB Interrupt Indication | P 166 |
| 05E ~ 061 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 062 | - | - | - | - | - | FDLBYP | CRCBYP | FDIS | T1/J1 Mode | P 167 |
| 063 ~ 064 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 065 | C8 | C7 | C6 | C5 | C4 | C3 | C2 | C1 | XDL0 | P 168 |
| 066 | - | - | M3 | M2 | M1 | C11 | C10 | C9 | XDL1 | P 168 |
| 067 | - | - | S4 | S3 | S2 | S1 | A2 | A1 | XDL2 | P 169 |
| 068 ~ 06A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

| T1/J1 Reg (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register Name | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 06B | - | - | - | - | - | - | AUTOYEL-LOW | XYEL | FGEN Maintenance 0 | P 169 |
| 06C | - | - | - | - | MIMICEN | COFAEN | TXDIS | TAIS | FGEN Maintenance 1 | P 170 |
| 06D | - | - | - | - | - | - | MFE | BFE | FGEN Interrupt Control | P 171 |
| 06E | - | - | - | - | - | - | MFI | BFI | FGEN Interrupt Indication | P 171 |
| 06F | - | - | - | - | DDSINV | CRCINV | FsINV | FtINV | Error Insertion | P 172 |
| 070 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | XTS | Transmit Timing Option | P 173 |
| 071 | - | - | - | - | RINV | TINV | PATS1 | PATS0 | PRGD Control | P 173 |
| 072 | - | - | - | - | BERE | INV | SYNCV | SYNCE | PRGD Status/Error Control | P 174 |
| 073 | - | - | - | - | BERI | - | - | SYNCI | PRGD Interrupt Indication | P 174 |
| 074 | - | - | - | - | IBCDEN | IBCDUNFM | CL1 | CL0 | XIBC Control | P 175 |
| 075 | IBC7 | IBC6 | IBC5 | IBC4 | IBC3 | IBC2 | IBC1 | IBC0 | XIBC Code | P 175 |
| 076 | - | - | - | IBCDIDLE | DSEL1 | DSEL0 | ASEL1 | ASEL0 | IBCD Detector Configuration | P 176 |
| 077 | - | - | - | - | - | - | LBA | LBD | IBCD Detector Status | P 177 |
| 078 | ACT7 | ACT6 | ACT5 | ACT4 | ACT3 | ACT2 | ACT1 | ACT0 | IBCD Activate Code | P 177 |
| 079 | DACT7 | DACT6 | DACT5 | DACT4 | DACT3 | DACT2 | DACT1 | DACT0 | IBCD Deactivate Code | P 177 |
| 07A | - | - | - | - | - | - | LBAE | LBDE | IBCD Interrupt Control | P 178 |
| 07B | - | - | - | - | - | - | LBAI | LBDI | IBCD Interrupt Indication | P 178 |
| 07C | - | - | - | - | - | TRKEN | SLIPD | SLIPE | ELST Configuration | P 179 |
| 07D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | SLIPI | ELST Interrupt Indication | P 179 |
| 07E | TRK-CODE7 | TRK-CODE6 | TRK-CODE5 | TRK-CODE4 | TRK-CODE3 | TRKCODE2 | TRK-CODE1 | TRK-CODE0 | ELST Trunk Code | P 179 |
| 07F | - | - | LBBIT | U2BIT | U1BIT | RBIT | CRBIT | AUTOPRM | APRM Control | P 180 |
| 080 | - | - | XBOC5 | XBOC4 | XBOC3 | XBOC2 | XBOC1 | XBOC0 | XBOC Code | P 181 |
| 081 | - | - | - | - | - | - | AVC | BOCE | BOC Control | P 181 |
| 082 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | BOCI | BOC Interrupt Indication | P 182 |
| 083 | - | - | BOC5 | BOC4 | BOC3 | BOC2 | BOC1 | BOC0 | RBOC Code | P 182 |
| 084 | - | - | - | - | - | TDLEN3 | TDLEN2 | TDLEN1 | THDLC Enable Control | P 183 |
| 085 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 086 | - | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 | THDLC2 Assignment | P 184 |
| 087 | - | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 | THDLC3 Assignment | P 184 |
| 088 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 089 | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 | THDLC2 Bit Select | P 185 |
| 08A | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 | THDLC3 Bit Select | P 185 |
| 08B | - | - | - | - | - | RDLEN3 | RDLEN2 | RDLEN1 | RHDLC Enable Control | P 186 |
| 08C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 08D | - | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 | RHDLC2 Assignment | P 187 |
| 08E | - | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 | RHDLC3 Assignment | P 187 |
| 08F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 090 | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 | RHDLC2 Bit Select | P 188 |
| 091 | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 | RHDLC3 Bit Select | P 188 |
| 092 | - | - | - | - | ADRM1 | ADRM0 | RHDLCM | RRST | RHDLC1 Control Register | P 189 |
| 093 | - | - | - | - | ADRM1 | ADRM0 | RHDLCM | RRST | RHDLC2 Control Register | P 189 |
| 094 | - | - | - | - | ADRM1 | ADRM0 | RHDLCM | RRST | RHDLC3 Control Register | P 189 |
| 095 | - | - | - | - | - | - | EMP | PACK | RHDLC1 RFIFO Access Status | P 190 |
| 096 | - | - | - | - | - | - | EMP | PACK | RHDLC2 RFIFO Access Status | P 190 |
| 097 | - | - | - | - | - | - | EMP | PACK | RHDLC3 RFIFO Access Status | P 190 |
| 098 | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 | RHDLC1 Data | P 191 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

| T1/J1 Reg (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register Name | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 099 | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 | RHDLC2 Data | P 191 |
| 09A | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 | RHDLC3 Data | P 191 |
| 09B | - | - | - | - | - | - | OVFLE | RMBEE | RHDLC1 Interrupt Control | P 192 |
| 09C | - | - | - | - | - | - | OVFLE | RMBEE | RHDLC2 Interrupt Control | P 192 |
| 09D | - | - | - | - | - | - | OVFLE | RMBEE | RHDLC3 Interrupt Control | P 192 |
| 09E | - | - | - | - | - | - | OVFLI | RMBEI | RHDLC1 Interrupt Indication | P 193 |
| 09F | - | - | - | - | - | - | OVFLI | RMBEI | RHDLC2 Interrupt Indication | P 193 |
| 0A0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OVFLI | RMBEI | RHDLC3 Interrupt Indication | P 193 |
| 0A1 | HA7 | HA6 | HA5 | HA4 | HA3 | HA2 | HA1 | HA0 | RHDLC1 High Address | P 194 |
| 0A2 | HA7 | HA6 | HA5 | HA4 | HA3 | HA2 | HA1 | HA0 | RHDLC2 High Address | P 194 |
| 0A3 | HA7 | HA6 | HA5 | HA4 | HA3 | HA2 | HA1 | HA0 | RHDLC3 High Address | P 194 |
| 0A4 | LA7 | LA6 | LA5 | LA4 | LA3 | LA2 | LA1 | LA0 | RHDLC1 Low Address | P 195 |
| 0A5 | LA7 | LA6 | LA5 | LA4 | LA3 | LA2 | LA1 | LA0 | RHDLC2 Low Address | P 195 |
| 0A6 | LA7 | LA6 | LA5 | LA4 | LA3 | LA2 | LA1 | LA0 | RHDLC3 Low Address | P 195 |
| 0A7 | - | - | - | EOM | - | ABORT | THDLCM | TRST | THDLC1 Control | P 196 |
| 0A8 | - | - | - | EOM | - | ABORT | THDLCM | TRST | THDLC2 Control | P 196 |
| 0A9 | - | - | - | EOM | - | ABORT | THDLCM | TRST | THDLC3 Control | P 196 |
| 0AA | - | - | - | - | LL1 | LL0 | HL1 | HL0 | TFIFO1 Threshold | P 197 |
| 0AB | - | - | - | - | LL1 | LL0 | HL1 | HL0 | TFIFO2 Threshold | P 197 |
| 0AC | - | - | - | - | LL1 | LL0 | HL1 | HL0 | TFIFO3 Threshold | P 197 |
| 0AD | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 | THDLC1 Data | P 198 |
| 0AE | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 | THDLC2 Data | P 198 |
| 0AF | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 | THDLC3 Data | P 198 |
| 0B0 | - | - | - | - | - | FUL | EMP | RDY | TFIFO1 Status | P 199 |
| 0B1 | - | - | - | - | - | FUL | EMP | RDY | TFIFO2 Status | P 199 |
| 0B2 | - | - | - | - | - | FUL | EMP | RDY | TFIFO3 Status | P 199 |
| 0B3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | UDRUNE | RDYE | THDLC1 Interrupt Control | P 200 |
| 0B4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | UDRUNE | RDYE | THDLC2 Interrupt Control | P 200 |
| 0B5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | UDRUNE | RDYE | THDLC3 Interrupt Control | P 200 |
| 0B6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | UDRUNI | RDYI | THDLC1 Interrupt Indication | P 201 |
| 0B7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | UDRUNI | RDYI | THDLC2 Interrupt Indication | P 201 |
| 0B8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | UDRUNI | RDYI | THDLC3 Interrupt Indication | P 201 |
| 0B9 | - | - | - | - | - | AIS | YEL | RED | Alarm Status | P 202 |
| 0BA | - | - | - | - | - | AISE | YELE | REDE | Alarm Control | P 203 |
| 0BB | - | - | - | - | - | AISI | YELI | REDI | Alarm Indication | P 203 |
| 0BC | REDDTH7 | REDDTH6 | REDDTH5 | REDDTH4 | REDDTH3 | REDDTH2 | REDDTH1 | REDDTH0 | RED Declare Threshold | P 204 |
| 0BD | REDCTH7 | REDCTH6 | REDCTH5 | REDCTH4 | REDCTH3 | REDCTH2 | REDCTH1 | REDCTH0 | RED Clear Threshold | P 204 |
| 0BE | YELDTH7 | YELDTH6 | YELDTH5 | YELDTH4 | YELDTH3 | YELDTH2 | YELDTH1 | YELDTH0 | Yellow Declare Threshold | P 205 |
| 0BF | YELCTH7 | YELCTH6 | YELCTH5 | YELCTH4 | YELCTH3 | YELCTH2 | YELCTH1 | YELCTH0 | Yellow Clear Threshold | P 205 |
| 0C0 | AISDTH7 | AISDTH6 | AISDTH5 | AISDTH4 | AISDTH3 | AISDTH2 | AISDTH1 | AISDTH0 | AIS Declare Threshold | P 206 |
| 0C1 | AISCTH7 | AISCTH6 | AISCTH5 | AISCTH4 | AISCTH3 | AISCTH2 | AISCTH1 | AISCTH0 | AIS Clear Threshold | P 206 |
| 0C2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | UPDAT | AUTOUPD | PMON Control | P 207 |
| 0C3 | PRDGOVE | - | - | DDSOVE | COFAOVE | OOFOVE | FEROVE | CRCOVE | PMON Interrupt Control 0 | P 208 |
| 0C4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | LCVOVE | PMON Interrupt Control 1 | P 208 |
| 0C5 | PRDGOVI | - | - | DDSOVI/ | COFAOVI | OOFOVI | FEROVI | CRCOVI | PMON Interrupt Indication 0 | P 209 |
| 0C6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | LCVOVI | PMON Interrupt Indication 1 | P 209 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

| T1/J1 Reg (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register Name | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0C7 | - | - | - | - | PRB-SMODE1 | PRB-SMODE0 | PRBSDIR | TESTEN | TPLC / RPLC / PRGD Test Configuration | P 210 |
| 0C8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | BUSY | TPLC Access Status | P 211 |
| 0C9 | RWN | ADDRESS 6 | ADDRESS 5 | ADDRESS 4 | ADDRESS 3 | ADDRESS2 | ADDRESS 1 | ADDRESS 0 | TPLC Access Control | P 211 |
| 0CA | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | TPLC Access Data | P 211 |
| 0CB | SIGSNAP | GSTRKEN | ZCS2 | ZCS1 | ZCS0 | GSUBST2 | GSUBST1 | GSUBST0 | TPLC Configuration | P 212 |
| 0CC | - | - | - | - | ABXX | - | - | PCCE | TPLC Control Enable | P 213 |
| 0CD | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | BUSY | RPLC Access Status | P 214 |
| 0CE | RWN | ADDRESS 6 | ADDRESS 5 | ADDRESS 4 | ADDRESS 3 | ADDRESS2 | ADDRESS 1 | ADDRESS 0 | RPLC Access Control | P 214 |
| 0CF | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | RPLC Access Data | P 214 |
| 0D0 | SIGSNAP | GSTRKEN | - | - | - | GSUBST2 | GSUBST1 | GSUBST0 | RPLC Configuration | P 215 |
| 0D1 | - | - | - | - | ABXX | SIGFIX | POL | PCCE | RPLC Control Enable | P 216 |
| 0D2 | - | - | - | - | FREEZE | DEB | SIGE | SIGF | RCRB Configuration | P 217 |
| 0D3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | BUSY | RCRB Access Status | P 218 |
| 0D4 | RWN | ADDRESS 6 | ADDRESS 5 | ADDRESS 4 | ADDRESS 3 | ADDRESS2 | ADDRESS 1 | ADDRESS 0 | RCRB Access Control | P 218 |
| 0D5 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | RCRB Access Data | P 218 |
| 0D6 | COSI8 | COSI7 | COSI6 | COSI5 | COSI4 | COSI3 | COSI2 | COSI1 | RCRB State Change Indication 0 | P 219 |
| 0D7 | COSI16 | COSI15 | COSI14 | COSI13 | COSI12 | COSI11 | COSI10 | COSI9 | RCRB State Change Indication 1 | P 219 |
| 0D8 | COSI24 | COSI23 | COSI22 | COSI21 | COSI20 | COSI19 | COSI18 | COSI17 | RCRB State Change Indication 2 | P 219 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

5.1.1.2 Indirect Register

PMON

| Address (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 00 | CRCE7 | CRCE6 | CRCE5 | CRCE4 | CRCE3 | CRCE2 | CRCE1 | CRCE0 | CRCE Counter Mapping 0 | P 220 |
| 01 | - | - | - | - | - | - | CRCE9 | CRCE8 | CRCE Counter Mapping 1 | P 220 |
| 02 | FER7 | FER6 | FER5 | FER4 | FER3 | FER2 | FER1 | FER0 | FER Counter Mapping 0 | P 221 |
| 03 | - | - | - | - | FER11 | FER10 | FER9 | FER8 | FER Counter Mapping 1 | P 221 |
| 04 | - | - | - | - | - | COFA2 | COFA1 | COFA0 | COFA Counter Mapping | P 222 |
| 05 | - | - | - | OOF4 | OOF3 | OOF2 | OOF1 | OOF0 | OOF Counter Mapping | P 222 |
| 06 | PRGD7 | PRGD6 | PRGD5 | PRGD4 | PRGD3 | PRGD2 | PRGD1 | PRGD0 | PRGD Counter Mapping 0 | P 223 |
| 07 | PRGD15 | PRGD14 | PRGD13 | PRGD12 | PRGD11 | PRGD10 | PRGD9 | PRGD8 | PRGD Counter Mapping 1 | P 223 |
| 08 | LCV7 | LCV6 | LCV5 | LCV4 | LCV3 | LCV2 | LCV1 | LCV0 | LCV Counter Mapping 0 | P 224 |
| 09 | LCV15 | LCV14 | LCV13 | LCV12 | LCV11 | LCV10 | LCV9 | LCV8 | LCV Counter Mapping 1 | P 224 |
| 0A | DDSE7 | DDSE6 | DDSE5 | DDSE4 | DDSE3 | DDSE2 | DDSE1 | DDSE0 | DDSE Counter Mapping 0 | P 225 |
| 0B | - | - | - | - | - | - | DDSE9 | DDSE8 | DDSE Counter Mapping 1 | P 225 |

RCRB

| Address (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01 ~ 18 | - | - | - | EXTRACT | A | B | C | D | Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable Register for CH1 ~ CH24 | P 226 |

RPLC

| Address (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01 ~ 18 | SUBST2 | SUBST1 | SUBST0 | SINV | OINV | EINV | G56K | GAP | Channel Control Register for CH1 ~ CH24 | P 227 |
| 21 ~ 38 | DTRK7 | DTRK6 | DTRK5 | DTRK4 | DTRK3 | DTRK2 | DTRK1 | DTRK0 | Data Trunk Conditioning Code Register for CH1 ~ CH24 | P 228 |
| 41 ~ 58 | - | TEST | - | STRKEN | A | B | C | D | Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code Register for CH1 ~ CH24 | P 229 |

TPLC

| Address (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01 ~ 18 | SUBST2 | SUBST1 | SUBST0 | SINV | OINV | EINV | G56K | GAP | Channel Control Register for CH1 ~ CH24 | P 230 |
| 21 ~ 38 | DTRK7 | DTRK6 | DTRK5 | DTRK4 | DTRK3 | DTRK2 | DTRK1 | DTRK0 | Data Trunk Conditioning Code Register for CH1 ~ CH24 | P 231 |
| 41 ~ 58 | - | TEST | SIGINS | STRKEN | A | B | C | D | Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code Register for CH1 ~ CH24 | P 232 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

### 5.1.2 E1 MODE

#### 5.1.2.1 Direct Register

| E1 Reg (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register Name | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 001 | ID7 | ID6 | ID5 | ID4 | ID3 | ID2 | ID1 | ID0 | Chip ID For Single Transceiver | P 233 |
| 002 ~ 003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Software Reset | P 233 |
| 005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 006 | - | - | - | - | - | LEVEL0 | - | DIR0 | GPIO Control | P 234 |
| 007 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 008 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 009 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 00A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TMOVE | Timer Interrupt Control | P 234 |
| 00B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TMOVI | Timer Interrupt Indication | P 234 |
| 00C ~ 00D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 00E | - | - | - | - | ADDR3 | ADDR2 | ADDR1 | ADDR0 | PMON Access Port | P 235 |
| 00F | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 | PMON Access Data | P 235 |
| 010 | - | - | - | - | RMUX | - | - | TMUX | Backplane Global Configuration | P 236 |
| 011 ~ 01F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 020 | - | - | - | - | T1/J1 | FM1 | FM0 | TEMODE | T1/J1 Or E1 Mode | P 121 |
| 021 | - | - | TJIT-T_TEST | TJA_LIMT | TJA_E | TJA_DP1 | TJA_DP0 | TJA_BW | Transmit Jitter Attenuation Configuration | P 237 |
| 022 | - | - | - | T_OFF | - | - | - | T_MD | Transmit Configuration 0 | P 238 |
| 023 | - | - | DFM_ON | T_HZ | PULS3 | PULS2 | PULS1 | PULS0 | Transmit Configuration 1 | P 239 |
| 024 | - | - | SCAL5 | SCAL4 | SCAL3 | SCAL2 | SCAL1 | SCAL0 | Transmit Configuration 2 | P 240 |
| 025 | DONE | RW | UI1 | UI0 | SAMP3 | SAMP2 | SAMP1 | SAMP0 | Transmit Configuration 3 | P 241 |
| 026 | - | WDAT6 | WDAT5 | WDAT4 | WDAT3 | WDAT2 | WDAT1 | WDAT0 | Transmit Configuration 4 | P 242 |
| 027 | - | - | RJIT-T_TEST | RJA_LIMT | RJA_E | RJA_DP1 | RJA_DP0 | RJA_BW | Receive Jitter Attenuation Configuration | P 243 |
| 028 | - | - | - | R_OFF | - | - | - | R_MD | Receive Configuration 0 | P 244 |
| 029 | - | EQ_ON | - | LOS4 | LOS3 | LOS2 | LOS1 | LOS0 | Receive Configuration 1 | P 245 |
| 02A | - | - | SLICE1 | SLICE0 | UPDW1 | UPDW0 | MG1 | MG0 | Receive Configuration 2 | P 246 |
| 02B | - | DLLP | SLLP | SRLP | - | RLP | ALP | DLP | Maintenance Function Control 0 | P 247 |
| 02C | - | - | - | - | - | LAC | RAISE | ATAO | Maintenance Function Control 1 | P 248 |
| 02D ~ 030 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 031 | - | BPV_INS | - | EXZ_DEF | EXZ_ERR1 | EXZ_ERR0 | CNT_MD | CNT_TRF | Maintenance Function Control 2 | P 249 |
| 032 | - | - | T_TERM2 | T_TERM1 | T_TERM0 | R_TERM2 | R_TERM1 | R_TERM0 | Transmit And Receive Termination Configuration | P 250 |
| 033 | - | - | - | - | - | DF_IE | - | LOS_IE | Interrupt Enable Control 0 | P 250 |
| 034 | - | DAC_IE | TJA_IE | RJA_IE | - | EXZ_IE | CV_IE | CNT_IE | Interrupt Enable Control 1 | P 251 |
| 035 | - | - | - | - | - | DF_IES | - | LOS_IES | Interrupt Trigger Edges Select | P 252 |
| 036 | - | - | - | - | - | DF_S | - | LOS_S | Line Status Register 0 | P 252 |
| 037 | - | - | - | LATT4 | LATT3 | LATT2 | LATT1 | LATT0 | Line Status Register 1 | P 253 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

| E1 Reg (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register Name | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 038 | - | TJITT6 | TJITT5 | TJITT4 | TJITT3 | TJITT2 | TJITT1 | TJITT0 | Transmit Jitter Measure Value Indication | P 254 |
| 039 | - | RJITT6 | RJITT5 | RJITT4 | RJITT3 | RJITT2 | RJITT1 | RJITT0 | Receive Jitter Measure Value Indication | P 254 |
| 03A | - | - | - | - | - | DF_IS | - | LOS_IS | Interrupt Status 0 | P 255 |
| 03B | - | DAC_IS | TJA_IS | RJA_IS | - | EXZ_IS | CV_IS | CNTOV_IS | Interrupt Status 1 | P 256 |
| 03C | CNTH[7] | CNTH[6] | CNTH[5] | CNTH[4] | CNTH[3] | CNTH[2] | CNTH[1] | CNTH[0] | EXZ Error Counter H-Byte | P 257 |
| 03D | CNTL[7] | CNTL[6] | CNTL[5] | CNTL[4] | CNTL[3] | CNTL[2] | CNTL[1] | CNTL[0] | EXZ Error Counter L-Byte | P 257 |
| 03E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | REFH_LOS | E1 Reference Clock Output Control | P 257 |
| 03F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | LIU | Interrupt Module Indication 2 | P 258 |
| 040 | - | - | ALARM | PMON | PRGD | RCRB | FGEN | FRMR | Interrupt Module Indication 0 | P 258 |
| 041 | THDLC3 | THDLC2 | THDLC1 | RHDLC3 | RHDLC2 | RHDLC1 | ELST | TRSI/RESI | Interrupt Module Indication 1 | P 259 |
| 042 | - | - | - | DE | FE | CMS | FSINV | FSTYP | TBIF Option Register | P 260 |
| 043 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | TMODE | TBIF Operating Mode | P 261 |
| 044 | - | TSOFF6 | TSOFF5 | TSOFF4 | TSOFF3 | TSOFF2 | TSOFF1 | TSOFF0 | TBIF TS Offset | P 262 |
| 045 | - | - | - | - | EDGE | BOFF2 | BOFF1 | BOFF0 | TBIF Bit Offset | P 262 |
| 046 | - | - | - | - | DE | FE | CMS | TRI | RBIF Option Register | P 263 |
| 047 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | RMODE | RBIF Mode | P 264 |
| 048 | - | - | - | FSINV | OHD | SMFS | CMFS | - | RBIF Frame Pulse | P 264 |
| 049 | - | TSOFF6 | TSOFF5 | TSOFF4 | TSOFF3 | TSOFF2 | TSOFF1 | TSOFF0 | RBIF TS Offset | P 265 |
| 04A | - | - | - | - | EDGE | BOFF2 | BOFF1 | BOFF0 | RBIF Bit Offset | P 265 |
| 04B | - | - | - | - | - | - | RCOFAI | TCOFAI | RTSFS Change Indication | P 266 |
| 04C | - | - | - | - | - | - | RCOFAE | TCOFAE | RTSFS Interrupt Control | P 266 |
| 04D | - | - | - | - | UNFM | REFCRCE | REFEN | REFR | FRMR Mode 0 | P 267 |
| 04E | BIT2C | CASEN | CRCEN | CNTNFAS | WORDERR | TS16C | SMFASC | C2NCIWCK | FRMR Mode 1 | P 268 |
| 04F | - | - | - | C2NCIWV | OOSMFV | OOCMFV | OOOFV | OOFV | FRMR Status | P 269 |
| 050 | - | - | - | C2NCIWE | OOSMFE | OOCMFE | OOOFE | OOFE | FRMR Interrupt Control 0 | P 270 |
| 051 | ISMFPE | ICSMFPE | SMFERE | ICMFPE | CMFERE | CRCEE | FERE | COFAE | FRMR Interrupt Control 1 | P 271 |
| 052 | - | - | EXCRCERI | C2NCIWI | OOSMFI | OOCMFI | OOOFI | OOFI | FRMR Interrupt Indication 0 | P 272 |
| 053 | ISMFPI | ICSMFPI | SMFERI | ICMFPI | CMFERI | CRCEI | FERI | COFAI | FRMR Interrupt Indication 1 | P 273 |
| 054 | Si0 | Si1 | A | Sa4 | Sa5 | Sa6 | Sa7 | Sa8 | TS0 International / National | P 274 |
| 055 | - | - | - | - | X0 | Y | X1 | X2 | TS16 Spare | P 275 |
| 056 | - | - | - | - | Sa41 | Sa42 | Sa43 | Sa44 | Sa4 Codeword | P 275 |
| 057 | - | - | - | - | Sa51 | Sa52 | Sa53 | Sa54 | Sa5 Codeword | P 276 |
| 058 | - | - | - | - | Sa61 | Sa62 | Sa63 | Sa64 | Sa6 Codeword | P 276 |
| 059 | - | - | - | - | Sa71 | Sa72 | Sa73 | Sa74 | Sa7 Codeword | P 277 |
| 05A | - | - | - | - | Sa81 | Sa82 | Sa83 | Sa84 | Sa8 Codeword | P 277 |
| 05B | - | - | - | Sa6-FI | Sa6-EI | Sa6-CI | Sa6-AI | Sa6-8I | Sa6 Codeword Indication | P 278 |
| 05C | Sa6SYN | SaDEB | Sa6SCE | Sa4E | Sa5E | Sa6E | Sa7E | Sa8E | Sa Codeword Interrupt Control | P 279 |
| 05D | - | - | Sa6SCI | Sa4I | Sa5I | Sa6I | Sa7I | Sa8I | Sa Codeword Interrupt Indication | P 280 |
| 05E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 05F | - | - | - | - | - | RAICRCV | CFEBEV | V52LINKV | Overhead Error Status | P 281 |
| 060 | - | - | TCRCEE | TFEBEE | FEBEE | RAICRCE | CFEBEE | V52LINKE | Overhead Interrupt Control | P 282 |
| 061 | - | - | TCRCEI | TFEBEI | FEBEI | RAICRCI | CFEBEI | V52LINKI | Overhead Interrupt Indication | P 283 |
| 062 | - | XDIS | SiDIS | FEBEDIS | CRCM | SIGEN | GENCRC | FDIS | E1 Mode | P 284 |
| 063 | - | - | - | - | - | - | Si0 | Si1 | FGEN International Bit | P 284 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

| E1 Reg (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register Name | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 064 | - | - | - | Sa4EN | Sa5EN | Sa6EN | Sa7EN | Sa8EN | FGEN Sa Control | P 286 |
| 065 | - | - | - | - | Sa41 | Sa42 | Sa43 | Sa44 | Sa4 Code-word | P 287 |
| 066 | - | - | - | - | Sa51 | Sa52 | Sa53 | Sa54 | Sa5 Code-word | P 287 |
| 067 | - | - | - | - | Sa61 | Sa62 | Sa63 | Sa64 | Sa6 Code-word | P 287 |
| 068 | - | - | - | - | Sa71 | Sa72 | Sa73 | Sa74 | Sa7 Code-word | P 288 |
| 069 | - | - | - | - | Sa81 | Sa82 | Sa83 | Sa84 | Sa8 Code-word | P 288 |
| 06A | - | - | - | - | X0 | - | X1 | X2 | FGEN Extra | P 288 |
| 06B | - | - | TS16LOS | TS16AIS | MFAIS | G706RAI | AUTOYEL-LOW | REMAIS | FGEN Maintenance 0 | P 289 |
| 06C | - | - | - | - | - | COFAEN | TXDIS | TAIS | FGEN Maintenance 1 | P 290 |
| 06D | - | - | - | SMFE | FASE | SIGMFE | MFE | BFE | FGEN Interrupt Control | P 291 |
| 06E | - | - | - | SMFI | FASI | SIGMFI | MFI | BFI | FGEN Interrupt Indication | P 292 |
| 06F | - | - | CRCINV | CRCPINV | CASPINV | NFASINV | FASALLINV | FAS1INV | Error Insertion | P 293 |
| 070 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | XTS | Transmit Timing Option | P 294 |
| 071 | - | - | - | - | RINV | TINV | PATS1 | PATS0 | PRGD Control | P 294 |
| 072 | - | - | - | - | BERE | INV | SYNCV | SYNCE | PRGD Status/Error Control | P 295 |
| 073 | - | - | - | - | BERI | - | - | SYNCI | PRGD Interrupt Indication | P 295 |
| 074 ~ 07B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 07C | - | - | - | - | - | TRKEN | SLIPD | SLIPE | ELST Configuration | P 296 |
| 07D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | SLIPI | ELST Interrupt Indication | P 296 |
| 07E | TRKCODE7 | TRK-CODE6 | TRK-CODE5 | TRK-CODE4 | TRK-CODE3 | TRKCODE2 | TRKCODE1 | TRKCODE0 | ELST Trunk Code | P 296 |
| 07F ~ 083 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 084 | - | - | - | - | - | TDLEN3 | TDLEN2 | TDLEN1 | THDLC Enable Control | P 297 |
| 085 | - | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 | THDLC1 Assignment | P 298 |
| 086 | - | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 | THDLC2 Assignment | P 298 |
| 087 | - | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 | THDLC3 Assignment | P 298 |
| 088 | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 | THDLC1 Bit Select | P 299 |
| 089 | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 | THDLC2 Bit Select | P 299 |
| 08A | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 | THDLC3 Bit Select | P 299 |
| 08B | - | - | - | - | - | RDLEN3 | RDLEN2 | RDLEN1 | RHDLC Enable Control | P 300 |
| 08C | - | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 | RHDLC1 Assignment | P 301 |
| 08D | - | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 | RHDLC2 Assignment | P 301 |
| 08E | - | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 | RHDLC3 Assignment | P 301 |
| 08F | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 | RHDLC1 Bit Select | P 302 |
| 090 | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 | RHDLC2 Bit Select | P 302 |
| 091 | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 | RHDLC3 Bit Select | P 302 |
| 092 | - | - | - | - | ADRM1 | ADRM0 | RHDLCM | RRST | RHDLC1 Control Register | P 303 |
| 093 | - | - | - | - | ADRM1 | ADRM0 | RHDLCM | RRST | RHDLC2 Control Register | P 303 |
| 094 | - | - | - | - | ADRM1 | ADRM0 | RHDLCM | RRST | RHDLC3 Control Register | P 303 |
| 095 | - | - | - | - | - | - | EMP | PACK | RHDLC1 RFIFO Access Status | P 303 |
| 096 | - | - | - | - | - | - | EMP | PACK | RHDLC2 RFIFO Access Status | P 304 |
| 097 | - | - | - | - | - | - | EMP | PACK | RHDLC3 RFIFO Access Status | P 304 |
| 098 | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 | RHDLC1 Data | P 305 |
| 099 | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 | RHDLC2 Data | P 305 |
| 09A | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 | RHDLC3 Data | P 305 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

| E1 Reg (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register Name | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 09B | - | - | - | - | - | - | OVFLE | RMBEE | RHDLC1 Interrupt Control | P 306 |
| 09C | - | - | - | - | - | - | OVFLE | RMBEE | RHDLC2 Interrupt Control | P 306 |
| 09D | - | - | - | - | - | - | OVFLE | RMBEE | RHDLC3 Interrupt Control | P 306 |
| 09E | - | - | - | - | - | - | OVFLI | RMBEI | RHDLC1 Interrupt Indication | P 307 |
| 09F | - | - | - | - | - | - | OVFLI | RMBEI | RHDLC2 Interrupt Indication | P 307 |
| 0A0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | OVFLI | RMBEI | RHDLC3 Interrupt Indication | P 307 |
| 0A1 | HA7 | HA6 | HA5 | HA4 | HA3 | HA2 | HA1 | HA0 | RHDLC1 High Address | P 308 |
| 0A2 | HA7 | HA6 | HA5 | HA4 | HA3 | HA2 | HA1 | HA0 | RHDLC2 High Address | P 308 |
| 0A3 | HA7 | HA6 | HA5 | HA4 | HA3 | HA2 | HA1 | HA0 | RHDLC3 High Address | P 308 |
| 0A4 | LA7 | LA6 | LA5 | LA4 | LA3 | LA2 | LA1 | LA0 | RHDLC1 Low Address | P 309 |
| 0A5 | LA7 | LA6 | LA5 | LA4 | LA3 | LA2 | LA1 | LA0 | RHDLC2 Low Address | P 309 |
| 0A6 | LA7 | LA6 | LA5 | LA4 | LA3 | LA2 | LA1 | LA0 | RHDLC3 Low Address | P 309 |
| 0A7 | - | - | - | EOM | - | ABORT | THDLCM | TRST | THDLC1 Control | P 310 |
| 0A8 | - | - | - | EOM | - | ABORT | THDLCM | TRST | THDLC2 Control | P 310 |
| 0A9 | - | - | - | EOM | - | ABORT | THDLCM | TRST | THDLC3 Control | P 310 |
| 0AA | - | - | - | - | LL1 | LL0 | HL1 | HL0 | TFIFO1 Threshold | P 311 |
| 0AB | - | - | - | - | LL1 | LL0 | HL1 | HL0 | TFIFO2 Threshold | P 311 |
| 0AC | - | - | - | - | LL1 | LL0 | HL1 | HL0 | TFIFO3 Threshold | P 311 |
| 0AD | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 | THDLC1 Data | P 312 |
| 0AE | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 | THDLC2 Data | P 312 |
| 0AF | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 | THDLC3 Data | P 312 |
| 0B0 | - | - | - | - | - | FUL | EMP | RDY | TFIFO1 Status | P 313 |
| 0B1 | - | - | - | - | - | FUL | EMP | RDY | TFIFO2 Status | P 313 |
| 0B2 | - | - | - | - | - | FUL | EMP | RDY | TFIFO3 Status | P 313 |
| 0B3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | UDRUNE | RDYE | THDLC1 Interrupt Control | P 314 |
| 0B4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | UDRUNE | RDYE | THDLC2 Interrupt Control | P 314 |
| 0B5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | UDRUNE | RDYE | THDLC3 Interrupt Control | P 314 |
| 0B6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | UDRUNI | RDYI | THDLC1 Interrupt Indication | P 315 |
| 0B7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | UDRUNI | RDYI | THDLC2 Interrupt Indication | P 315 |
| 0B8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | UDRUNI | RDYI | THDLC3 Interrupt Indication | P 315 |
| 0B9 | - | - | TS16LOSV | TS16AISV | RMAIV | AIS | RAIV | RED | Alarm Status | P 316 |
| 0BA | - | - | TS16LOSE | TS16AISE | RMAIE | AISE | RAIE | REDE | Alarm Control | P 317 |
| 0BB | - | - | TS16LOSI | TS16AISI | RMAII | AISI | RAII | REDI | Alarm Indication | P 318 |
| 0BC | - | - | - | - | - | - | AISC | RAIC | Alarm Criteria Control | P 319 |
| 0BD ~ 0C1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Reserved | - |
| 0C2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | UPDAT | AUTOUPD | PMON Control | P 319 |
| 0C3 | PRDGOVE | TFEBEOVE | FEBEOVE | TCRCOVE | COFAOVE | OOFOVE | FEROVE | CRCOVE | PMON Interrupt Control 0 | P 320 |
| 0C4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | LCVOVE | PMON Interrupt Control 1 | P 321 |
| 0C5 | PRDGOVI | TFEBEOVI | FEBEOVI | TCRCOVI | COFAOVI | OOFOVI | FEROVI | CRCOVI | PMON Interrupt Indication 0 | P 322 |
| 0C6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | LCVOVI | PMON Interrupt Indication 1 | P 323 |
| 0C7 | - | - | - | - | PRB-SMODE1 | PRB-SMODE0 | PRBSDIR | TESTEN | TPLC / RPLC / PRGD Test Configuration | P 323 |
| 0C8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | BUSY | TPLC Access Status | P 324 |
| 0C9 | RWN | ADDRESS6 | ADDRESS5 | ADDRESS4 | ADDRESS3 | ADDRESS2 | ADDRESS1 | ADDRESS0 | TPLC Access Control | P 324 |
| 0CA | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | TPLC Access Data | P 324 |
| 0CB | SIGSNAP | GSTRKEN | - | - | - | GSUBST2 | GSUBST1 | GSUBST0 | TPLC Configuration | P 325 |
| 0CC | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PCCE | TPLC Control Enable | P 325 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

| E1 Reg (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register Name | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0CD | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | BUSY | RPLC Access Status | P 326 |
| 0CE | RWN | ADDRESS6 | ADDRESS5 | ADDRESS4 | ADDRESS3 | ADDRESS2 | ADDRESS1 | ADDRESS0 | RPLC Access Control | P 326 |
| 0CF | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | RPLC Access Data | P 326 |
| 0D0 | SIGSNAP | GSTRKEN | - | - | - | GSUBST2 | GSUBST1 | GSUBST0 | RPLC Configuration | P 327 |
| 0D1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PCCE | RPLC Control Enable | P 328 |
| 0D2 | - | - | - | - | FREEZE | DEB | SIGE | - | RCRB Configuration | P 328 |
| 0D3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | BUSY | RCRB Access Status | P 329 |
| 0D4 | RWN | ADDRESS6 | ADDRESS5 | ADDRESS4 | ADDRESS3 | ADDRESS2 | ADDRESS1 | ADDRESS0 | RCRB Access Control | P 329 |
| 0D5 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | RCRB Access Data | P 329 |
| 0D6 | COSI8 | COSI7 | COSI6 | COSI5 | COSI4 | COSI3 | COSI2 | COSI1 | RCRB State Change Indication 0 | P 330 |
| 0D7 | COSI16 | COSI15 | COSI14 | COSI13 | COSI12 | COSI11 | COSI10 | COSI9 | RCRB State Change Indication 1 | P 330 |
| 0D8 | COSI24 | COSI23 | COSI22 | COSI21 | COSI20 | COSI19 | COSI18 | COSI17 | RCRB State Change Indication 2 | P 331 |
| 0D9 | - | - | COSI30 | COSI29 | COSI28 | COSI27 | COSI26 | COSI25 | RCRB State Change Indication 3 | P 331 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

5.1.2.2 Indirect Register

PMON

| Address (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 00 | CRCE7 | CRCE6 | CRCE5 | CRCE4 | CRCE3 | CRCE2 | CRCE1 | CRCE0 | CRCE Counter Mapping 0 | P 332 |
| 01 | - | - | - | - | - | - | CRCE9 | CRCE8 | CRCE Counter Mapping 1 | P 332 |
| 02 | FER7 | FER6 | FER5 | FER4 | FER3 | FER2 | FER1 | FER0 | FER Counter Mapping 0 | P 333 |
| 03 | - | - | - | - | FER11 | FER10 | FER9 | FER8 | FER Counter Mapping 1 | P 333 |
| 04 | - | - | - | - | - | COFA2 | COFA1 | COFA0 | COFA Counter Mapping | P 334 |
| 05 | - | - | - | OOF4 | OOF3 | OOF2 | OOF1 | OOF0 | OOF Counter Mapping | P 334 |
| 06 | PRGD7 | PRGD6 | PRGD5 | PRGD4 | PRGD3 | PRGD2 | PRGD1 | PRGD0 | PRGD Counter Mapping 0 | P 335 |
| 07 | PRGD15 | PRGD14 | PRGD13 | PRGD12 | PRGD11 | PRGD10 | PRGD9 | PRGD8 | PRGD Counter Mapping 1 | P 335 |
| 08 | LCV7 | LCV6 | LCV5 | LCV4 | LCV3 | LCV2 | LCV1 | LCV0 | LCV Counter Mapping 0 | P 336 |
| 09 | LCV15 | LCV14 | LCV13 | LCV12 | LCV11 | LCV10 | LCV9 | LCV8 | LCV Counter Mapping 1 | P 336 |
| 0A | TCRCE7 | TCRCE6 | TCRCE5 | TCRCE4 | TCRCE3 | TCRCE2 | TCRCE1 | TCRCE0 | TCRCE Counter Mapping 0 | P 337 |
| 0B | - | - | - | - | - | - | TCRCE9 | TCRCE8 | TCRCE Counter Mapping 1 | P 337 |
| 0C | FEBE7 | FEBE6 | FEBE5 | FEBE4 | FEBE3 | FEBE2 | FEBE1 | FEBE0 | FEBE Counter Mapping 0 | P 338 |
| 0D | - | - | - | - | - | - | FEBE9 | FEBE8 | FEBE Counter Mapping 1 | P 338 |
| 0E | TFEBE7 | TFEBE6 | TFEBE5 | TFEBE4 | TFEBE3 | TFEBE2 | TFEBE1 | TFEBE0 | TFEBE Counter Mapping 0 | P 339 |
| 0F | - | - | - | - | - | - | TFEBE9 | TFEBE8 | TFEBE Counter Mapping 1 | P 339 |

RCRB

| Address (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 01 ~ 0F | - | - | - | EXTRACT | A | B | C | D | Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable Register for TS1 ~ TS15 | P 340 |
| 11 ~ 1F | - | - | - | EXTRACT | A | B | C | D | Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable Register for TS17 ~ TS31 | P 340 |

RPLC

| Address (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 00 ~ 1F | SUBST2 | SUBST1 | SUBST0 | SINV | OINV | EINV | G56K | GAP | Timeslot Control Register for TS0 ~ TS31 | P 341 |
| 20 ~ 3F | DTRK7 | DTRK6 | DTRK5 | DTRK4 | DTRK3 | DTRK2 | DTRK1 | DTRK0 | Data Trunk Conditioning Code Register for TS0 ~ TS31 | P 342 |
| 41 ~ 4F | - | TEST | - | STRKEN | A | B | C | D | Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code Register for TS1 ~ TS15 | P 343 |
| 51 ~ 5F | - | TEST | - | STRKEN | A | B | C | D | Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code Register for TS17 ~ TS31 | P 343 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

TPLC

| Address (Hex) | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 | Register | Reference Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 00 ~ 1F | SUBST2 | SUBST1 | SUBST0 | SINV | OINV | EINV | G56K | GAP | Timeslot Control Register for TS0 ~ TS31 | P 344 |
| 20 ~ 3F | DTRK7 | DTRK6 | DTRK5 | DTRK4 | DTRK3 | DTRK2 | DTRK1 | DTRK0 | Data Trunk Conditioning Code Register for TS0 ~ TS31 | P 345 |
| 41 ~ 4F | - | TEST | - | STRKEN | A | B | C | D | Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code Register for TS1 ~ TS15 | P 346 |
| 51 ~ 5F | - | TEST | - | STRKEN | A | B | C | D | Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code Register for TS17 ~ TS31 | P 346 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 5.2 REGISTER DESCRIPTION

Depending on the operating mode, the registers are configured for T1/J1 or E1. Before setting any other registers, the operating mode should be selected in register 020H.

According to the access method, the registers can be divided into direct registers and indirect registers.

T1/J1 Or E1 Mode (020H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | T1/J1 | FM1 | FM0 | TEMODE |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1:

This bit is valid when T1/J1 operating mode is selected by the TEMODE bit (b0, 020H). It selects the operating mode between T1 and J1.

= 0: T1 mode is selected.

= 1: J1 mode is selected.

FM[1:0]:

These two bits are valid when T1/J1 operating mode is selected by the TEMODE bit (b0, 020H). They select the operating format.

= 00: SF format is selected.

= 01: ESF format is selected.

= 10: T1 DM format is selected. This selection is valid in T1 operating mode only.

= 11: SLC-96 format is selected. This selection is valid in T1 operating mode only.

TEMODE:

This bit selects the operating mode.

= 0: E1 mode is selected.

= 1: T1/J1 mode is selected.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

### 5.2.1 T1/J1 MODE

#### 5.2.1.1 Direct Register

T1/J1 Chip ID For Single Transceiver (001H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | ID7 | ID6 | ID5 | ID4 | ID3 | ID2 | ID1 | ID0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | X | X | X | X |

ID[7:0]:

The ID[7:0] bits are pre-set. The ID[7:4] bits represent the 82P2281 device. The ID[3:0] bits represent the current version number ('0001' is for the first version).

T1/J1 Software Reset (004H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | X | | | | | | | |
| Type | | | | | | | | |
| Default | | | | | | | | |

A write operation to this register will generate a software reset.

The software reset can only be applied when the clock on the OSCI pin is available.

The software reset will set all the registers except the T1/J1 Or E1 Mode register (020H) to their default values. If the setting is changed in the T1/J1 Or E1 Mode register (020H), a software reset must be applied.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 GPIO Control (006H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | LEVEL0 | Reserved | DIR0 |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | | 1 |

LEVEL[0]:

When the GPIO[0] pin is defined as an output port, this bit can be read and written:
= 0: The GPIO[0] pin outputs low level.
= 1: The GPIO[0] pin outputs high level.
When the GPIO[0] pin is defined as an input port, this bit can only be read:
= 0: Low level is input on the GPIO[0] pin.
= 1: High level is input on the GPIO[0] pin.

DIR[0]:

= 0: The GPIO[0] pin is used as an output port.
= 1: The GPIO[0] pin is used as an input port.

T1/J1 Timer Interrupt Control (00AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | TMOVE |
| Type | | | | | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

TMOVE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TMOVI bit (b0, T1/J1-00BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TMOVI bit (b0, T1/J1-00BH) is '1'.

T1/J1 Timer Interrupt Indication (00BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | TMOVI |
| Type | | | | | | | | R |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

TMOVI:

The device times every one second.
= 0: One second timer is not over.
= 1: One second timer is over.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 PMON Access Port (00EH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | ADDR3 | ADDR2 | ADDR1 | ADDR0 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

ADDR[3:0]:

These bits select one of the PMON indirect registers of the selected link to be accessed by the microprocessor.

| Address | PMON Indirect Register | Address | PMON Indirect Register |
|---|---|---|---|
| 00H | CRCE Counter Mapping 0 | 06H | PRGD Counter Mapping 0 |
| 01H | CRCE Counter Mapping 1 | 07H | PRGD Counter Mapping 1 |
| 02H | FER Counter Mapping 0 | 08H | LCV Counter Mapping 0 |
| 03H | FER Counter Mapping 1 | 09H | LCV Counter Mapping 1 |
| 04H | COFA Counter Mapping | 0AH | DDSE Counter Mapping 0 |
| 05H | OOF Counter Mapping | 0BH | DDSE Counter Mapping 1 |

T1/J1 PMON Access Data (00FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DAT[7:0]:

These bits hold the value which is read from the selected PMON indirect register.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Backplane Global Configuration (010H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | RMUX | Reserved | | TMUX |
| Type | | | | | R/W | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | | | 0 |

RMUX:

= 0: The Receive System Interface of the device is operated in the Non-multiplexed mode.

= 1: The Receive System Interface of the device is operated in the Multiplexed mode.

TMUX:

= 0: The Transmit System Interface of the device is operated in the Non-multiplexed mode.

= 1: The Transmit System Interface of the device is operated in the Multiplexed mode.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Transmit Jitter Attenuation Configuration (021H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | TJITT_TEST | TJA_LIMT | TJA_E | TJA_DP1 | TJA_DP0 | TJA_BW |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TJITT_TEST:

= 0: The real time interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO is indicated in the TJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, T1/J1-038H). That is, the current interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO will be written into the TJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, T1/J1-038H).

= 1: The peak-peak interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO is indicated in the TJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, T1/J1-038H). That is, the current interval is compared with the old one in the TJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, T1/J1-038H) and the larger one will be indicated by the TJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, T1/J1-038H); otherwise, the value in the TJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, T1/J1-038H) will not be changed.

TJA_LIMT:

When the read and write pointer of the FIFO are within 2/3/4 bits (corresponding to the FIFO depth) of overflowing or underflowing, the bandwidth of the JA can be widened to track the short term input jitter, thereby avoiding data corruption. This bit selects whether the bandwidth is normal or widened.

= 0: Normal bandwidth is selected.

= 1: Widen bandwidth is selected. In this case, the JA will not attenuate the input jitter until the read/write pointer's position is outside the 2/3/4 bits window.

TJA_E:

= 0: Disable the Transmit Jitter Attenuator.

= 1: Enable the Transmit Jitter Attenuator.

TJA_DP[1:0]:

These two bits select the Jitter Attenuation Depth.

= 00: The Jitter Attenuation Depth is 128-bit.

= 01: The Jitter Attenuation Depth is 64-bit.

= 10 / 11: The Jitter Attenuation Depth is 32-bit.

TJA_BW:

This bit select the Jitter Transfer Function Bandwidth.

= 0: 5 Hz.

= 1: 1.26 Hz.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Transmit Configuration 0 (022H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | T_OFF | Reserved | | | T_MD |
| Type | | | | R/W | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | | | | 0 |

T_OFF:

= 0: The transmit path is power up.

= 1: The transmit path is power down. The Line Driver is in high impedance.

T_MD:

This bit selects the line code rule to encode the data stream to be transmitted.

= 0: The B8ZS encoder is selected.

= 1: The AMI encoder is selected.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Transmit Configuration 1 (023H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | DFM_ON | T_HZ | PULS3 | PULS2 | PULS1 | PULS0 |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DFM_ON:

= 0: The Driver Failure Monitor is disabled.

= 1: The Driver Failure Monitor is enabled.

T_HZ:

= 0: The Line Driver works normally.

= 1: Set the Line Driver High-Z. (The other parts of the transmit path still work normally.)

PULS[3:0]:

These bits determine the template shapes for short/long haul transmission:

| PULS[3:0] | Operating Mode | Transmit Clock | Cable Impedance | Application |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0000 | Reserved | | | |
| 0001 | | | | |
| 0010 | DSX1 | 1.544 MHz | 100 Ω | 0 - 133 ft |
| | J1 | 1.544 MHz | 110 Ω | 0 - 655 ft |
| | DS1 | 1.544 MHz | 100 Ω | 0 dB LBO |
| 0011 | DSX1 | 1.544 MHz | 100 Ω | 133 - 266 ft |
| 0100 | DSX1 | 1.544 MHz | 100 Ω | 266 - 399 ft |
| 0101 | DSX1 | 1.544 MHz | 100 Ω | 399 - 533 ft |
| 0110 | DSX1 | 1.544 MHz | 100 Ω | 533 - 655 ft |
| 0111 | Reserved | | | |
| 1000 | | | | |
| 1001 | DS1 | 1.544 MHz | 100 Ω | -7.5 dB LBO |
| 1010 | DS1 | 1.544 MHz | 100 Ω | -15.0 dB LBO |
| 1011 | DS1 | 1.544 MHz | 100 Ω | -22.5 dB LBO |
| 11xx | Arbitrary waveform setting. | | | |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Transmit Configuration 2 (024H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | SCAL5 | SCAL4 | SCAL3 | SCAL2 | SCAL1 | SCAL0 |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

SCAL[5:0]:

The following setting lists the standard values of normal amplitude in different operating modes. Each step change (one increasing or decreasing from the standard value) will scale the amplitude of the D/A output by a certain offset. These bits are only effective when user programmable arbitrary waveform is used.

= 000100: Normal amplitude in T1 long haul LBO/-22.5 dB operating mode. Each step change scales about 25% offset.

= 001000: Normal amplitude in T1 long haul LBO/-15 dB operating mode. Each step change scales about 12.5% offset.

= 010001: Normal amplitude in T1 long haul LBO/-7.5 dB operating mode. Each step change scales about 6.25% offset.

= 110110: Normal amplitude in T1 0~133 ft, 133~266 ft, 266~399 ft, 399~533 ft, 533~655 ft, DS1 0 dB & J1 0~655 ft operating modes. Each step change scales about 2% offset.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Transmit Configuration 3 (025H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DONE | RW | UI1 | UI0 | SAMP3 | SAMP2 | SAMP1 | SAMP0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

This register is valid when the PULS[3:0] bits (b3~0, T1/J1-023H) are set to '11xx'.

DONE:

= 0: Disable the read/write operation to the pulse template RAM.

= 1: Enable the read/write operation to the pulse template RAM.

RW:

= 0: Write the data to the pulse template RAM.

= 1: Read the data to the pulse template RAM.

UI[1:0]:

These bits specify one Unit Interval (UI) address.

= 00: UI addressed 0 is specified.

= 01: UI addressed 1 is specified.

= 10: UI addressed 2 is specified.

= 11: UI addressed 3 is specified.

SAMP[3:0]:

There bits specify one sample address. There are 16 samples in each UI.

| SAMP[3:0] | Specified Sample Address | SAMP[3:0] | Specified Sample Address |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0000 | 0 | 1000 | 8 |
| 0001 | 1 | 1001 | 9 |
| 0010 | 2 | 1010 | 10 |
| 0011 | 3 | 1011 | 11 |
| 0100 | 4 | 1100 | 12 |
| 0101 | 5 | 1101 | 13 |
| 0110 | 6 | 1110 | 14 |
| 0111 | 7 | 1111 | 15 |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Transmit Configuration 4 (026H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | WDAT6 | WDAT5 | WDAT4 | WDAT3 | WDAT2 | WDAT1 | WDAT0 |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

WDAT[6:0]:

These bits contain the data to be stored in the pulse template RAM which is addressed by the UI[1:0] bits (b5~4, T1/J1-025H) and the SAMP[3:0] bits (b3~0, T1/J1-025H).

T1/J1 Receive Jitter Attenuation Configuration (027H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | RJITT_TEST | RJA_LIMT | RJA_E | RJA_DP1 | RJA_DP0 | RJA_BW |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RJITT_TEST:

= 0: The real time interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO is indicated in the RJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, T1/J1-039H). That is, the current interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO will be written into the RJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, T1/J1-039H).

= 1: The peak-peak interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO is indicated in the RJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, T1/J1-039H). That is, the current interval is compared with the old one in the RJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, T1/J1-039H) and the larger one will be indicated by the RJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, T1/J1-039H); otherwise, the value in the RJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, T1/J1-039H) will not be changed.

RJA_LIMT:

When the read and write pointer of the FIFO are within 2/3/4 bits (corresponding to the FIFO depth) of overflowing or underflowing, the bandwidth of the JA can be widened to track the short term input jitter, thereby avoiding data corruption. This bit selects whether the bandwidth is normal or widened.

= 0: Normal bandwidth is selected.

= 1: Widen bandwidth is selected. In this case, the JA will not attenuate the input jitter until the read/write pointer's position is outside the 2/3/4 bits window.

RJA_E:

= 0: Disable the Receive Jitter Attenuator.

= 1: Enable the Receive Jitter Attenuator.

RJA_DP[1:0]:

These two bits select the Jitter Attenuation Depth.

= 00: The Jitter Attenuation Depth is 128-bit.

= 01: The Jitter Attenuation Depth is 64-bit.

= 10 / 11: The Jitter Attenuation Depth is 32-bit.

RJA_BW:

This bit select the Jitter Transfer Function Bandwidth.

= 0: 5 Hz.

= 1: 1.26 Hz.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Receive Configuration 0 (028H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | R_OFF | Reserved | | | R_MD |
| Type | | | | R/W | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | | | | 0 |

R_OFF:

= 0: The receive path is power up.

= 1: The receive path is power down.

R_MD:

This bit selects the line code rule to decode the received data stream.

= 0: The B8ZS decoder is selected.

= 1: The AMI decoder is selected.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Receive Configuration 1 (029H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | EQ_ON | Reserved | LOS4 | LOS3 | LOS2 | LOS1 | LOS0 |
| Type | | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

EQ_ON:

= 0: The Equalizer is off in short haul applications.

= 1: The Equalizer is on in long haul applications.

LOS[4:0]:

A LOS is detected when the incoming signals has “no transitions”, i.e., when the signal level is less than Q dB below nominal for N consecutive pulse intervals. In long haul applications, these bits select the LOS declare threshold (Q). These bits are invalid in short haul applications.

| LOS[4:0] | LOS Declare Threshold (Q) | LOS[4:0] | LOS Declare Threshold (Q) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 00000 | -4 dB | 01100 | -28 dB |
| 00001 | -6 dB | 01101 | -30 dB |
| 00010 | -8 dB | 01110 | -32 dB |
| 00011 | -10 dB | 01111 | -34 dB |
| 00100 | -12 dB | 10000 | -36 dB |
| 00101 | -14 dB | 10001 | -38 dB |
| 00110 | -16 dB | 10010 | -40 dB |
| 00111 | -18 dB | 10011 | -42 dB |
| 01000 | -20 dB | 10100 | -44 dB |
| 01001 | -22 dB | 10101 | -46 dB |
| 01010 | -24 dB | 10110 - 11111 | -48 dB |
| 01011 | -26 dB | | |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Receive Configuration 2 (02AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | SLICE1 | SLICE0 | UPDW1 | UPDW0 | MG1 | MG0 |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SLICE[1:0]:

These two bits define the Data Slicer threshold.

= 00: The Data Slicer generates a mark if the voltage on the RTIP/RRING pins exceeds 40% of the peak amplitude.

= 01: The Data Slicer generates a mark if the voltage on the RTIP/RRING pins exceeds 50% of the peak amplitude.

= 10: The Data Slicer generates a mark if the voltage on the RTIP/RRING pins exceeds 60% of the peak amplitude.

= 11: The Data Slicer generates a mark if the voltage on the RTIP/RRING pins exceeds 70% of the peak amplitude.

UPDW[1:0]:

These two bits select the observation period, during which the peak value of the incoming signals is measured.

= 00: The observation period is 32 bits.

= 01: The observation period is 64 bits.

= 10: The observation period is 128 bits.

= 11: The observation period is 256 bits.

MG[1:0]:

These two bits select the Monitor Gain.

= 00: The Monitor Gain is 0 dB.

= 01: The Monitor Gain is 22 dB.

= 10: Reserved.

= 11: Reserved.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Maintenance Function Control 0 (02BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | DLLP | SLLP | SRLP | Reserved | RLP | ALP | DLP |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DLLP:
= 0: Disable the Local Digital Loopback 1.
= 1: Enable the Local Digital Loopback 1.

SLLP:
= 0: Disable the System Local Loopback.
= 1: Enable the System Local Loopback.

SRLP:
= 0: Disable the System Remote Loopback.
= 1: Enable the System Remote Loopback.

RLP:
= 0: Disable the Remote Loopback.
= 1: Enable the Remote Loopback.

ALP:
= 0: Disable the Analog Loopback.
= 1: Enable the Analog Loopback.

DLP:
= 0: Disable the Local Digital Loopback 2.
= 1: Enable the Local Digital Loopback 2.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Maintenance Function Control 1 (02CH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | LAC | RAISE | ATAO |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

LAC:

This bit selects the LOS criterion.

= 0: The T1.231 is selected. In short haul application, the LOS is declared when the incoming signal level is less than 800 mVpp for 175 consecutive bit intervals and is cleared when the incoming signal level is greater than 1 Vpp and has an average mark density of at least 12.5% and less than 100 consecutive zeros in 128 consecutive bit periods. In long haul application, the LOS is declared when the incoming signal level is less than Q dB below nominal (set in the LOS[4:0] bits (b4~0, T1/J1-029H)) for 175 consecutive bit intervals and is cleared when the incoming signal level is greater than (Q + 4 dB) and has an average mark density of at least 12.5% and less than 100 consecutive zeros in 128 consecutive bit periods.

= 1: The I.431 is selected. In short haul application, the LOS is declared when the incoming signal level is less than 800 mVpp for 1544 consecutive bit intervals and is cleared when the incoming signal level is greater than 1 Vpp and has an average mark density of at least 12.5% and less than 100 consecutive zeros in 128 consecutive bit periods. In long haul application, the LOS is declared when the incoming signal level is less than Q dB below nominal (set in the LOS[4:0] bits (b4~0, T1/J1-029H)) for 1544 consecutive bit intervals and is cleared when the incoming signal level is greater than (Q + 4 dB) and has an average mark density of at least 12.5% and less than 100 consecutive zeros in 128 consecutive bit periods.

RAISE:

This bit determines whether all 'One's can be inserted in the receive path when the LOS is detected.

= 0: Disable the insertion.

= 1: Enable the insertion.

ATAO:

This bit determines whether all 'One's can be inserted in the transmit path when the LOS is detected in the receive path.

= 0: Disable the insertion.

= 1: Enable the insertion.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Maintenance Function Control 2 (031H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | BPV_INS | Reserved | EXZ_DEF | EXZ_ERR1 | EXZ_ERR0 | CNT_MD | CNT_TRF |
| Type | | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

BPV_INS:

A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit generates a single Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error to be inserted to the data stream to be transmitted.

This bit must be cleared and set again for the next BPV error insertion.

EXZ_DEF:

This bit selects the Excessive Zero (EXZ) Error criterion.

= 0: The ANSI is selected. In AMI line code rule, the EXZ error is defined as more than 15 consecutive zeros in the data stream. In B8ZS line code rule, the EXZ error is defined as more than 7 consecutive zeros in the data stream.

= 1: The FCC is selected. In AMI line code rule, the EXZ error is defined as more than 80 consecutive zeros in the data stream. In B8ZS line code rule, the EXZ error is defined as more than 7 consecutive zeros in the data stream.

EXZ_ERR[1:0]:

These bits must be set to '01' to enable the Excessive Zero (EXZ) Error event to be counted in an internal 16-bit EXZ counter.

CNT_MD:

= 0: The Manual Report mode is selected. The internal 16-bit EXZ counter transfers its content to the EXZ Error Counter L-Byte & H-Byte registers when there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the CNT_TRF bit.

= 1: The Auto Report mode is selected. The internal 16-bit EXZ counter transfers its content to the EXZ Error Counter L-Byte & H-Byte registers every one second automatically.

CNT_TRF:

This bit is valid when the CNT_MD bit is '0'.

A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit updates the content in the EXZ Error Counter L-Byte & H-Byte registers with the value in the internal 16-bit EXZ counter.

This bit must be cleared and set again for the next updating.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Transmit And Receive Termination Configuration (032H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | T_TERM2 | T_TERM1 | T_TERM0 | R_TERM2 | R_TERM1 | R_TERM0 |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

T_TERM[2:0]:

These bits select the internal impedance of the transmit path to match the cable impedance:
= 000: The 75 Ω internal impedance matching is selected.
= 001: The 120 Ω internal impedance matching is selected.
= 010: The 100 Ω internal impedance matching is selected. (It is the standard value for T1 mode).
= 011: The 110 Ω internal impedance matching is selected. (It is the standard value for J1 mode).
= 1xx: Reserved.
In T1/J1 mode, the external impedance circuit is not supported in transmit path.

R_TERM[2:0]:

These bits select the internal impedance of the receive path to match the cable impedance:
= 000: The 75 Ω internal impedance matching is selected.
= 001: The 120 Ω internal impedance matching is selected.
= 010: The 100 Ω internal impedance matching is selected. (It is the standard value for T1 mode).
= 011: The 110 Ω internal impedance matching is selected. (It is the standard value for J1 mode).
= 1xx: The internal impedance matching is bypassed, and external impedance circuit should be used.

T1/J1 Interrupt Enable Control 0 (033H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | DF_IE | Reserved | LOS_IE |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |

DF_IE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the DF_IS bit (b2, T1/J1-03AH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the DF_IS bit (b2, T1/J1-03AH) is '1'.

LOS_IE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the LOS_IS bit (b0, T1/J1-03AH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the LOS_IS bit (b0, T1/J1-03AH) is '1'.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Interrupt Enable Control 1 (034H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | DAC_IE | TJA_IE | RJA_IE | Reserved | EXZ_IE | CV_IE | CNT_IE |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DAC_IE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the DAC_IS bit (b6, T1/J1-03BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the DAC_IS bit (b6, T1/J1-03BH) is '1'.

TJA_IE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TJA_IS bit (b5, T1/J1-03BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TJA_IS bit (b5, T1/J1-03BH) is '1'.

RJA_IE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RJA_IS bit (b4, T1/J1-03BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RJA_IS bit (b4, T1/J1-03BH) is '1'.

EXZ_IE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the EXZ_IS bit (b2, T1/J1-03BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the EXZ_IS bit (b2, T1/J1-03BH) is '1'.

CV_IE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CV_IS bit (b1, T1/J1-03BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CV_IS bit (b1, T1/J1-03BH) is '1'.

CNT_IE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CNTOV_IS bit (b0, T1/J1-03BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CNTOV_IS bit (b0, T1/J1-03BH) is '1'.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Interrupt Trigger Edges Select (035H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | DF_IES | Reserved | LOS_IES |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |

DF_IES:
= 0: The DF_IS bit (b2, T1/J1-03AH) will be set to '1' when there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the DF_S bit (b2, T1/J1-036H).
= 1: The DF_IS bit (b2, T1/J1-03AH) will be set to '1' when there is any transition from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0' on the DF_S bit (b2, T1/J1-036H).

LOS_IES:
= 0: The LOS_IS bit (b0, T1/J1-03AH) will be set to '1' when there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the LOS_S bit (b0, T1/J1-036H).
= 1: The LOS_IS bit (b0, T1/J1-03AH) will be set to '1' when there is any transition from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0' on the LOS_S bit (b0, T1/J1-036H).

T1/J1 Line Status Register 0 (036H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | DF_S | Reserved | LOS_S |
| Type | | | | | | R | | R |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |

DF_S:
= 0: No transmit driver failure is detected.
= 1: Transmit driver failure is detected.

LOS_S:
= 0: No LOS is detected.
= 1: Loss of signal (LOS) is detected.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Line Status Register 1 (037H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | LATT4 | LATT3 | LATT2 | LATT1 | LATT0 |
| Type | | | | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

LATT[4:0]:

These bits indicate the current gain of the VGA relative to 3 V peak pulse level.

| LATT[4:0] | Gain (dB) | LATT[4:0] | Gain (dB) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 00000 | 0 - 2 | 01011 | 22 - 24 |
| 00001 | 2 - 4 | 01100 | 24 - 26 |
| 00010 | 4 - 6 | 01101 | 26 - 28 |
| 00011 | 6 - 8 | 01110 | 28 - 30 |
| 00100 | 8 - 10 | 01111 | 30 - 32 |
| 00101 | 10 - 12 | 10000 | 32 - 34 |
| 00110 | 12 - 14 | 10001 | 34 - 36 |
| 00111 | 14 - 16 | 10010 | 36 - 38 |
| 01000 | 16 - 18 | 10011 | 38 - 40 |
| 01001 | 18 - 20 | 10100 | 40 - 42 |
| 01010 | 20 - 22 | 10101 ~ 11111 | 42 - 44 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Transmit Jitter Measure Value Indication (038H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | TJITT6 | TJITT5 | TJITT4 | TJITT3 | TJITT2 | TJITT1 | TJITT0 |
| Type | | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TJITT[6:0]:

When the TJITT_TEST bit (b5, T1/J1-021H) is '0', these bits represent the current interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO.

When the TJITT_TEST bit (b5, T1/J1-021H) is '1', these bits represent the P-P interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO since last read.

These bits will be cleared if a '1' is written to the register.

T1/J1 Receive Jitter Measure Value Indication (039H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | RJITT6 | RJITT5 | RJITT4 | RJITT3 | RJITT2 | RJITT1 | RJITT0 |
| Type | | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RJITT[6:0]:

When the RJITT_TEST bit (b5, T1/J1-027H) is '0', these bits represent the current interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO.

When the RJITT_TEST bit (b5, T1/J1-027H) is '1', these bits represent the P-P interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO since last read.

These bits will be cleared if a '1' is written to the register.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Interrupt Status 0 (03AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | DF_IS | Reserved | LOS_IS |
| Type | | | | | | R | | R |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |

DF_IS:

= 0: There is no status change on the DF_S bit (b2, T1/J1-036H).

= 1: When the DF_IES bit (b2, T1/J1-035H) is '0', the '1' on this bit indicates there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the DF_S bit (b2, T1/J1-036H); when the DF_IES bit (b2, T1/J1-035H) is '1', the '1' on this bit indicates there is a transition from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0' on the DF_S bit (b2, T1/J1-036H).

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

LOS_IS:

= 0: There is no status change on the LOS_S bit (b0, T1/J1-036H).

= 1: When the LOS_IES bit (b0, T1/J1-035H) is '0', the '1' on this bit indicates there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the LOS_S bit (b0, T1/J1-036H); when the LOS_IES bit (b0, T1/J1-035H) is '1', the '1' on this bit indicates there is a transition from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0' on the LOS_S bit (b0, T1/J1-036H).

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Interrupt Status 1 (03BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | DAC_IS | TJA_IS | RJA_IS | Reserved | EXZ_IS | CV_IS | CNTOV_IS |
| Type | | R | R | R | | R | R | R |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DAC_IS:

= 0: The sum of a pulse template does not exceed the D/A limitation (±63) when more than one UI is used to compose the arbitrary pulse template.

= 1: The sum of a pulse template exceeds the D/A limitation (±63) when more than one UI is used to compose the arbitrary pulse template.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

TJA_IS:

= 0: The transmit JA FIFO has not overflowed or underflowed.

= 1: The transmit JA FIFO has overflowed or underflowed.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

RJA_IS:

= 0: The receive JA FIFO has not overflowed or underflowed.

= 1: The receive JA FIFO has overflowed or underflowed.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

EXZ_IS:

= 0: No Excessive Zero (EXZ) Error is detected.

= 1: The Excessive Zero (EXZ) Error is detected.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

CV_IS:

= 0: No Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error is detected.

= 1: The Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error is detected.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

CNTOV_IS:

= 0: The internal 16-bit EXZ counter has not overflowed.

= 1: The internal 16-bit EXZ counter has overflowed.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 EXZ Error Counter H-Byte (03CH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | CNTH[7] | CNTH[6] | CNTH[5] | CNTH[4] | CNTH[3] | CNTH[2] | CNTH[1] | CNTH[0] |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CNTH[7:0]:

These bits, together with the CNTL[7:0] bits, reflect the content in the internal 16-bit EXZ counter.

T1/J1 EXZ Error Counter L-Byte (03DH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | CNTL[7] | CNTL[6] | CNTL[5] | CNTL[4] | CNTL[3] | CNTL[2] | CNTL[1] | CNTL[0] |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CNTL[7:0]:

These bits, together with the CNTH[7:0] bits, reflect the content in the internal 16-bit EXZ counter.

T1/J1 Reference Clock Output Control (03EH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | REFH_LOS |
| Type | | | | | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

REFH_LOS:

In case of LOS, this bit determines the outputs on the REFA_OUT pins.
= 0: Output MCLK.
= 1: Output high level.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Interrupt Module Indication 2 (03FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | LIU |
| Type | | | | | | | | R |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

LIU:

= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Receive / Transmit Internal Termination, Adaptive Equalizer, Data Slicer, CLK&Data Recovery, Receive / Transmit Jitter Attenuator, B8ZS/HDB3/AMI Decoder / Encoder, Waveform Shaper / Line Build Out or Line Driver block.

= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Receive / Transmit Internal Termination, Adaptive Equalizer, Data Slicer, CLK&Data Recovery, Receive / Transmit Jitter Attenuator, B8ZS/HDB3/AMI Decoder / Encoder, Waveform Shaper / Line Build Out or Line Driver function block.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Interrupt Module Indication 0 (040H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | IBCD | RBOC | ALARM | PMON | PRGD | RCRB | FGEN | FRMR |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

IBCD:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Inband Loopback Code Detector function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Inband Loopback Code Detector function block.

RBOC:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Bit-Oriented Message Receiver function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Bit-Oriented Message Receiver function block.

ALARM:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Alarm Detector function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Alarm Detector function block.

PMON:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Performance Monitor function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Performance Monitor function block.

PRGD:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the PRBS Generator / Detector function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the PRBS Generator / Detector function block.

RCRB:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Receive CAS/RBS Buffer function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Receive CAS/RBS Buffer function block.

FGEN:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Frame Generator function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Frame Generator function block.

FRMR:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Frame Processor function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Frame Processor function block.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Interrupt Module Indication 1 (041H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | THDLC3 | THDLC2 | THDLC1 | RHDLC3 | RHDLC2 | RHDLC1 | ELST | TRSI/RESI |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

THDLC3:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the HDLC Transmitter #3 function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the HDLC Transmitter #3 function block.

THDLC2:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the HDLC Transmitter #2 function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the HDLC Transmitter #2 function block.

THDLC1:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the HDLC Transmitter #1 function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the HDLC Transmitter #1 function block.

RHDLC3:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the HDLC Receiver #3 function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the HDLC Receiver #3 function block.

RHDLC2:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the HDLC Receiver #2 function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the HDLC Receiver #2 function block.

RHDLC1:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the HDLC Receiver #1 function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the HDLC Receiver #1 function block.

ELST:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Elastic Store Buffer function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Elastic Store Buffer function block.

TRSI/RESI:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Transmit / Receive System Interface function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Transmit / Receive System Interface function block.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 TBIF Option Register (042H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | FBITGAP | DE | FE | CMS | FSINV | FSTYP |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

FBITGAP:

This bit is valid in Transmit Clock Master mode.

= 0: The F-bit is not gapped.

= 1: The F-bit is gapped (no clock signal during the F-bit).

DE:

This bit selects the active edge of TSCK to sample the data on TSD and TSIG and the active edge of MTSCK to sample the data on MTSD and MTSIG.

= 0: The falling edge is selected.

= 1: The rising edge is selected.

FE:

This bit selects the active edge of TSCK to update/sample the pulse on TSFS and the active edge of MTSCK to sample the pulse on MTSFS.

= 0: The falling edge is selected.

= 1: The rising edge is selected.

CMS:

This bit is valid in Transmit Clock Slave T1/J1 mode E1 rate and Transmit Multiplexed mode.

= 0: The speed of the TSCK / MTSCK is the same as the data rate on the system side (2.048 MHz / 8.192 MHz).

= 1: The speed of the TSCK / MTSCK is double the data rate on the system side (4.096 MHz / 16.384 MHz).

FSINV:

= 0: The transmit framing pulse TSFS is active high.

= 1: The transmit framing pulse TSFS is active low.

FSTYP:

= 0: In Transmit Non-multiplexed mode, TSFS pulses during each F-bit. In Transmit Multiplexed mode, MTSFS pulses during each F-bit.

= 1: In Transmit Non-multiplexed mode, TSFS pulses during the first F-bit of every SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 frame. In Transmit Multiplexed mode, MTSFS pulses during the first F-bit of every SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 frame.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 TBIF Operating Mode (043H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | MAP1 | MAP0 | TMODE |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 1 |

MAP[1:0]:

In Transmit Clock Slave mode and Transmit Multiplexed mode, these 2 bits select the T1/J1 to E1 format mapping schemes.

| MAP[1:0] | T1/J1 To E1 Format Mapping Schemes |
|---|---|
| 0 0 * | T1/J1 Rate |
| 0 1 | T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per G.802 |
| 1 0 | T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per One Filler Every Four CHs |
| 1 1 | T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per Continuous CHs |
| Note:<br>* These 2 bits can not be set to '00' in the Transmit Multiplexed mode. | |

TMODE:

In Transmit Non-multiplexed mode, this bit selects the sub-mode.

= 0: The Transmit System Interface is operated in Transmit Clock Master mode. The timing signal for clocking the data and the framing pulse to align the data input on the TSD pin are provided from the processed data from the device.

= 1: The Transmit System Interface is operated in Transmit Clock Slave mode. The timing signal for clocking the data and the framing pulse to align the data input on the TSD pin are provided by the system side.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 TBIF TS Offset (044H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | TSOFF6 | TSOFF5 | TSOFF4 | TSOFF3 | TSOFF2 | TSOFF1 | TSOFF0 |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TSOFF[6:0]:

These bits give a binary number to define the channel offset. The channel offset is between the framing pulse on the TSFS/MTSFS pin and the start of the corresponding frame input on the TSD/MTSD pin. The signaling bits on the TSIG/MTSIG pin are always per-channel aligned with the data on the TSD/MTSD pin.

In Non-multiplexed mode, the channel offset can be configured from 0 to 23 channels (0 & 23 are included). In Multiplexed mode, the channel offset can be configured from 0 to 127 channels (0 & 127 are included).

T1/J1 TBIF Bit Offset (045H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | EDGE | BOFF2 | BOFF1 | BOFF0 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

EDGE:

This bit is valid when the CMS bit (b2, T1/J1-042H) is ‘1’.

= 0: The first active edge of TSCK/MTSCK is selected to sample the data on the TSD/MTSD and TSIG/MTSIG pins.

= 1: The second active edge of TSCK/MTSCK is selected to sample the data on the TSD/MTSD and TSIG/MTSIG pins.

BOFF[2:0]:

These bits give a binary number to define the bit offset. The bit offset is between the framing pulse on the TSFS/MTSFS pin and the start of the corresponding frame input on the TSD/MTSD pin. The signaling bits on the TSIG/MTSIG pin are always per-channel aligned with the data on the TSD/MTSD pin.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RBIF Option Register (046H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | FBITGAP | DE | FE | CMS | TRI |
| Type | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

FBITGAP:

This bit is valid in Receive Clock Master mode.

= 0: The F-bit is not gapped.

= 1: The F-bit is gapped (no clock signal during the F-bit).

DE:

This bit selects the active edge of RSCK to update the data on RSD and RSIG and the active edge of MRSCK to update the data on MRSD and MRSIG.

= 0: The falling edge is selected.

= 1: The rising edge is selected.

FE:

This bit selects the active edge of RSCK to update/sample the pulse on RSFS and the active edge of MRSCK to sample the pulse on MRSFS.

= 0: The falling edge is selected.

= 1: The rising edge is selected.

CMS:

This bit is valid in Receive Clock Slave T1/J1 mode E1 rate and Receive Multiplexed mode.

= 0: The speed of the RSCK/MRSCK is the same as the data rate on the system side (2.048 MHz / 8.192 MHz).

= 1: The speed of the RSCK/MRSCK is double the data rate on the system side (4.096 MHz / 16.384 MHz).

TRI:

= 0: The processed data and signaling bits are output on the RSD/MRSD pins and the RSIG/MRSIG pins respectively.

= 1: The output on the RSD/MRSD pins and the RSIG/MRSIG pins are in high impedance.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RBIF Mode (047H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | MAP1 | MAP0 | RMODE |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 1 |

MAP[1:0]:

In Receive Clock Slave mode and Receive Multiplexed mode, these 2 bits select the T1/J1 to E1 format mapping schemes.

| MAP[1:0] | T1/J1 To E1 Format Mapping Schemes |
|---|---|
| 0 0 * | T1/J1 Rate |
| 0 1 | T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per G.802 |
| 1 0 | T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per One Filler Every Four CHs |
| 1 1 | T1/J1 Mode E1 Rate per Continuous CHs |
| Note:<br>* These 2 bits can not be set to '00' in the Receive Multiplexed mode. | |

RMODE:

In Receive Non-multiplexed mode, this bit selects the sub-mode.

= 0: The Receive System Interface is operated in Receive Clock Master mode. The timing signal for clocking the data and the framing pulse to align the data output on the RSD pin are received from the line side.

= 1: The Receive System Interface is operated in Receive Clock Slave mode. The timing signal for clocking the data and the framing pulse to align the data output on the RSD pin are provided by the system side.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RBIF Frame Pulse (048H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | FSINV | Reserved | | CMFS | ALTFIS |
| Type | | | | R/W | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | | | 0 | 0 |

FSINV:

= 0: The receive framing pulse RSFS is active high.

= 1: The receive framing pulse RSFS is active low.

CMFS, ALTIFS:

In Receive Clock Master mode, these bits select what the pulse on RSFS indicates. The ALTIFS bit is only valid in SF format.

| Format | CMFS | ALTIFS | RSFSn Indication |
|---|---|---|---|
| SF | 0 | 0 | The RSFS pulses during each F-bit. |
| | 0 | 1 | The RSFS pulses during every second F-bit. |
| | 1 | 0 | The RSFS pulses during the first F-bit of every SF frame. |
| | 1 | 1 | The RSFS pulses during the first F-bit of every second SF frame. |
| ESF, T1DM, SLC-96 | 0 | X | The RSFS pulses during each F-bit. |
| | 1 | X | The RSFS pulses during the first F-bit of every ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 frame. |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RBIF TS Offset (049H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | TSOFF6 | TSOFF5 | TSOFF4 | TSOFF3 | TSOFF2 | TSOFF1 | TSOFF0 |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TSOFF[6:0]:

These bits give a binary number to define the channel offset. The channel offset is between the framing pulse on the RSFS/MRSFS pin and the start of the corresponding frame output on the RSD/MRSD pin. The signaling bits on the RSIG/MRSIG pin are always per-channel aligned with the data on the RSD/MRSD pin.

In Non-multiplexed mode, the channel offset can be configured from 0 to 23 channels (0 & 23 are included). In Multiplexed mode, the channel offset can be configured from 0 to 127 channels (0 & 127 are included).

T1/J1 RBIF Bit Offset (04AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | EDGE | BOFF2 | BOFF1 | BOFF0 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

EDGE:

This bit is valid when the CMS bit (b1, T1/J1-046H) is ‘1’.

= 0: The first active edge of RSCK/MRSCK is selected to update the data on the RSD/MRSD and RSIG/MRSIG pins.

= 1: The second active edge of RSCK/MRSCK is selected to update the data on the RSD/MRSD and RSIG/MRSIG pins.

BOFF[2:0]:

These bits give a binary number to define the bit offset. The bit offset is between the framing pulse on the RSFS/MRSFS pin and the start of the corresponding frame output on the RSD/MRSD pin. The signaling bits on the RSIG/MRSIG pin are always per-channel aligned with the data on the RSD/MRSD pin.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RTSFS Change Indication (04BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | RCOFAI | TCOFAI |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

RCOFAI:

This bit is valid in Receive Clock Slave mode and Receive Multiplexed mode.
= 0: The interval of the pulses on the RSFS/MRSFS pin is an integer multiple of 125 μs.
= 1: The interval of the pulses on the RSFS/MRSFS pin is not an integer multiple of 125 μs.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

TCOFAI:

This bit is valid in Transmit Clock Slave mode and Transmit Multiplexed mode.
= 0: The interval of the pulses on the TSFS/MTSFS pin is an integer multiple of 125 μs.
= 1: The interval of the pulses on the TSFS/MTSFS pin is not an integer multiple of 125 μs.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

T1/J1 RTSFS Interrupt Control (04CH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | RCOFAE | TCOFAE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

RCOFAE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RCOFAI bit (b1, T1/J1-04BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RCOFAI bit (b1, T1/J1-04BH) is '1'.

TCOFAE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TCOFAI bit (b0, T1/J1-04BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TCOFAI bit (b0, T1/J1-04BH) is '1'.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 FRMR Mode 0 (04DH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | UNFM | REFCRCE | REFEN | REFR |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

UNFM:

= 0: The data stream is received in framed mode and is processed by the Frame Processor.

= 1: The data stream is received in unframed mode and the Frame Processor is bypassed.

REFCRCE:

In ESF format:

= 0: Disable from re-searching for synchronization when the Excessive CRC-6 Error occurs.

= 1: Search for synchronization again when the Excessive CRC-6 Error occurs. This function can only be implemented only if the REFEN bit is logic 1.

REFEN:

= 0: “Locked in frame”. Once the previous frame synchronization is acquired, no errors can lead to reframe except for manually setting by the REFR bit.

= 1: Search for synchronization again when it is out of synchronization.

REFR:

A transition from logic 0 to logic 1 forces to re-search for a new SF, ESF, T1 DM frame.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 FRMR Mode 1 (04EH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | DDSC | MIMICC | M2O1 | M2O0 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DDSC:

This bit selects the synchronization criteria of T1 DM format.

= 0: If a correct DDS pattern is received before the first F-bit of a single correct Frame Alignment Pattern and there is no mimic pattern, the T1 DM synchronization is acquired.

= 1: If a single correct Frame Alignment Pattern is received, and twelve correct DDS patterns before each F-bit of the correct Frame Alignment Pattern are all detected, and there is no mimic pattern, the T1 DM synchronization is acquired.

MIMICC:

This bit selects the synchronization criteria in SF format and ESF format.

In SF format:

= 0: When two consecutive Frame Alignment Patterns are received error free in the data stream, the SF is synchronized. In this case, the existence of mimic patterns is ignored.

= 1: When two consecutive Frame Alignment Patterns are received error free in the data stream without mimic pattern, the SF is synchronized.

In ESF format:

= 0: When a single correct Frame Alignment Pattern and a single correct CRC-6 are found in the same frame, the ESF is synchronized. In this case, the existence of mimic patterns is ignored.

= 1: When four consecutive Frame Alignment Patterns are detected error free in the received data stream without mimic pattern, the ESF is synchronized.

M2O[2:1]:

In SF format, these two bits define the threshold of the F Bit Error numbers in N-bit sliding F bits window. Exceeding the threshold will lead to out of synchronization.

In ESF format, these two bits define the threshold of the Frame Alignment Bit Error numbers in N-bit sliding Frame Alignment bits window. Exceeding the threshold will lead to out of synchronization.

In T1 DM format, these two bits define the threshold of the 7-bit pattern error numbers in N-pattern sliding 7-bit patterns window. The 7-bit pattern consists of the 6-bit DDS pattern and its following F-bit. Exceeding the threshold will lead to out of synchronization.

In SLC-96 format, these two bits define the threshold of the Ft bit error numbers in N-bit sliding Ft bits window or the Fs bit error numbers in N-bit sliding Fs bits in Frame (2n) (0<n<12 and n=36) window. Exceeding the threshold will lead to out of synchronization.

| M2O[1:0] | Error Numbers | N-Bit/Pattern Sliding Window |
|---|---|---|
| 0 0 | 2 | 4 |
| 0 1 | 2 | 5 |
| 1 0 | 2 | 6 |
| 1 1 | Reserved | |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 FRMR Status (04FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | OOFV |
| Type | | | | | | | | R |
| Default | | | | | | | | 1 |

OOFV:

= 0: The SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 frame is in synchronization.

= 1: The frame is out of synchronization.

T1/J1 FRMR Interrupt Control 0 (050H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | OOFE |
| Type | | | | | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

OOFE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OOFI bit (b0, T1/J1-052H) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OOFI bit (b0, T1/J1-052H) is '1'.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 FRMR Interrupt Control 1 (051H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | RMFBE | SFEE | BEEE | FERE | COFAE |
| Type | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RMFBE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RMFBI bit (b4, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RMFBI bit (b4, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.

SFEE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SFEI bit (b3, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SFEI bit (b3, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.

BEEE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the BEEI bit (b2, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the BEEI bit (b2, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.

FERE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the FERI bit (b1, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the FERI bit (b1, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.

COFAE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the COFAI bit (b0, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the COFAI bit (b0, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 FRMR Interrupt Indication 0 (052H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | EXCRCERI | MIMICI | Reserved | | | OOFI |
| Type | | | R | R | | | | R |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 |

EXCRCERI:

In ESF format, once the accumulated CRC-6 errors exceed 319 (>319) in a 1 second fixed window, an excessive CRC-6 error event is generated

= 0: No Excessive CRC-6 Error event is detected.

= 1: The Excessive CRC-6 Error event is detected.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

MIMICI:

This bit is valid in SF and ESF formats.

= 0: No mimic pattern is detected in the received data stream.

= 1: Mimic pattern is detected in the received data stream.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

OOFI:

= 0: There is no status change on the OOFV bit (b0, T1/J1-04FH).

= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the OOFV bit (b0, T1/J1-04FH).

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 FRMR Interrupt Indication 1 (053H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | RMFBI | SFEI | BEEI | FERI | COFAI |
| Type | | | | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RMFBI:

= 0: The received bit is not the first bit of each SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 frame.

= 1: The first bit of each SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 frame is received.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it. This bit can not be updated during out of synchronization state.

SFEI:

In SF format, each received Ft bit is compared with the expected one (refer to Table 12). Each unmatched Ft bit leads to an Ft bit error event. When 2 or more Ft bit errors are detected in a 6-basic-frame fixed window, the severely Ft bit error occurs

= 0: No Severely Ft Bit Error event is detected.

= 1: The Severely Ft Bit Error event is detected.

In ESF format, when 2 or more frame alignment bit errors are detected in a 1-ESF-frame fixed window, the severely frame alignment bit error occurs.

= 0: No Severely Frame Alignment Bit Error event is detected.

= 1: The Severely Frame Alignment Bit Error event is detected.

In T1 DM format, each received Ft bit is compared with the expected one (refer to Table 14). Each unmatched Ft bit leads to an Ft bit error event. When 2 or more Ft bit errors are detected in a 6-basic-frame fixed window, the severely Ft bit error occurs.

= 0: No Severely Ft Bit Error event is detected.

= 1: The Severely Ft Bit Error event is detected.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

BEEI:

In ESF format, when the local calculated CRC-6 of the current received ESF frame does not match the received CRC-6 of the next received ESF frame, a single CRC-6 error event is generated

= 0: No CRC-6 Error event is detected.

= 1: The CRC-6 Error event is detected.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

FERI:

In SF format, each received F bit is compared with the expected one (refer to Table 12). Each unmatched F bit leads to an F bit error event.

= 0: No F Bit Error event is detected.

= 1: The F Bit Error event is detected.

In ESF format, each received Frame Alignment bit is compared with the expected one (refer to Table 13). Each unmatched bit leads to a frame alignment bit error event.

= 0: No Frame Alignment Bit Error event is detected.

= 1: The Frame Alignment Bit Error event is detected.

In T1 DM format, each received F bit is compared with the expected one (refer to Table 14). Each unmatched F bit leads to an F bit error event

= 0: No F Bit Error event is detected.

= 1: The F Bit Error event is detected.

In SLC-96 format, The Ft bit in each odd frame and the Fs bit in Frame (2n) ($0<n<12$ and $n=36$) is compared with the expected one (refer to Table 15). Each unmatched bit leads to a F-bit error event.

= 0: No F Bit Error event is detected.

= 1: The F Bit Error event is detected.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

COFAI:

= 0: The F bit position is not changed.

= 1: The new-found F bit position differs from the previous one.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

T1/J1 RDL0 (056H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | C8 | C7 | C6 | C5 | C4 | C3 | C2 | C1 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

C[8:1]:

In SLC-96 format, these bits together with the C[11:9] bits reflect the content in the Concentrator bits. The C[1] bit is the LSB.

In de-bounce condition, these bits are updated if the received Concentrator bits are the same for 2 consecutive SLC-96 frames; otherwise they are updated every SLC-96 frame.

They are held during out of SLC-96 synchronization state.

T1/J1 RDL1 (057H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | M3 | M2 | M1 | C11 | C10 | C9 |
| Type | | | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

M[3:1]:

In SLC-96 format, these bits reflect the content in the Maintenance bits. The M[1] bit is the LSB.

In de-bounce condition, these bits are updated if the received Maintenance bits are the same for 2 consecutive SLC-96 frames; otherwise they are updated every SLC-96 frame.

They are held during out of SLC-96 synchronization state.

C[11:9]:

In SLC-96 format, these bits together with the C[8:1] bits reflect the content in the Concentrator bits. The C[11] bit is the MSB.

In de-bounce condition, these bits are updated if the received Concentrator bits are the same for 2 consecutive SLC-96 frames; otherwise they are updated every SLC-96 frame.

They are held during out of SLC-96 synchronization state.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RDL2 (058H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | S4 | S3 | S2 | S1 | A2 | A1 |
| Type | | | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

S[4:1]:

In SLC-96 format, these bits reflect the content in the Switch bits. The S[1] bit is the LSB.

In de-bounce condition, these bits are updated if the received Switch bits are the same for 2 consecutive SLC-96 frames; otherwise they are updated every SLC-96 frame.

They are held during out of SLC-96 synchronization state.

A[2:1]:

In SLC-96 format, these bits reflect the content in the Alarm bits. The A[1] bit is the LSB.

In de-bounce condition, these bits are updated if the received Alarm bits are the same for 2 consecutive SLC-96 frames; otherwise they are updated every SLC-96 frame.

They are held during out of SLC-96 synchronization state.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 DLB Interrupt Control (05CH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | SCDEB | SCAE | SCSE | SCME | SCCE |
| Type | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SCDEB:
= 0: Disable the de-bounce function of the overhead extraction.
= 1: Enable the de-dounce function of the overhead extraction.

SCAE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SCAI bit (b3, T1/J1-05DH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SCAI bit (b3, T1/J1-05DH) is '1'.

SCSE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SCSI bit (b2, T1/J1-05DH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SCSI bit (b2, T1/J1-05DH) is '1'.

SCME:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SCMI bit (b1, T1/J1-05DH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SCMI bit (b1, T1/J1-05DH) is '1'.

SCCE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SCCI bit (b0, T1/J1-05DH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SCCI bit (b0, T1/J1-05DH) is '1'.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 DLB Interrupt Indication (05DH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | SCAI | SCSI | SCMI | SCCI |
| Type | | | | | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SCAI:
= 0: The value in the A[2:1] bits is not changed.
= 1: The value in the A[2:1] bits is changed.

SCSI:
= 0: The value in the S[4:1] bits is not changed.
= 1: The value in the S[4:1] bits is changed.

SCMI:
= 0: The value in the M[3:1] bits is not changed.
= 1: The value in the M[3:1] bits is changed.

SCCI:
= 0: The value in the C[11:1] bits is not changed.
= 1: The value in the C[11:1] bits is changed.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Mode (062H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | FDLBYP | CRCBYP | FDIS |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

FDLBYP:

In ESF format, this bit is valid when the FDIS bit (b0, T1/J1-062H) is '0'.

= 0: Enable the DL bit position to be replaced by the Bit-Oriented Code, the Automatic Performance Report Message, the HDLC data or the idle code ('FFFF' for T1 / 'FF7E' for J1).

= 1: Disable the DL bit position to be replaced by the above codes.

In T1 DM format, this bit is valid when the FDIS bit (b0, T1/J1-062H) is '0'.

= 0: The 'D' bit in Bit 6 of each Channel 24 is replaced with the HDLC data.

= 1: Disable the D bit position to be replaced by the HDLC data.

In SLC-96 format, this bit is valid when the FDIS bit (b0, T1/J1-062H) is '0'.

= 0: The Concentrator (C) bit, the Maintenance (M) bit, the Alarm (A) bit and the Switch (S) bit are replaced by the contents in the C[11:1] bits (b2~0, T1/J1-066H & b7~0, T1/J1-065H), the M[3:1] bits (b5~3, T1/J1-066H), the A[2:1] bits (b1~0, T1/J1-067H) and the S[4:1] bits (b5~2, T1/J1-067H) respectively.

= 1: Disable the Concentrator (C) bit, the Maintenance (M) bit, the Alarm (A) bit and the Switch (S) bit replacement.

CRCBYP:

This bit is valid in ESF format when the FDIS bit (b0, T1/J1-062H) is '0'.

= 0: The calculated 6-bit CRC of the previous ESF frame is inserted in the current CRC-bit positions in every 4th frame starting with Frame 2 of the current ESF frame.

= 1: Disable the CRC-6 insertion.

FDIS:

= 0: Enable the generation of the SF / ESF / T1 DM / SLC-96 frame.

= 1: Disable the generation of the SF / ESF / T1 DM / SLC-96 frame.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 XDL0 (065H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | C8 | C7 | C6 | C5 | C4 | C3 | C2 | C1 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

C[8:1]:

These bits, together with the C[11:9] bits (b2~0, T1/J1-066H), are valid in SLC-96 format when the FDIS bit (b0, T1/J1-062H) and the FDLBYP bit (b2, T1/J1-062H) are both '0's. They contain the data to replace the Concentrator (C) bit. The C[1] is the LSB and it is transmitted first.

T1/J1 XDL1 (066H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | M3 | M2 | M1 | C11 | C10 | C9 |
| Type | | | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

M[3:1]:

These bits are valid in SLC-96 format when the FDIS bit (b0, T1/J1-062H) and the FDLBYP bit (b2, T1/J1-062H) are both '0's. They contain the data to replace the Maintenance (M) bit. The M[1] is transmitted first.

C[11:9]:

These bits, together with the C[8:1] bits (b7~1, T1/J1-065H), are valid in SLC-96 format when the FDIS bit (b0, T1/J1-062H) and the FDLBYP bit (b2, T1/J1-062H) are both '0's. They contain the data to replace the Concentrator (C) bit. The C[11] is the MSB and it is transmitted last.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 XDL2 (067H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | S4 | S3 | S2 | S1 | A2 | A1 |
| Type | | | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

S[4:1]:

These bits are valid in SLC-96 format when the FDIS bit (b0, T1/J1-062H) and the FDLBYP bit (b2, T1/J1-062H) are both '0's. They contain the data to replace the Switch (S) bit. The S[1] is transmitted first.

A[2:1]:

These bits are valid in SLC-96 format when the FDIS bit (b0, T1/J1-062H) and the FDLBYP bit (b2, T1/J1-062H) are both '0's. They contain the data to replace the Alarm (A) bit. The A[1] is transmitted first.

T1/J1 FGEN Maintenance 0 (06BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | AUTOYELLOW | XYEL |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

AUTOYELLOW:

= 0: Disable the automatic Yellow alarm signal insertion.

= 1: The Yellow alarm signal is automatically inserted into the data stream to be transmitted when Red alarm is declared in the received data stream.

XYEL:

= 0: Disable the manual Yellow alarm signal insertion.

= 1: The Yellow alarm signal is manually inserted into the data stream to be transmitted.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 FGEN Maintenance 1 (06CH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | MIMICEN | COFAEN | TXDIS | TAIS |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

MIMICEN:

This bit is valid when the FDIS bit (b0, T1/J1-062H) is '0'.

= 0: Disable the mimic pattern insertion.

= 1: The mimic pattern is inserted into the bit right after each F-bit. The content of the mimic pattern is the same as the F-bit.

COFAEN:

Any transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on this bit will lead to one bit deletion or one bit repetition in the data stream to be transmitted, that is, to change the frame alignment position. The one bit deletion or repetition occurs randomly.

TXDIS:

= 0: Normal operation.

= 1: The data stream to be transmitted are overwritten with all 'Zero's.

TAIS:

= 0: Normal operation.

= 1: The data stream to be transmitted are overwritten with all 'One's.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 FGEN Interrupt Control (06DH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | MFE | BFE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

MFE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the MFI bit (b1, T1/J1-06EH) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the MFI bit (b1, T1/J1-06EH) is '1'.

BFE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the BFI bit (b0, T1/J1-06EH) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the BFI bit (b0, T1/J1-06EH) is '1'.

T1/J1 FGEN Interrupt Indication (06EH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | MFI | BFI |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

MFI:

= 0: The bit input to the Frame Generator is not the first bit of each SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 multiframe.

= 1: The first bit of each SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 multiframe is input to the Frame Generator.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

BFI:

= 0: The bit input to the Frame Generator is not the first bit of each basic frame.

= 1: The first bit of each basic frame is input to the Frame Generator.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Error Insertion (06FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | DDSINV | CRCINV | FsINV | FtINV |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DDSINV:

This bit is valid in T1 DM format when the FDIS bit (b0, T1/J1-062H) is '0'.
A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit wil invert one 6-bit DDS pattern.
This bit is cleared when the inversion is completed.

CRCINV:

This bit is valid in ESF format when the FDIS bit (b0, T1/J1-062H) is '0'.
A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit will invert one 6-bit CRC pattern.
This bit is cleared when the invertion is completed.

FsINV:

In SF, T1 DM formats, this bit is valid when the FDIS bit (b0, T1/J1-062H) is '0'.
A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit will invert one Fs bit (the F-bit in even frame).
In ESF format, this bit is valid when the FDIS bit (b0, T1/J1-062H) is '0'.
A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit will invert one Frame Alignment bit.
In SLC-96 format, this bit is valid when the FDIS bit (b0, T1/J1-062H) is '0'.
A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit will invert one Synchronization Fs bit.
This bit is cleared when the inversion is completed.

FtINV:

In SF, T1 DM, SLC-96 formats, this bit is valid when the FDIS bit (b0, T1/J1-062H) is '0'.
A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit will invert one Ft bit (the F-bit in odd frame).
This bit is cleared when the inversion is completed.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Transmit Timing Option (070H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | XTS |
| Type | | | | | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

XTS:

In Transmit Clock Master mode:

= 0: The source of the transmit clock is selected from the clock generated by the internal clock generator (1.544 MHz).

= 1: The source of the transmit clock is selected from the recovered clock from the line side.

In Transmit Clock Master mode, the Transmit Buffer is bypassed automatically.

In Transmit Clock Slave T1/J1 mode E1 rate, this bit is invalid. In the other Transmit Clock Slave modes and in Transmit Multiplexed mode:

= 0: The source of the transmit clock is selected from the clock from the backplane. The Transmit Buffer is bypassed.

= 1: The source of the transmit clock is selected from the clock generated by the internal clock generator (1.544 MHz). The Transmit Buffer is not bypassed.

T1/J1 PRGD Control (071H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | RINV | TINV | PATS1 | PATS0 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RINV:

= 0: The data is not inverted before extracted to the pattern detector.

= 1: The data is inverted before extracted to the pattern detector.

TINV:

= 0: The generated pattern is not inverted.

= 1: The generated pattern is inverted.

PATS[1:0]:

These bits select the PRBS generated and detected pattern.

= 00: The $2^{15}$-1 pattern per O.152 is selected.

= 01: The $2^{20}$-1 pattern per O.150-4.5 is selected.

= 10: The $2^{11}$-1 pattern per O.150 is selected.

= 11: Reserved.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 PRGD Status/Error Control (072H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | BERE | INV | SYNCV | SYNCE |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

BERE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the BERI bit (b3, T1/J1-073H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the BERI bit (b3, T1/J1-073H) is '1'.

INV:
= 0: No bit error is inserted to the generated pattern.
= 1: A single bit error is inserted to the generated pattern.
This bit is cleared after the single bit error insertion is completed.

SYNCV:
= 0: The pattern is out of synchronization (the pattern detector has detected 10 or more bit errors in a fixed 48-bit window).
= 1: The pattern is in synchronization (the pattern detector has detected at least 48 consecutive error-free bit periods).

SYNCE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SYNCI bit (b0, T1/J1-073H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SYNCI bit (b0, T1/J1-073H) is '1'.

T1/J1 PRGD Interrupt Indication (073H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | BERI | Reserved | | SYNCI |
| Type | | | | | R | | | R |
| Default | | | | | 0 | | | 0 |

BERI:
= 0: No bit is mismatched with the PRGD pattern when the extracted data is in synchronization state.
= 1: At least one bit is mismatched with the PRGD pattern when the extracted data is in synchronization state.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

SYNCI:
= 0: There is no status change on the SYNCV bit (b1, T1/J1-072H).
= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the SYNCV bit (b1, T1/J1-072H).
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 XIBC Control (074H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | IBCDEN | IBCDUNFM | CL1 | CL0 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

IBCDEN:

= 0: Disable transmitting the inband loopback code.

= 1: Enable transmitting the inband loopback code.

IBCDUNFM:

= 0: The inband loopback code is transmitted in framed mode, that is, the bits in all 24 channels are overwritten with the inband loopback code and the F-bit is not changed.

= 1: The inband loopback code is transmitted in unframed mode, that is, all the bits in 24 channels and the F-bit are overwritten with the inband loopback code.

CL[1:0]:

These 2 bits define the length of the inband loopback code to be transmitted, meanwhile, they define the valid code in the IBC[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-075H).

| CL[1:0] | Loopback Code Length & Valid Code In The IBC[7:0] |
|---|---|
| 0 0 | 5-bit length & the code in the IBC[7:3] is valid |
| 0 1 | 6-bit length & the code in the IBC[7:2] is valid |
| 1 0 | 7-bit length & the code in the IBC[7:1] is valid |
| 1 1 | 8-bit length & the code in the IBC[7:0] is valid |

T1/J1 XIBC Code (075H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | IBC7 | IBC6 | IBC5 | IBC4 | IBC3 | IBC2 | IBC1 | IBC0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

IBC[7:0]:

The IBC[7:X] bits define the content of the inband loopback code. The 'X' is one of 0 to 3 which depends on the length defined by the CL[1:0] bits (b1~0, T1/J1-074H). The IBC[7] is the MSB.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 IBCD Detector Configuration (076H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | IBCDIDLE | DSEL1 | DSEL0 | ASEL1 | ASEL0 |
| Type | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

IBCDIDLE:

= 0: The F-bit is compared with the target activate/deactivate inband loopback code, but the result of the F-bit comparison is discarded.

= 1: The F-bit is skipped in the comparison process.

DSEL[1:0]:

These two bits define the length of the target deactivate inband loopback code, meanwhile, they define the valid code in the DACT[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-079H).

| DSEL[1:0] | Deactivate Code Length & Valid Code In The DACT[7:0] |
|---|---|
| 0 0 | 5-bit length & the code in the DACT[7:3] is valid |
| 0 1 | 6-bit or 3-bit length & the code in the DACT[7:2] is valid |
| 1 0 | 7-bit length & the code in the DACT[7:1] is valid |
| 1 1 | 8-bit or 4-bit length & the code in the DACT[7:0] is valid |

ASEL[1:0]:

These two bits define the length of the target activate inband loopback code, meanwhile, they define the valid code in the ACT[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-078H).

| ASEL[1:0] | Activate Code Length & Valid Code In The ACT[7:0] |
|---|---|
| 0 0 | 5-bit length & the code in the ACT[7:3] is valid |
| 0 1 | 6-bit or 3-bit length & the code in the ACT[7:2] is valid |
| 1 0 | 7-bit length & the code in the ACT[7:1] is valid |
| 1 1 | 8-bit or 4-bit length & the code in the ACT[7:0] is valid |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 IBCD Detector Status (077H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | LBA | LBD |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

LBA:

= 0: The activate code is loss. That is, more than 600 bits are not matched with the target activate inband loopback code in a 39.8ms fixed period.

= 1: The activate code is detected. That is, in more than 126 consecutive 39.8ms fixed periods, the target activate inband loopback code is matched with less than 600 bit errors in each 39.8ms.

LBD:

= 0: The deactivate code is loss. That is, more than 600 bits are not matched with the target deactivate inband loopback code in a 39.8ms fixed period.

= 1: The deactivate code is detected. That is, in more than 126 consecutive 39.8ms fixed periods, the target deactivate inband loopback code is matched with less than 600 bit errors in each 39.8ms.

T1/J1 IBCD Activate Code (078H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | ACT7 | ACT6 | ACT5 | ACT4 | ACT3 | ACT2 | ACT1 | ACT0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

ACT[7:0]:

The ACT[7:X] bits define the content of the target activate inband loopback code. The 'X' is 3, 2, 1 or 0 which depends on the definition by the ASEL[1:0] bits (b1~0, T1/J1-076H). The unused bits should be ignored. The ACT[7] bit is the MSB and compares with the first received code bit.

T1/J1 IBCD Deactivate Code (079H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DACT7 | DACT6 | DACT5 | DACT4 | DACT3 | DACT2 | DACT1 | DACT0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |

DACT[7:0]:

The DACT[7:X] bits define the content of the target deactivate inband loopback code. The 'X' is 3, 2, 1 or 0 which depends on the definition by the DSEL[1:0] bits (b3~2, T1/J1-076H). The unused bits should be ignored. The DACT[7] bit is the MSB and compares with the first received code bit.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 IBCD Interrupt Control (07AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | LBAE | LBDE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

LBAE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the LBAI bit (b1, T1/J1-07BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the LBAI bit (b1, T1/J1-07BH) is '1'.

LBDE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the LBDI bit (b0, T1/J1-07BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the LBDI bit (b0, T1/J1-07BH) is '1'.

T1/J1 IBCD Interrupt Indication (07BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | LBAI | LBDI |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

LBAI:
= 0: There is no status change on the LBA bit (b1, T1/J1-077H).
= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the LBA bit (b1, T1/J1-077H).
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

LBDI:
= 0: There is no status change on the LBD bit (b0, T1/J1-077H).
= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the LBD bit (b0, T1/J1-077H).
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 ELST Configuration (07CH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | TRKEN | SLIPD | SLIPE |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | R | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TRKEN:

In Receive Clock Slave mode and Receive Multiplexed mode, if it is out of synchronization, the trunk code programmed in the TRKCODE[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-07EH) can be set to replace the data or not.

= 0: Disable the replacement.

= 1: Enable the replacement.

SLIPD:

This bit makes sense only when the SLIPI bit (b0, T1/J1-07DH) is '1'.

= 0: The latest slip is due to the Elastic Store Buffer being empty.

= 1: The latest slip is due to the Elastic Store Buffer being full.

SLIPE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SLIPI bit (b0, T1/J1-07DH) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SLIPI bit (b0, T1/J1-07DH) is '1'.

T1/J1 ELST Interrupt Indication (07DH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | SLIPI |
| Type | | | | | | | | R |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

SLIPI:

= 0: No slip occurs.

= 1: A slip occurs.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

T1/J1 ELST Trunk Code (07EH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | TRKCODE7 | TRKCODE6 | TRKCODE5 | TRKCODE4 | TRKCODE3 | TRKCODE2 | TRKCODE1 | TRKCODE0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

TRKCODE[7:0]:

In Receive Clock Slave mode and Receive Multiplexed mode, if it is out of synchronization and the TRKEN bit (b2, T1/J1-07CH) is '1', these bits are the trunk code to replace the received data stream.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 APRM Control (07FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | LBBIT | U2BIT | U1BIT | RBIT | CRBIT | AUTOPRM |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

LBBIT:

This bit is valid in ESF format when the AUTOPRM bit (b0, T1/J1-07FH) is '1'. The value in this bit will be transmitted in the LB bit position of the APRM.

U2BIT:

This bit is valid in ESF format when the AUTOPRM bit (b0, T1/J1-07FH) is '1'. The value in this bit will be transmitted in the U2 bit position of the APRM.

U1BIT:

This bit is valid in ESF format when the AUTOPRM bit (b0, T1/J1-07FH) is '1'. The value in this bit will be transmitted in the U1 bit position of the APRM.

RBIT:

This bit is valid in ESF format when the AUTOPRM bit (b0, T1/J1-07FH) is '1'. The value in this bit will be transmitted in the R bit position of the APRM.

CRBIT:

This bit is valid in ESF format when the AUTOPRM bit (b0, T1/J1-07FH) is '1'. The value in this bit will be transmitted in the CR bit position of the APRM.

AUTOPRM:

This bit is only valid in ESF format.

= 0: Disable the APRM transmission.

= 1: The Automatic Performance Report Message (APRM) is generated every one second and transmitted on the DL bit positions.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 XBOC Code (080H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | XBOC5 | XBOC4 | XBOC3 | XBOC2 | XBOC1 | XBOC0 |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

XBOC[5:0]:

These bits are only valid in the ESF format.

When the XBOC[5:0] bits are written with any 6-bit code other than the '111111', the code will be transmitted as the Bit Oriented Message (BOM). The BOM pattern is '111111110XBOC[0]XBOC[1]XBOC[2]XBOC[3]XBOC[4]XBOC[5]0' which occupies the DL of the F-bit position.

T1/J1 BOC Control (081H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | AVC | BOCE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

AVC:

This bit selects the validation criteria used to declare the Bit Oriented Message (BOM) in the received data stream. It is only valid in ESF format.

= 0: The BOM is declared when the pattern is matched and the received message is identical 8 out of 10 consecutive times and differs from the previous message.

= 1: The BOM is declared when the pattern is matched and the received message is identical 4 out of 5 consecutive times and differs from the previous message.

BOCE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the BOCI bit (b0, T1/J1-082H) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the BOCI bit (b0, T1/J1-082H) is '1'.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 BOC Interrupt Indication (082H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | BOCI |
| Type | | | | | | | | R |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

BOCI:

= 0: The BOC[5:0] bits (b5~0, T1/J1-083H) are not updated.

= 1: The BOC[5:0] bits (b5~0, T1/J1-083H) are updated.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

T1/J1 RBOC Code (083H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | BOC5 | BOC4 | BOC3 | BOC2 | BOC1 | BOC0 |
| Type | | | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

BOC[5:0]:

When the received BOM is declared, the message is loaded into these bits. The BOC[5] bit corresponds to the LSB of the message.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 THDLC Enable Control (084H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | TDLEN3 | TDLEN2 | TDLEN1 |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TDLEN3:
= 0: All the functions of the HDLC Transmitter #3 is disabled.
= 1: All the functions of the HDLC Transmitter #3 is enabled.

TDLEN2:
= 0: All the functions of the HDLC Transmitter #2 is disabled.
= 1: All the functions of the HDLC Transmitter #2 is enabled.

TDLEN1:
This bit is only valid in T1/J1 mode ESF & T1 DM formats.
= 0: All the functions of the HDLC Transmitter #1 is disabled.
= 1: All the functions of the HDLC Transmitter #1 is enabled.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 THDLC2 Assignment (086H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 THDLC3 Assignment (087H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above two sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different THDLC.

EVEN:

= 0: The data is not inserted to the even frames.

= 1: The data is inserted to the even frames.

ODD:

= 0: The data is not inserted to the odd frames.

= 1: The data is inserted to the odd frames.

TS[4:0]:

These bits binary define one channel of even and/or odd frames to insert the data to. ‘00000’ corresponds to CH 1 and ‘10111’ corresponds to CH 24. The value above ‘10111’ is meanless. These bits are invalid when the EVEN bit and the ODD bit are both ‘0’.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 THDLC2 Bit Select (089H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 THDLC3 Bit Select (08AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above two sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different THDLC.

BITENn:

= 0: The data is not inserted to the corresponding bit.

= 1: The data is inserted to the corresponding bit of the assigned channel.

These bits are invalid when the EVEN bit and the ODD bit are both logic 0.

The BITEN[7] bit corresponds to the first bit (MSB) of the selected channel.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RHDLC Enable Control (08BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | RDLEN3 | RDLEN2 | RDLEN1 |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RDLEN3:

= 0: All the functions of the HDLC Receiver #3 is disabled.

= 1: All the functions of the HDLC Receiver #3 is enabled.

RDLEN2:

= 0: All the functions of the HDLC Receiver #2 is disabled.

= 1: All the functions of the HDLC Receiver #2 is enabled.

RDLEN1:

This bit is only valid in T1/J1 mode ESF & T1 DM formats.

= 0: All the functions of the HDLC Receiver #1 is disabled.

= 1: All the functions of the HDLC Receiver #1 is enabled.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RHDLC2 Assignment (08DH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 RHDLC3 Assignment (08EH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above two sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

EVEN:

= 0: The data is not extracted from the even frames.

= 1: The data is extracted from the even frames.

ODD:

= 0: The data is not extracted from the odd frames.

= 1: The data is extracted from the odd frames.

TS[4:0]:

These bits binary define one channel of even and/or odd frames to extract the data from. ‘00000’ corresponds to CH 1 and ‘10111’ corresponds to CH 24. The value above ‘10111’ is meanless. These bits are invalid when the EVEN bit and the ODD bit are both ‘0’.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RHDLC2 Bit Select (090H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 RHDLC3 Bit Select (091H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above two sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

BITENn:

= 0: The data is not extracted from the corresponding bit.

= 1: The data is extracted from the corresponding bit of the assigned channel.

These bits are invalid when the EVEN bit and the ODD bit are both logic 0.

The BITEN[7] bit corresponds to the first bit (MSB) of the selected channel.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RHDLC1 Control Register (092H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | ADRM1 | ADRM0 | RHDLCM | RRST |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 RHDLC2 Control Register (093H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | ADRM1 | ADRM0 | RHDLCM | RRST |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 RHDLC3 Control Register (094H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | ADRM1 | ADRM0 | RHDLCM | RRST |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

ADRM[1:0]:

These two bits select the address comparison mode in HDLC mode.

= 00: No address is compared.

= 01: High byte address is compared.

= 10: Low byte address is compared.

= 11: Both high byte address and low byte address are compared.

RHDLCM:

= 0: HDLC mode is selected.

= 1: Reserved



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

RRST:

A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit resets the corresponding HDLC Receiver. The reset will clear the FIFO, the PACK bit (b0, T1/J1-095H / 096H / 097H) and the EMP bit (b1, T1/J1-095H / 096H / 097H).

T1/J1 RHDLC1 RFIFO Access Status (095H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | EMP | PACK |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 1 | 0 |

T1/J1 RHDLC2 RFIFO Access Status (096H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | EMP | PACK |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 1 | 0 |

T1/J1 RHDLC3 RFIFO Access Status (097H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | EMP | PACK |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 1 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

EMP:

= 0: The FIFO is not empty.

= 1: The FIFO is empty, i.e., all the blocks are read from the FIFO.

The corresponding HDLC Receiver reset will clear this bit.

PACK:

= 0: The byte read from the FIFO is not an overhead byte.

= 1: The byte read from the FIFO is an overhead byte.

The corresponding HDLC Receiver reset will clear this bit.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RHDLC1 Data (098H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 RHDLC2 Data (099H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 RHDLC3 Data (09AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

DAT[7:0]:

These bits represent the bytes read from the FIFO. The DAT[0] bit corresponds to the first bit of the serial received data from the FIFO.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RHDLC1 Interrupt Control (09BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | OVFLE | RMBEE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 RHDLC2 Interrupt Control (09CH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | OVFLE | RMBEE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 RHDLC3 Interrupt Control (09DH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | OVFLE | RMBEE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

OVFLE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OVFLI bit (b1, T1/J1-09EH / 09FH / 0A0H) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OVFLI bit (b1, T1/J1-09EH / 09FH / 0A0H) is '1'.

RMBEE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RMBEI bit (b0, T1/J1-09EH / 09FH / 0A0H) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RMBEI bit (b0, T1/J1-09EH / 09FH / 0A0H) is '1'.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RHDLC1 Interrupt Indication (09EH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | OVFLI | RMBEI |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 RHDLC2 Interrupt Indication (09FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | OVFLI | RMBEI |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 RHDLC3 Interrupt Indication (0A0H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | OVFLI | RMBEI |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

OVFLI:

The overwritten condition will occur if data is still attempted to write into the FIFO when the FIFO has already been full (128 bytes).
= 0: No overwriting occurs.
= 1: The overwriting occurs.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

RMBEI:

= 0: No block is pushed into the FIFO.
= 1: A block of the HDLC packet is pushed into the FIFO.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RHDLC1 High Address (0A1H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | HA7 | HA6 | HA5 | HA4 | HA3 | HA2 | HA1 | HA0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 RHDLC2 High Address (0A2H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | HA7 | HA6 | HA5 | HA4 | HA3 | HA2 | HA1 | HA0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 RHDLC3 High Address (0A3H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | HA7 | HA6 | HA5 | HA4 | HA3 | HA2 | HA1 | HA0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

HA[7:0]:

In HDLC mode, when high byte address comparison or both bytes address comparison is required, the high byte address position (the byte following the opening flag) is compared with the value in these bits, or with '0xFC' or '0xFE'. The HA[1] bit (the 'C/R' bit position) is excluded to compare.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RHDLC1 Low Address (0A4H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | LA7 | LA6 | LA5 | LA4 | LA3 | LA2 | LA1 | LA0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 RHDLC2 Low Address (0A5H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | LA7 | LA6 | LA5 | LA4 | LA3 | LA2 | LA1 | LA0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 RHDLC3 Low Address (0A6H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | LA7 | LA6 | LA5 | LA4 | LA3 | LA2 | LA1 | LA0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

LA[7:0]:

In HDLC mode, when low byte address comparison is required, the high byte address position (the byte following the opening flag) is compared with the value in these bits. When both bytes address comparison is required, the low byte address position (the byte following the high byte address position) is compared with the value in these bits.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 THDLC1 Control (0A7H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | EOM | Reserved | ABORT | THDLCM | TRST |
| Type | | | | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 THDLC2 Control (0A8H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | EOM | Reserved | ABORT | THDLCM | TRST |
| Type | | | | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 THDLC3 Control (0A9H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | EOM | Reserved | ABORT | THDLCM | TRST |
| Type | | | | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different THDLC.

EOM:

A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit indicates an entire HDLC packet is stored in the FIFO and starts the packet transmission.

ABORT:

= 0: Disable the manual abort sequence insertion.

= 1: The abort sequence ('01111111') is manually inserted to the current HDLC packet.

This bit is self-cleared after the abortion.

THDLCM:

= 0: HDLC mode is selected.

= 1: Reserved.

TRST:

A transition from '0' to '1' on the this bit resets the corresponding HDLC Transmitter. The reset will clear the FIFO.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 TFIFO1 Threshold (0AAH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | LL1 | LL0 | HL1 | HL0 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

T1/J1 TFIFO2 Threshold (0ABH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | LL1 | LL0 | HL1 | HL0 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

T1/J1 TFIFO3 Threshold (0ACH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | LL1 | LL0 | HL1 | HL0 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different THDLC.

LL[1:0]:

These 2 bits set the lower threshold of the FIFO. If the fill level is below the lower threshold, an interrupt may be generated.

= 00: 16 bytes
= 01: 32 bytes
= 10: 64 bytes
= 11: 96 bytes

HL[1:0]:

These 2 bits set the upper threshold of the FIFO. Once the fill level exceeds the upper threshold, the data stored in the FIFO will start to be transmitted.

= 00: 16 bytes
= 01: 32 bytes
= 10: 64 bytes
= 11: 128 bytes


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 THDLC1 Data (0ADH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 THDLC2 Data (0AEH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 THDLC3 Data (0AFH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different THDLC.

DAT[7:0]:

The bytes to be stored in the FIFO. The DAT[0] bit corresponds to the first bit of the serial data in the FIFO to be transmitted.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 TFIFO1 Status (0B0H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | FUL | EMP | RDY |
| Type | | | | | | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 |

T1/J1 TFIFO2 Status (0B1H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | FUL | EMP | RDY |
| Type | | | | | | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 |

T1/J1 TFIFO3 Status (0B2H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | FUL | EMP | RDY |
| Type | | | | | | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different THDLC.

FUL:
= 0: The FIFO is not full.
= 1: The FIFO is full of 128 bytes.

EMP:
= 0: The FIFO is not empty.
= 1: The FIFO is empty.

RDY:
= 0: The fill level of the FIFO is not below the lower threshold set by the LL[1:0] bits (b3~2, T1/J1-0AAH / 0ABH / 0ACH).
= 1: The fill level of the FIFO is below the lower threshold set by the LL[1:0] bits (b3~2, T1/J1-0AAH / 0ABH / 0ACH).


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 THDLC1 Interrupt Control (0B3H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | UDRUNE | RDYE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 THDLC2 Interrupt Control (0B4H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | UDRUNE | RDYE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 THDLC3 Interrupt Control (0B5H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | UDRUNE | RDYE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different THDLC.

UDRUNE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the UDRUNI bit (b1, T1/J1-0B6H / 0B7H / 0B8H) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the UDRUNI bit (b1, T1/J1-0B6H / 0B7H / 0B8H) is '1'.

RDYE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RDYI bit (b0, T1/J1-0B6H / 0B7H / 0B8H) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RDYI bit (b0, T1/J1-0B6H / 0B7H / 0B8H) is '1'.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 THDLC1 Interrupt Indication (0B6H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | UDRUNI | RDYI |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 THDLC2 Interrupt Indication (0B7H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | UDRUNI | RDYI |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

T1/J1 THDLC3 Interrupt Indication (0B8H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | UDRUNI | RDYI |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different THDLC.

UDRUNI:

When the FIFO is empty and the last transmitted byte is not the end of the current HDLC packet, the under-run occurs. This bit indicates whether the under-run occurs.

= 0: No under-run occurs.

= 1: Under-run occurs.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

RDYI:

= 0: There is no status change on the RDY bit (b0, T1/J1-0B0H / 0B1H / 0B2H).

= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1') on the RDY bit (b0, T1/J1-0B0H / 0B1H / 0B2H).

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Alarm Status (0B9H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | AIS | YEL | RED |
| Type | | | | | | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

AIS:

= 0: More than 60 zeros are detected in a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40ms. Here 'M' is decided by the AISCTH[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-0C1H).

= 1: Less than 61 zeros are detected in a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40ms. Here 'N' is decided by the AISDTH[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-0C0H).

YEL:

The Yellow Alarm is detected when the frame is synchronized.

In T1 SF / SLC-96 format:

= 0: More than 76 'One's are detected on the Bit 2 of each channel during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40ms. Here 'M' is decided by the YELCTH[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-0BFH).

= 1: Less than 77 'One's are detected on the Bit 2 of each channel during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40ms. Here 'N' is decided by the YELDTH[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-0BEH).

In T1 ESF format:

= 0: Less than 8 '0xFF00' (MSB first) are detected on the DL bits during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40ms. Here 'M' is decided by the YELCTH[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-0BFH).

= 1: More than 7 '0xFF00' (MSB first) are detected on the DL bits during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40ms. Here 'N' is decided by the YELDTH[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-0BEH).

In T1 DM format:

= 0: More than 3 'One's are detected on the Y bit (Bit 6 in each CH 24) during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40ms. Here 'M' is decided by the YELCTH[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-0BFH).

= 1: Less than 4 'One's are detected on the Y bit (Bit 6 in each CH 24) during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40ms. Here 'N' is decided by the YELDTH[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-0BEH).

In J1 SF format:

= 0: More than 3 zeros are detected on the F-bit of the 12nd frame during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40ms. Here 'M' is decided by the YELCTH[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-0BFH).

= 1: Less than 4 zeros are detected on the F-bit of the 12nd frame during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40ms. Here 'N' is decided by the YELDTH[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-0BEH).

In J1 ESF format:

= 0: More than 2 zeros are detected on the DL bits during a 40 ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40 ms. Here 'M' is decided by the YELCTH[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-0BFH).

= 1: Less than 3 zeros are detected on the DL bits during a 40 ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40 ms. Here 'N' is decided by the YELDTH[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-0BEH).

RED:

= 0: The in SF / ESF / T1 DM / SLC-96 synchronization status persists for Mx120ms. Here 'M' is decided by the REDCTH[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-0BDH).

= 1: The out of SF / ESF / T1 DM / SLC-96 synchronization status persists for Nx40ms. Here 'N' is decided by the REDDTH[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-0BCH).



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Alarm Control (0BAH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | AISE | YELE | REDE |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

AISE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the AISI bit (b3, T1/J1-05DH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the AISI bit (b3, T1/J1-05DH) is '1'.

YELE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the YELI bit (b3, T1/J1-05DH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the YELI bit (b3, T1/J1-05DH) is '1'.

REDE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the REDI bit (b3, T1/J1-05DH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the REDI bit (b3, T1/J1-05DH) is '1'.

T1/J1 Alarm Indication (0BBH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | AISI | YELI | REDI |
| Type | | | | | | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

AISI:
= 0: There is no status change on the AIS bit (b1, T1/J1-04FH).
= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the AIS bit (b1, T1/J1-04FH).
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

YELI:
= 0: There is no status change on the YEL bit (b1, T1/J1-04FH).
= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the YEL bit (b1, T1/J1-04FH).
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

REDI:
= 0: There is no status change on the RED bit (b1, T1/J1-04FH).
= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the RED bit (b1, T1/J1-04FH).
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RED Declare Threshold (0BCH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | REDDTH7 | REDDTH6 | REDDTH5 | REDDTH4 | REDDTH3 | REDDTH2 | REDDTH1 | REDDTH0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

REDDTH[7:0]:

The RED alarm is declared when the out of SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 synchronization status persists for Nx40ms. The value of the 'N' is decided by these bits.

T1/J1 RED Clear Threshold (0BDH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | REDCTH7 | REDCTH6 | REDCTH5 | REDCTH4 | REDCTH3 | REDCTH2 | REDCTH1 | REDCTH0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

REDCTH[7:0]:

The RED alarm is cleared when the in SF/ESF/T1 DM/SLC-96 synchronization status persists for Mx120ms. The value of the 'M' is decided by these bits.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Yellow Declare Threshold (0BEH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | YELDTH7 | YELDTH6 | YELDTH5 | YELDTH4 | YELDTH3 | YELDTH2 | YELDTH1 | YELDTH0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

YELDTH[7:0]:

In T1 SF/SLC-96 format, the Yellow alarm is declared when less than 77 'One's are detected on the Bit 2 of each channel during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40ms; in T1 ESF format, the Yellow alarm is declared when more than 7 '0xFF00' (MSB first) are detected on the sliding DL bits during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40ms; in T1 DM format, the Yellow alarm is declared when less than 77 'One's are detected on the Y bit (Bit 6 in each CH 24) during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40ms; in J1 SF format, the Yellow alarm is declared when less than 4 'One's are detected on the F-bit of the 12nd frame during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40ms; in J1 ESF format, the Yellow alarm is declared when less than 3 zeros are detected on the DL bits during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40ms. The value of the 'N' are all decided by these bits.

T1/J1 Yellow Clear Threshold (0BFH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | YELCTH7 | YELCTH6 | YELCTH5 | YELCTH4 | YELCTH3 | YELCTH2 | YELCTH1 | YELCTH0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

YELCTH[7:0]:

In T1 SF/SLC-96 format, the Yellow alarm is cleared when more than 76 'One's are detected on the Bit 2 of each channel during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40ms; in T1 ESF format, the Yellow alarm is cleared when less than 8 '0xFF00' (MSB first) are detected on the sliding DL bits during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40ms; in T1 DM format, the Yellow alarm is cleared when more than 76 'One's are detected on the Y bit (Bit 6 in each CH 24) during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40ms; in J1 SF format, the Yellow alarm is cleared when more than 3 'One's are detected on the F-bit of the 12nd frame during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40ms; in J1 ESF format, the Yellow alarm is cleared when more than 2 zeros are detected on the DL bits during a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40ms. The value of the 'M' are all decided by these bits.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 AIS Declare Threshold (0C0H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | AISDTH7 | AISDTH6 | AISDTH5 | AISDTH4 | AISDTH3 | AISDTH2 | AISDTH1 | AISDTH0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

AISDTH[7:0]:

The Blue alarm is declared when less than 61 zeros are detected in a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Nx40ms. The value of the 'N' is decided by these bits.

T1/J1 AIS Clear Threshold (0C1H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | AISCTH7 | AISCTH6 | AISCTH5 | AISCTH4 | AISCTH3 | AISCTH2 | AISCTH1 | AISCTH0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

AISCTH[7:0]:

The Blue alarm is cleared when more than 60 zeros are detected in a 40ms fixed window and this status persists for Mx40ms. The value of the 'M' is decided by these bits.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 PMON Control (0C2H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | UPDAT | AUTOUPD |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

UPDAT:

A transition from ‘0’ to ‘1’ on this bit updates all the PMON indirect registers.

AUTOUPD:

= 0: Disable the automatic update function of the PMON indirect registers.

= 1: All the PMON indirect registers are updated every one second automatically.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 PMON Interrupt Control 0 (0C3H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | PRDGOVE | Reserved | | DDSOVE | COFAOVE | OOFOVE | FEROVE | CRCOVE |
| Type | R/W | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PRDGOVE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the PRDGOVI bit (b7, T1/J1-0C5H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the PRDGOVI bit (b7, T1/J1-0C5H) is '1'.

DDSOVE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the DDSOVI bit (b4, T1/J1-0C5H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the DDSOVI bit (b4, T1/J1-0C5H) is '1'.

COFAOVE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the COFAOVI bit (b3, T1/J1-0C5H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the COFAOVI bit (b3, T1/J1-0C5H) is '1'.

OOFOVE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OOFOVI bit (b2, T1/J1-0C5H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OOFOVI bit (b2, T1/J1-0C5H) is '1'.

FEROVE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the FEROVI bit (b1, T1/J1-0C5H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the FEROVI bit (b1, T1/J1-0C5H) is '1'.

CRCOVE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CRCOVI bit (b0, T1/J1-0C5H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CRCOVI bit (b0, T1/J1-0C5H) is '1'.

T1/J1 PMON Interrupt Control 1 (0C4H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | LCVOVE |
| Type | | | | | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

LCVOVE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the LCVOVI bit (b0, T1/J1-0C6H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the LCVOVI bit (b0, T1/J1-0C6H) is '1'.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 PMON Interrupt Indication 0 (0C5H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | PRDGOVI | Reserved | | DDSOVI | COFAOVI | OOFOVI | FEROVI | CRCOVI |
| Type | R | | | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PRDGOVI:
= 0: The PMON indirect PRGD Counter Mapping registers have not overflowed.
= 1: The PMON indirect PRGD Counter Mapping registers have overflowed.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

DDSOVI:
= 0: The PMON indirect DDSE Counter Mapping registers have not overflowed.
= 1: The PMON indirect DDSE Counter Mapping registers have overflowed.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

COFAOVI:
= 0: The PMON indirect COFA Counter Mapping register has not overflowed.
= 1: The PMON indirect COFA Counter Mapping register has overflowed.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

OOFOVI:
= 0: The PMON indirect OOF Counter Mapping register has not overflowed.
= 1: The PMON indirect OOF Counter Mapping register has overflowed.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

FEROVI:
= 0: The PMON indirect FER Counter Mapping registers have not overflowed.
= 1: The PMON indirect FER Counter Mapping registers have overflowed.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

CRCOVI:
= 0: The PMON indirect CRCE Counter Mapping registers have not overflowed.
= 1: The PMON indirect CRCE Counter Mapping registers have overflowed.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

T1/J1 PMON Interrupt Indication 1 (0C6H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | LCVOVI |
| Type | | | | | | | | R |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

LCVOVI:
= 0: The PMON indirect LCV Counter Mapping registers have not overflowed.
= 1: The PMON indirect LCV Counter Mapping registers have overflowed.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 TPLC / RPLC / PRGD Test Configuration (0C7H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | PRBSMODE1 | PRBSMODE0 | PRBSDIR | TESTEN |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PRBSMODE[1:0]:

These two bits select one mode to extract/replace the data for the PRBS Generator/Detector.

= 00: The unframed mode is selected. All 24 channels are extracted/replaced and the per-channel configuration in the TEST bit (b6, T1/J1-ID-41~58H) is ignored.

= 01: The 8-bit-based mode is selected. The received data will only be extracted/replaced on the channel configured by the TEST bit (b6, T1/J1-ID-41~58H).

= 10: The 7-bit-based mode is selected. The received data will only be extracted/replaced on the 7 MSB of the channel configured by the TEST bit (b6, T1/J1-ID-41~58H).

= 11: Reserved.

PRBSDIR:

= 0: The pattern in the PRBS Generator/Detector is generated in the transmit path and is detected in the receive path.

= 1: The pattern in the PRBS Generator/Detector is generated in the receive path and is detected in the transmit path.

TESTEN:

A transition from ‘0’ to ‘1’ on this bit initiates the PRBS Generator/Detector.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 TPLC Access Status (0C8H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | BUSY |
| Type | | | | | | | | R |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

BUSY:

= 0: No reading or writing operation on the indirect registers.

= 1: An internal indirect register is being accessed. Any new operation on the internal indirect register is not allowed.

T1/J1 TPLC Access Control (0C9H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | RWN | ADDRESS6 | ADDRESS5 | ADDRESS4 | ADDRESS3 | ADDRESS2 | ADDRESS1 | ADDRESS0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RWN:

= 0: Write the data to the specified indirect register.

= 1: Read the data to the specified indirect register.

ADDRESS[6:0]:

These bits specify the address of the indirect register (from 01H to 18H & from 21H to 38H & from 41H to 58H) for the microprocessor access.

T1/J1 TPLC Access Data (0CAH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

D[7:0]:

This register holds the value which will be read from or written into the indirect registers (from 01H to 18H & from 21H to 38H & from 41H to 58H). If data is to be written into the indirect register, this register must be written before the target indirect register's address and RWN=0 is written into the TPLC Access Control register. If data is to be read from the indirect register, the target indirect register's address and RWN=1 must be written into the TPLC Access Control register first, then this register will contain the requested data byte.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 TPLC Configuration (0CBH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | SIGSNAP | GSTRKEN | ZCS2 | ZCS1 | ZCS0 | GSUBST2 | GSUBST1 | GSUBST0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SIGSNAP:

This bit is valid in SF, ESF or SLC-96 format.

= 0: Disable the signaling snapshot.

= 1: Enable the signaling snapshot. That is, the signaling bits of the first frame are locked and input on the TSIG/MTSIG pin as the signaling bits of the current whole SF, ESF or SLC-96 frame.

GSTRKEN:

= 0: The replacement is performed on a per-channel basis by setting the STRKEN bit (b4, T1/J1-ID-41~58H) in the corresponding channel.

= 1: The signaling bits (ABCD) of all channels are replaced by the signaling trunk conditioning code in the A,B,C,D bits (b3~0, T1/J1-ID-41~58H).

ZCS[2:0]:

These bits select one type of Zero Code Suppression. (Bit 1 is the MSB in the following table).

| ZCS[2:0] | Zero Code Suppression |
|---|---|
| 0 0 0 | No Zero Code Suppression. |
| 0 0 1 | GTE Zero Code Suppression. Bit 8 of an all-zero channel is replaced by a '1', except in signaling frames where Bit 7 is forced to be a '1'. |
| 0 1 0 | Jammed Bit 8 Zero Code Suppression. Bit 8 of all channels are replaced by a '1'. |
| 0 1 1 | Bell Zero Code Suppression. Bit 7 of an all-zero channel is replaced by a '1'. |
| 1 0 0 | DDS Zero Code Suppression. An all-zero channel is replaced with '10011000'. |
| others | Reserved. |

GSUBST[2:0]:

These bits select the replacement of all the channels.

| GSUBST[2:0] | Replacement Selection |
|---|---|
| 0 0 0 | The replacement is performed on a per-channel basis by setting the SUBST[2:0] bits (b7~5, T1/J1-ID-01~18H) in the corresponding channel. |
| 0 0 1 | The data of all channels is replaced by the data trunk code set in the DTRK[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-ID-21~38H). |
| 0 1 0 | The data of all channels is replaced by the A-Law digital milliwatt pattern. |
| 0 1 1 | The data of all channels is replaced by the μ-Law digital milliwatt pattern. |
| 1 0 0 | The data of all channels is replaced by the payload loopback code extracted from the Elastic Store Buffer in the receive path. |
| others | Reserved. |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 TPLC Control Enable (0CCH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | ABXX | Reserved | | PCCE |
| Type | | | | | R/W | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | | | 0 |

ABXX:

This bit is valid in ESF & SLC-96 format.

= 0: The signaling bits are valid in the lower nibble of each channel.

= 1: The signaling bits are valid in the upper 2-bit positions of the lower nibble of each channel. The other bits of the channel are Don't Care conditions.

PCCE:

= 0: Disable all the functions in the Transmit Payload Control.

= 1: Enable all the functions in the Transmit Payload Control.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RPLC Access Status (0CDH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | BUSY |
| Type | | | | | | | | R |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

BUSY:

= 0: No reading or writing operation on the indirect registers.

= 1: An internal indirect register is being accessed. Any new operation on the internal indirect register is not allowed.

T1/J1 RPLC Access Control (0CEH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | RWN | ADDRESS6 | ADDRESS5 | ADDRESS4 | ADDRESS3 | ADDRESS2 | ADDRESS1 | ADDRESS0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RWN:

= 0: Write the data to the specified indirect register.

= 1: Read the data to the specified indirect register.

ADDRESS[6:0]:

These bits specify the address of the indirect register (from 01H to 18H & from 21H to 38H & from 41H to 58H) for the microprocessor access.

T1/J1 RPLC Access Data (0CFH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

D[7:0]:

This register holds the value which will be read from or written into the indirect registers (from 01H to 18H & from 21H to 38H & from 41H to 58H). If data is to be written into the indirect register, this register must be written before the target indirect register's address and RWN=0 is written into the RPLC Access Control register. If data is to be read from the indirect register, the target indirect register's address and RWN=1 must be written into the RPLC Access Control register first, then this register will contain the requested data byte.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RPLC Configuration (0D0H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | SIGSNAP | GSTRKEN | Reserved | | | GSUBST2 | GSUBST1 | GSUBST0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 1 | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SIGSNAP:

This bit is valid when SF, ESF or SLC-96 frame is in synchronization.

= 0: Disable the signaling snapshot.

= 1: Enable the signaling snapshot. That is, the signaling bits of the first frame are locked and output on the RSIG/MRSIG pin as the signaling bits of the current whole SF, ESF or SLC-96 frame.

GSTRKEN:

= 0: The replacement is performed on a per-channel basis by setting the STRKEN bit (b4, T1/J1-ID-41~58H) in the corresponding channel.

= 1: The signaling bits (ABCD) of all channels are replaced by the signaling trunk conditioning code in the A,B,C,D bits (b3~0, T1/J1-ID-41~58H).

GSUBST[2:0]:

These bits select the replacement of all the channels.

| GSUBST[2:0] | Replacement Selection |
|---|---|
| 000 | The replacement is performed on a per-channel basis by setting the SUBST[2:0] bits (b7~5, T1/J1-ID-01~18H) in the corresponding channel. |
| 001 | The data of all channels is replaced by the data trunk code set in the DTRK[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-ID-21~38H). |
| 010 | The data of all channels is replaced by the A-Law digital milliwatt pattern. |
| 011 | The data of all channels is replaced by the μ-Law digital milliwatt pattern. |
| the others | Reserved. |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RPLC Control Enable (0D1H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | ABXX | SIGFIX | POL | PCCE |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

ABXX:

This bit is valid in ESF & SLC-96 format.

= 0: The signaling bits are valid in the lower nibble of each channel.

= 1: The signaling bits are valid in the upper 2-bit positions of the lower nibble of each channel. The other bits of the channel are Don't Care conditions.

SIGFIX:

This bit is only valid in the SF, ESF and SLC-96 formats.

= 0: Disable the signaling bits fixing function.

= 1: The signaling bits (ABCD) are fixed to the value set in the POL bit (b1, T1/J1-0D1H).

POL:

This bit is only valid when the SIGFIX bit is '1'.

= 0: The signaling bits (ABCD) are fixed to logic 0.

= 1: The signaling bits (ABCD) are fixed to logic 1.

PCCE:

= 0: Disable all the functions in the Receive Payload Control.

= 1: Enable all the functions in the Receive Payload Control.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RCRB Configuration (0D2H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | FREEZE | DEB | SIGE | SIGF |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

FREEZE:

= 0: Disable the manual signaling freezing.

= 1: Manually freeze the signaling data in the A,B,C,D bits (b3~0, T1/J1-ID-01~18H) as the previous valid value.

DEB:

= 0: Disable the signaling de-bounce.

= 1: Enable the signaling de-bounce. That is, the A,B,C,D bits (b3~0, T1/J1-ID-01~18H) are updated only if 2 consecutive received AB/ABCD codewords of the same channel are identical.

SIGE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when any of the COSI bits (T1/J1-0D8H & T1/J1-0D7H & T1/J1-0D6H) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when any of the COSI bits (T1/J1-0D8H & T1/J1-0D7H & T1/J1-0D6H) is '1'.

SIGF:

This bit is valid only in the ESF and SLC-96 format.

= 0: The extracted signaling bits are in 4 states signaling, i.e., the signaling bits on Framer 6 & 18 of a signaling multi-frame are recognized as 'A' and the signaling bits on Framer 12 & 24 are recognized as 'B'. Only the signaling bits A & B are saved in the Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable register. The C & D bits in the Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable register are not cared.

= 1: The extracted signaling bits are in 16 states signaling, i.e., four signaling bits A, B, C & D are all saved in the Extracted Signaling Data/ Extract Enable register.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RCRB Access Status (0D3H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | BUSY |
| Type | | | | | | | | R |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

BUSY:

= 0: No reading or writing operation on the indirect registers.

= 1: An internal indirect register is being accessed. Any new operation on the internal indirect register is not allowed.

T1/J1 RCRB Access Control (0D4H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | RWN | ADDRESS6 | ADDRESS5 | ADDRESS4 | ADDRESS3 | ADDRESS2 | ADDRESS1 | ADDRESS0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RWN:

= 0: Write the data to the specified indirect register.

= 1: Read the data to the specified indirect register.

ADDRESS[6:0]:

These bits specify the address of the indirect register (from 01H to 18H) for the microprocessor access.

T1/J1 RCRB Access Data (0D5H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D1 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

D[7:0]:

This register holds the value which will be read from or written into the indirect registers (from 01H to 18H). If data is to be written into the indirect register, this register must be written before the target indirect register's address and RWN=0 is written into the RCRB Access Control register. If data is to be read from the indirect register, the target indirect register's address and RWN=1 must be written into the RCRB Access Control register first, then this register will contain the requested data byte.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 RCRB State Change Indication 0 (0D6H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | COSI8 | COSI7 | COSI6 | COSI5 | COSI4 | COSI3 | COSI2 | COSI1 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

COSI[X]:

= 0: The signaling bits in its corresponding channel is not changed.

= 1: The signaling bits in its corresponding channel is changed.

The corresponding bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it. The COSI[8:1] bits correspond to channel 8 ~ 1 respectively.

T1/J1 RCRB State Change Indication 1 (0D7H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | COSI16 | COSI15 | COSI14 | COSI13 | COSI12 | COSI11 | COSI10 | COSI9 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

COSI[X]:

= 0: The signaling bits in its corresponding channel is not changed.

= 1: The signaling bits in its corresponding channel is changed.

The corresponding bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it. The COSI[16:9] bits correspond to channel 16 ~ 9 respectively.

T1/J1 RCRB State Change Indication 2 (0D8H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | COSI24 | COSI23 | COSI22 | COSI21 | COSI20 | COSI19 | COSI18 | COSI17 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

COSI[X]:

= 0: The signaling bits in its corresponding channel is not changed.

= 1: The signaling bits in its corresponding channel is changed.

The corresponding bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it. The COSI[24:17] bits correspond to channel 24 ~ 17 respectively.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

5.2.1.2 Indirect Register

PMON:

The PMON Counter Mapping Registers (00H ~ 0BH) are updated as a group in the following three ways:

1. A transition from '0' to '1' on the UPDAT bit (b1, T1/J1-0C2H) updates all the registers;
2. If the AUTOUPD bit (b0, T1/J1-0C2H) is set to '1', the registers will be updated every one second;

T1/J1 CRCE Counter Mapping 0 (00H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | CRCE7 | CRCE6 | CRCE5 | CRCE4 | CRCE3 | CRCE2 | CRCE1 | CRCE0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| R | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CRCE[7:0]:

In ESF format, these bits together with the CRCE[9:8] bits count the CRC-6 Error numbers. The CRCE[0] bit is the LSB.

T1/J1 CRCE Counter Mapping 1 (01H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | CRCE9 | CRCE8 |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

CRCE[9:8]:

In ESF format, these bits together with the CRCE[7:0] bits count the CRC-6 Error numbers. The CRCE[9] bit is the MSB.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 FER Counter Mapping 0 (02H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | FER7 | FER6 | FER5 | FER4 | FER3 | FER2 | FER1 | FER0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

FER[7:0]:

In SF / T1 DM / SLC-96 format, these bits together with the FER[11:8] bits count the F Bit Error numbers. The FER[0] bit is the LSB.

In ESF format, these bits together with the FER[11:8] bits count the Frame Alignment Bit Error numbers. The FER[0] bit is the LSB.

T1/J1 FER Counter Mapping 1 (03H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | FER11 | FER10 | FER9 | FER8 |
| Type | | | | | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

FER[11:8]:

In SF / T1 DM / SLC-96 format, these bits together with the FER[7:0] bits count the F Bit Error numbers. The FER[11] bit is the MSB.

In ESF format, these bits together with the FER[7:0] bits count the Frame Alignment Bit Error numbers. The FER[11] bit is the MSB.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 COFA Counter Mapping (04H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | COFA2 | COFA1 | COFA0 |
| Type | | | | | | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

COFA[2:0]:

These bits count the times of the new-found F bit position being different from the previous one events.

T1/J1 OOF Counter Mapping (05H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | OOF4 | OOF3 | OOF2 | OOF1 | OOF0 |
| Type | | | | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

OOF[4:0]:

In SF / ESF / T1 DM / SLC-96 format, these bits count the times of out of SF / ESF / T1 DM / SLC-96 synchronization events.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 PRGD Counter Mapping 0 (06H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | PRGD7 | PRGD6 | PRGD5 | PRGD4 | PRGD3 | PRGD2 | PRGD1 | PRGD0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PRGD[7:0]:

These bits together with the PRGD[15:8] bits count the PRGD Bit Error numbers. The PRGD[0] bit is the LSB.

T1/J1 PRGD Counter Mapping 1 (07H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | PRGD15 | PRGD14 | PRGD13 | PRGD12 | PRGD11 | PRGD10 | PRGD9 | PRGD8 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PRGD[15:8]:

These bits together with the PRGD[7:0] bits count the PRGD Bit Error numbers. The PRGD[15] bit is the MSB.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 LCV Counter Mapping 0 (08H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | LCV7 | LCV6 | LCV5 | LCV4 | LCV3 | LCV2 | LCV1 | LCV0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

LCV[7:0]:

These bits together with the LCV[15:8] bits count the Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error (in AMI decoding) or B8ZS Code Violation (CV) Error (in B8ZS decoding) numbers. The LCV[0] bit is the LSB.

T1/J1 LCV Counter Mapping 1 (09H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | LCV15 | LCV14 | LCV13 | LCV12 | LCV11 | LCV10 | LCV9 | LCV8 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

LCV[15:8]:

These bits together with the LCV[7:0] bits count the Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error (in AMI decoding) or B8ZS Code Violation (CV) Error (in B8ZS decoding) numbers. The LCV[15] bit is the MSB.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 DDSE Counter Mapping 0 (0AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DDSE7 | DDSE6 | DDSE5 | DDSE4 | DDSE3 | DDSE2 | DDSE1 | DDSE0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DDSE[7:0]:

In T1 DM format, these bits together with the DDSE[9:8] bits count the DDS Pattern Error numbers. The DDSE[0] bit is the LSB.

T1/J1 DDSE Counter Mapping 1 (0BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | DDSE9 | DDSE8 |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

DDSE[9:8]:

In T1 DM format, these bits together with the DDSE[7:0] bits count the DDS Pattern Error numbers. The DDSE[9] bit is the MSB



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

RCRB:

The indirect registers of RCRB addressed from 01H to 18H are the Extracted Signaling Data / Extract Enable Registers for CH1 to CH24. Each address corresponds to one channel.

T1/J1 Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable Register (01H ~ 18H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | EXTRACT | A | B | C | D |
| Type | | | | R/W | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

EXTRACT:

This bit is valid when the SF/ESF/SLC-96 frame is synchronized.
= 0: Disable the signaling bits extraction.
= 1: The signaling bits are extracted to the A,B,C,D bits (b3~0, T1/J1-ID-01~18H).
In T1-DM format, there is no signaling bits. The EXTRACT bit of all the channels should be set to '0'.

A, B, C, D:

These bits are valid when the EXTRACT bit (b4, T1/J1-ID-01~18H) is enabled.
These bits are the extracted signaling bits. In SF format, the C, D bits are the repetition of the signaling bits A & B.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

RPLC:

The indirect registers of RPLC addressed from 01H to 18H are the Channel Control Registers for CH1 to CH24. Each address corresponds to one channel.

The indirect registers of RPLC addressed from 21H to 38H are the Data Trunk Conditioning Code Registers for CH1 to CH24. Each address corresponds to one channel.

The indirect registers of RPLC addressed from 41H to 58H are the Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code Registers for CH1 to CH24. Each address corresponds to one channel.

T1/J1 Channel Control Register (01H ~ 18H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | SUBST2 | SUBST1 | SUBST0 | SINV | OINV | EINV | G56K | GAP |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SUBST[2:0]:

When the GSUBST[2:0] bits (b2~0, T1/J1-0D0H) are '000', these bits select the replacement on a per-channel basis.

| SUBST[2:0] | Replacement Selection |
|---|---|
| 000 | No operation. |
| 001 | The data of the corresponding channel is replaced by the data trunk code set in the DTRK[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-ID-21~38H). |
| 010 | The data of the corresponding channel is replaced by the A-Law digital milliwatt pattern. |
| 011 | The data of the corresponding channel is replaced by the μ-Law digital milliwatt pattern. |
| the others | Reserved. |

SINV, OINV, EINV:

These three bits select how to invert the bits in the corresponding channel.

| SINV | OINV | EINV | Bit Inversion |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | No inversion. |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | Invert the even bits (bit 2, 4, 6, 8) of the corresponding channel (bit 1 is the MSB). |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | Invert the odd bits (bit 3, 5, 7) except the MSB of the corresponding channel (bit 1 is the MSB). |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Invert the bits from bit 2 to bit 8 of the corresponding channel (bit 1 is the MSB). |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | Invert the MSB (bit 1) of the corresponding channel. |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | Invert the MSB (bit 1) and the even bits (bit 2, 4, 6, 8) of the corresponding channel. |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | Invert all the odd bits (bit 1, 3, 5, 7) of the corresponding channel (bit 1 is the MSB). |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | Invert all the bits (bit 1 ~ bit 8) of the corresponding channel (bit 1 is the MSB). |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

G56K, GAP:

These bits are valid in Receive Clock Master mode when the PCCE bit (b0, T1/J1-0D1H) is '1'.

| G56K | GAP | Gap Mode |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | The corresponding channel is not gapped. |
| 1 | 0 | Bit 8 (LSB) of the corresponding channel is gapped (no clock signal during the Bit 8). |
| X | 1 | The corresponding channel is gapped (no clock signal during the channel). |

T1/J1 Data Trunk Conditioning Code Register (21H ~ 38H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DTRK7 | DTRK6 | DTRK5 | DTRK4 | DTRK3 | DTRK2 | DTRK1 | DTRK0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DTRK[7:0]:

These bits are the data trunk code that can replace the data of the channel selected by the GSUBST[2:0] bits (b2~0, T1/J1-0D0H) or the SUBST[2:0] bits (b7~5, T1/J1-ID-01~18H).



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code Register (41H ~ 58H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | TEST | Reserved | STRKEN | A | B | C | D |
| Type | | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TEST:

This bit is valid in 8-bit-based mode or in 7-bit-based mode selected by the PRBSMODE[1:0] bits (b3~2, T1/J1-0C7H).

= 0: Disable the data in the corresponding channel to be tested by the PRBS Generator/Detector.

= 1: Enable the data in the corresponding channel to be extracted to the PRBS Generator/Detector for test (when the PRBSDIR bit (b1, T1/J1-0C7H) is '0'); or enable the test pattern from the PRBS Generator/Detector to replace the data in the corresponding channel for test (when the PRBSDIR bit (b1, T1/J1-0C7H) is '1'). In 8-bit-based mode, the data refers to all 8 bits. In 7-bit-based mode, the data refers to the 7 MSB.

All the channels that are extracted to the PRBS Generator/Detector are concatenated and treated as a continuous stream in which pseudo random are searched for. Similarly, all the channels set to be replaced with the PRBS Generator/Detector test pattern data are concatenated replaced by the PRBS.

STRKEN:

= 0: No operation.

= 1: The data of the corresponding channel is replaced by the signaling trunk code set in the A, B, C, D bits (b3~0, T1/J1-ID-41~58H).

A, B, C, D:

These bits are the signaling trunk code that can replace the signaling bits of the channel selected by the GSTRKEN bit (b6, T1/J1-0D0H) or the STRKEN bit (b4, T1/J1-ID-41~58H).



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

TPLC:

The indirect registers of TPLC addressed from 01H to 18H are the Channel Control Registers for CH1 to CH24. Each address corresponds to one channel.

The indirect registers of TPLC addressed from 21H to 38H are the Data Trunk Conditioning Code Registers for CH1 to CH24. Each address corresponds to one channel.

The indirect registers of TPLC addressed from 41H to 58H are the Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code Registers for CH1 to CH24. Each address corresponds to one channel.

T1/J1 Channel Control Register (01H ~ 18H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | SUBST2 | SUBST1 | SUBST0 | SINV | OINV | EINV | G56K | GAP |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SUBST[2:0]:

When the GSUBST[2:0] bits (b2~0, T1/J1-0CBH) are '000', these bits select the replacement on a per-channel basis.

| SUBST[2:0] | Replacement Selection |
|---|---|
| 0 0 0 | No operation. |
| 0 0 1 | The data of the corresponding channel is replaced by the data trunk code set in the DTRK[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-ID-21~38H). |
| 0 1 0 | The data of the corresponding channel is replaced by the A-Law digital milliwatt pattern. |
| 0 1 1 | The data of the corresponding channel is replaced by the μ-Law digital milliwatt pattern. |
| 1 0 0 | The data of the corresponding channel is replaced by the payload loopback code extracted from the Elastic Store Buffer in the receive path. |
| others | Reserved. |

SINV, OINV, EINV:

These three bits select how to invert the bits in the corresponding channel.

| SINV | OINV | EINV | Bit Inversion |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | No inversion. |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | Invert the even bits (bit 2, 4, 6, 8) of the corresponding channel (bit 1 is the MSB). |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | Invert the odd bits (bit 3, 5, 7) except the MSB of the corresponding channel (bit 1 is the MSB). |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Invert the bits from bit 2 to bit 8 of the corresponding channel (bit 1 is the MSB). |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | Invert the MSB (bit 1) of the corresponding channel. |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | Invert the MSB (bit 1) and the even bits (bit 2, 4, 6, 8) of the corresponding channel. |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | Invert all the odd bits (bit 1, 3, 5, 7) of the corresponding channel (bit 1 is the MSB). |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | Invert all the bits (bit 1 ~ bit 8) of the corresponding channel (bit 1 is the MSB). |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

G56K, GAP:

These bits are valid in Transmit Clock Master mode when the PCCE bit (b0, T1/J1-0CCH) is '1'.

| G56K | GAP | Gap Mode |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | The corresponding channel is not gapped. |
| 1 | 0 | Bit 8 (LSB) of the corresponding channel is gapped (no clock signal during the Bit 8). |
| X | 1 | The corresponding channel is gapped (no clock signal during the channel). |

T1/J1 Data Trunk Conditioning Code Register (21H ~ 38H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DTRK7 | DTRK6 | DTRK5 | DTRK4 | DTRK3 | DTRK2 | DTRK1 | DTRK0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DTRK[7:0]:

These bits are the data trunk code that can replace the data of the channel selected by the GSUBST[2:0] bits (b2~0, T1/J1-0CBH) or the SUBST[2:0] bits (b7~5, T1/J1-ID-01~18H).



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

T1/J1 Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code Register (41H ~ 58H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | TEST | SIGINS | STRKEN | A | B | C | D |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TEST:

This bit is valid in 8-bit-based mode or in 7-bit-based mode selected by the PRBSMODE[1:0] bits (b3~2, T1/J1-0C7H).

= 0: Disable the data in the corresponding channel to be tested by the PRBS Generator/Detector.

= 1: Enable the data in the corresponding channel to be extracted to the PRBS Generator/Detector for test (when the PRBSDIR bit (b1, T1/J1-0C7H) is '1'); or enable the test pattern from the PRBS Generator/Detector to replace the data in the corresponding channel for test (when the PRBSDIR bit (b1, T1/J1-0C7H) is '0'). In 8-bit-based mode, the data refers to all 8 bits. In 7-bit-based mode, the data refers to the 7 MSB.

All the channels that are extracted to the PRBS Generator/Detector are concatenated and treated as a continuous stream in which pseudo random are searched for. Similarly, all the channels set to be replaced with the PRBS Generator/Detector test pattern data are concatenated replaced by the PRBS.

SIGINS:

= 0: The signaling insertion is not allowed.

= 1: The signaling bits are inserted into the data stream to be transmitted. The signaling source is selected by the STRKEN bit (b4, T1/J1-ID-41~58H).

STRKEN:

= 0: No operation.

= 1: The data of the corresponding channel is replaced by the signaling trunk code set in the A, B, C, D bits (b3~0, T1/J1-ID-41~58H).

A, B, C, D:

These bits are the signaling trunk code that can replace the signaling bits of the channel selected by the GSTRKEN bit (b6, T1/J1-0CBH) or the STRKEN bit (b4, T1/J1-ID-41~58H).



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

### 5.2.2 E1 MODE

#### 5.2.2.1 Direct Register

E1 Chip ID For Single Transceiver (001H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | ID7 | ID6 | ID5 | ID4 | ID3 | ID2 | ID1 | ID0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | X | X | X | X |

ID[7:0]:

The ID[7:0] bits are pre-set. The ID[7:4] bits represent the 82P2281 device. The ID[3:0] bits represent the current version number ('0001' is for the first version).

E1 Software Reset (004H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | X | | | | | | | |
| Type | | | | | | | | |
| Default | | | | | | | | |

A write operation to this register will generate a software reset.

The software reset can only be applied when the clock on the OSCI pin is available.

The software reset will set all the registers except the T1/J1 Or E1 Mode register (020H) to their default values. If the setting is changed in the T1/J1 Or E1 Mode register (020H), a software reset must be applied.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 GPIO Control (006H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | LEVEL0 | Reserved | DIR0 |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | | 1 |

LEVEL[0]:

When the GPIO[0] pin is defined as an output port, this bit can be read and written:
= 0: The GPIO[0] pin outputs low level.
= 1: The GPIO[0] pin outputs high level.
When the GPIO[0] pin is defined as an input port, this bit can only be read:
= 0: Low level is input on the GPIO[0] pin.
= 1: High level is input on the GPIO[0] pin.

DIR[0]:

= 0: The GPIO[0] pin is used as an output port.
= 1: The GPIO[0] pin is used as an input port.

E1 Timer Interrupt Control (00AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | TMOVE |
| Type | | | | | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

TMOVE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TMOVI bit (b0, E1-00BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TMOVI bit (b0, E1-00BH) is '1'.

E1 Timer Interrupt Indication (00BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | TMOVI |
| Type | | | | | | | | R |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

TMOVI:

The device times every one second.
= 0: One second timer is not over.
= 1: One second timer is over.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 PMON Access Port (00EH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | ADDR3 | ADDR2 | ADDR1 | ADDR0 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

ADDR[3:0]:

These bits select one of the PMON indirect registers of the selected link to be accessed by the microprocessor.

| Address | PMON Indirect Register | Address | PMON Indirect Register |
|---|---|---|---|
| 00H | CRCE Counter Mapping 0 | 08H | LCV Counter Mapping 0 |
| 01H | CRCE Counter Mapping 1 | 09H | LCV Counter Mapping 1 |
| 02H | FER Counter Mapping 0 | 0AH | TCRCE Counter Mapping 0 |
| 03H | FER Counter Mapping 1 | 0BH | TCRCE Counter Mapping 1 |
| 04H | COFA Counter Mapping | 0CH | FEBE Counter Mapping 0 |
| 05H | OOF Counter Mapping | 0DH | FEBE Counter Mapping 1 |
| 06H | PRGD Counter Mapping 0 | 0EH | TFEBE Counter Mapping 0 |
| 07H | PRGD Counter Mapping 1 | 0FH | TFEBE Counter Mapping 1 |

E1 PMON Access Data (00FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DAT[7:0]:

These bits hold the value which is read from the selected PMON indirect register.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Backplane Global Configuration (010H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | RMUX | Reserved | | TMUX |
| Type | | | | | R/W | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | | | 0 |

RMUX:

= 0: The Receive System Interface of the device is operated in the Non-multiplexed mode.

= 1: The Receive System Interface of the device is operated in the Multiplexed mode.

TMUX:

= 0: The Transmit System Interface of the device is operated in the Non-multiplexed mode.

= 1: The Transmit System Interface of the device is operated in the Multiplexed mode.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Transmit Jitter Attenuation Configuration (021H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | TJITT_TEST | TJA_LIMT | TJA_E | TJA_DP1 | TJA_DP0 | TJA_BW |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TJITT_TEST:

= 0: The real time interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO is indicated in the TJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, E1-038H). That is, the current interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO will be written into the TJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, E1-038H).

= 1: The peak-peak interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO is indicated in the TJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, E1-038H). That is, the current interval is compared with the old one in the TJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, E1-038H) and the larger one will be indicated by the TJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, E1-038H); otherwise, the value in the TJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, E1-038H) is not changed.

TJA_LIMT:

When the read and write pointer of the FIFO are within 2/3/4 bits (corresponding to the FIFO depth) of overflowing or underflowing, the bandwidth of the JA can be widened to track the short term input jitter, thereby avoiding data corruption. This bit selects whether the bandwidth is normal or widened.

= 0: Normal bandwidth is selected.

= 1: Widen bandwidth is selected. In this case, the JA will not attenuate the input jitter until the read/write pointer's position is outside the 2/3/4 bits window.

TJA_E:

= 0: Disable the Transmit Jitter Attenuator.

= 1: Enable the Transmit Jitter Attenuator.

TJA_DP[1:0]:

These two bits select the Jitter Attenuation Depth.

= 00: The Jitter Attenuation Depth is 128-bit.

= 01: The Jitter Attenuation Depth is 64-bit.

= 10 / 11: The Jitter Attenuation Depth is 32-bit.

TJA_BW:

This bit select the Jitter Transfer Function Bandwidth.

= 0: 6.77 Hz.

= 1: 0.87 Hz.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Transmit Configuration 0 (022H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | T_OFF | Reserved | | | T_MD |
| Type | | | | R/W | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | | | | 0 |

T_OFF:

= 0: The transmit path is power up.

= 1: The transmit path is power down. The Line Driver is in high impedance.

T_MD:

This bit selects the line code rule to encode the data stream to be transmitted.

= 0: The HDB3 encoder is selected.

= 1: The AMI encoder is selected.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Transmit Configuration 1 (023H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | DFM_ON | T_HZ | PULS3 | PULS2 | PULS1 | PULS0 |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DFM_ON:

= 0: The Driver Failure Monitor is disabled.

= 1: The Driver Failure Monitor is enabled.

T_HZ:

= 0: The Line Driver works normally.

= 1: Set the Line Driver High-Z. (The other parts of the transmit path still work normally.)

PULS[3:0]:

These bits determine the template shapes for short/long haul transmission:

| PULS[3:0] | Transmit Clock | Cable Impedance |
|---|---|---|
| 0000 | 2.048 MHz | 75 Ω (in internal impedance matching mode) / Reserved (in external impedance matching mode) |
| 0001 | 2.048 MHz | 120 Ω (in internal impedance matching mode) / 75 Ω & 120 Ω (in external impedance matching mode) |
| 0010 | Reserved | |
| 0011 | | |
| 0100 | | |
| 0101 | | |
| 0110 | | |
| 0111 | | |
| 1000 | | |
| 1001 | | |
| 1010 | | |
| 1011 | | |
| 11xx | Arbitrary waveform setting. | |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Transmit Configuration 2 (024H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | SCAL5 | SCAL4 | SCAL3 | SCAL2 | SCAL1 | SCAL0 |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

SCAL[5:0]:

The following setting lists the standard value of normal amplitude in different operating modes. Each step change (one increasing or decreasing from the standard value) will scale the amplitude of the D/A output by a certain offset. These bits are only effective when user programmable arbitrary waveform is used.

= 100001: Normal amplitude in E1 - 75 Ω & 120 Ω operating modes. Each step change scales about 3% offset.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Transmit Configuration 3 (025H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DONE | RW | UI1 | UI0 | SAMP3 | SAMP2 | SAMP1 | SAMP0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

This register is valid when the PULS[3:0] bits (b3~0, E1-023H) are set to '11xx'.

DONE:

= 0: Disable the read/write operation to the pulse template RAM.

= 1: Enable the read/write operation to the pulse template RAM.

RW:

= 0: Write the data to the pulse template RAM.

= 1: Read the data to the pulse template RAM.

UI[1:0]:

These bits specify one Unit Interval (UI) address.

= 00: UI addressed 0 is specified.

= 01: UI addressed 1 is specified.

= 10: UI addressed 2 is specified.

= 11: UI addressed 3 is specified.

SAMP[3:0]:

There bits specify one sample address. There are 16 samples in each UI.

| SAMP[3:0] | Specified Sample Address | SAMP[3:0] | Specified Sample Address |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0000 | 0 | 1000 | 8 |
| 0001 | 1 | 1001 | 9 |
| 0010 | 2 | 1010 | 10 |
| 0011 | 3 | 1011 | 11 |
| 0100 | 4 | 1100 | 12 |
| 0101 | 5 | 1101 | 13 |
| 0110 | 6 | 1110 | 14 |
| 0111 | 7 | 1111 | 15 |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Transmit Configuration 4 (026H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | WDAT6 | WDAT5 | WDAT4 | WDAT3 | WDAT2 | WDAT1 | WDAT0 |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

WDAT[6:0]:

These bits contain the data to be stored in the pulse template RAM which is addressed by the UI[1:0] bits (b5~4, E1-025H) and the SAMP[3:0] bits (b3~0, E1-025H).



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Receive Jitter Attenuation Configuration (027H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | RJITT_TEST | RJA_LIMT | RJA_E | RJA_DP1 | RJA_DP0 | RJA_BW |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RJITT_TEST:

= 0: The real time interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO is indicated in the RJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, E1-039H). That is, the current interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO will be written into the RJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, E1-039H).

= 1: The peak-peak interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO is indicated in the RJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, E1-039H). That is, the current interval is compared with the old one in the RJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, E1-039H) and the larger one will be indicated by the RJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, E1-039H); otherwise, the value in the RJITT[6:0] bits (b6~0, E1-039H) is not changed.

RJA_LIMT:

When the read and write pointer of the FIFO are within 2/3/4 bits (corresponding to the FIFO depth) of overflowing or underflowing, the bandwidth of the JA can be widened to track the short term input jitter, thereby avoiding data corruption. This bit selects whether the bandwidth is normal or widened.

= 0: Normal bandwidth is selected.

= 1: Widen bandwidth is selected. In this case, the JA will not attenuate the input jitter until the read/write pointer's position is outside the 2/3/4 bits window.

RJA_E:

= 0: Disable the Receive Jitter Attenuator.

= 1: Enable the Receive Jitter Attenuator.

RJA_DP[1:0]:

These two bits select the Jitter Attenuation Depth.

= 00: The Jitter Attenuation Depth is 128-bit.

= 01: The Jitter Attenuation Depth is 64-bit.

= 10 / 11: The Jitter Attenuation Depth is 32-bit.

RJA_BW:

This bit select the Jitter Transfer Function Bandwidth.

= 0: 6.77 Hz.

= 1: 0.87 Hz.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Receive Configuration 0 (028H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | R_OFF | Reserved | | | R_MD |
| Type | | | | R/W | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | | | | 0 |

R_OFF:

= 0: The receive path is power up.

= 1: The receive path is power down.

R_MD:

This bit selects the line code rule to decode the received data stream.

= 0: The HDB3 decoder is selected.

= 1: The AMI decoder is selected.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Receive Configuration 1 (029H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | EQ_ON | Reserved | LOS4 | LOS3 | LOS2 | LOS1 | LOS0 |
| Type | | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

EQ_ON:

= 0: The Equalizer is off in short haul applications.

= 1: The Equalizer is on in long haul applications.

LOS[4:0]:

A LOS is detected when the incoming signals has “no transitions”, i.e., when the signal level is less than Q dB below nominal for N consecutive pulse intervals. In long haul applications, these bits select the LOS declare threshold (Q). These bits are invalid in short haul applications.

| LOS[4:0] | LOS Declare Threshold (Q) | LOS[4:0] | LOS Declare Threshold (Q) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 00000 | -4 dB | 01100 | -28 dB |
| 00001 | -6 dB | 01101 | -30 dB |
| 00010 | -8 dB | 01110 | -32 dB |
| 00011 | -10 dB | 01111 | -34 dB |
| 00100 | -12 dB | 10000 | -36 dB |
| 00101 | -14 dB | 10001 | -38 dB |
| 00110 | -16 dB | 10010 | -40 dB |
| 00111 | -18 dB | 10011 | -42 dB |
| 01000 | -20 dB | 10100 | -44 dB |
| 01001 | -22 dB | 10101 | -46 dB |
| 01010 | -24 dB | 10110 - 11111 | -48 dB |
| 01011 | -26 dB | | |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Receive Configuration 2 (02AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | SLICE1 | SLICE0 | UPDW1 | UPDW0 | MG1 | MG0 |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SLICE[1:0]:

These two bits define the Data Slicer threshold.

= 00: The Data Slicer generates a mark if the voltage on the RTIP/RRING pins exceeds 40% of the peak amplitude.

= 01: The Data Slicer generates a mark if the voltage on the RTIP/RRING pins exceeds 50% of the peak amplitude.

= 10: The Data Slicer generates a mark if the voltage on the RTIP/RRING pins exceeds 60% of the peak amplitude.

= 11: The Data Slicer generates a mark if the voltage on the RTIP/RRING pins exceeds 70% of the peak amplitude.

UPDW[1:0]:

These two bits select the observation period, during which the peak value of the incoming signals are measured.

= 00: The observation period is 32 bits.

= 01: The observation period is 64 bits.

= 10: The observation period is 128 bits.

= 11: The observation period is 256 bits.

MG[1:0]:

These two bits select the Monitor Gain.

= 00: The Monitor Gain is 0 dB.

= 01: The Monitor Gain is 22 dB.

= 10: Reserved.

= 11: Reserved.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Maintenance Function Control 0 (02BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | DLLP | SLLP | SRLP | Reserved | RLP | ALP | DLP |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DLLP:
= 0: Disable the Local Digital Loopback 1.
= 1: Enable the Local Digital Loopback 1.

SLLP:
= 0: Disable the System Local Loopback.
= 1: Enable the System Local Loopback.

SRLP:
= 0: Disable the System Remote Loopback.
= 1: Enable the System Remote Loopback.

RLP:
= 0: Disable the Remote Loopback.
= 1: Enable the Remote Loopback.

ALP:
= 0: Disable the Analog Loopback.
= 1: Enable the Analog Loopback.

DLP:
= 0: Disable the Local Digital Loopback 2.
= 1: Enable the Local Digital Loopback 2.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Maintenance Function Control 1 (02CH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | LAC | RAISE | ATAO |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

LAC:

This bit selects the LOS criteria.

= 0: The G.775 is selected. In short haul application, the LOS is declared when the incoming signal level is less than 800 mVpp for 32 consecutive bit intervals and is cleared when the incoming signal level is greater than 1 Vpp and has an average mark density of at least 12.5% and less than 16 consecutive zeros in 32 consecutive bit periods. In long haul application, the LOS is declared when the incoming signal level is less than Q dB below nominal (set in the LOS[4:0] bits (b4~0, E1-029H)) for 32 consecutive bit intervals and is cleared when the incoming signal level is greater than (Q + 4 dB) and has an average mark density of at least 12.5% and less than 16 consecutive zeros in 32 consecutive bit periods.

= 1: The I.431/ETSI is selected. In short haul application, the LOS is declared when the incoming signal level is less than 800 mVpp for 2048 consecutive bit intervals and is cleared when the incoming signal level is greater than 1 Vpp and has an average mark density of at least 12.5% and less than 16 consecutive zeros in 32 consecutive bit periods. In long haul application, the LOS is declared when the incoming signal level is less than Q dB below nominal (set in the LOS[4:0] bits (b4~0, E1-029H)) for 2048 consecutive bit intervals and is cleared when the incoming signal level is greater than (Q + 4 dB) and has an average mark density of at least 12.5% and less than 16 consecutive zeros in 32 consecutive bit periods.

RAISE:

This bit determines whether all ‘One’s can be inserted in the receive path when the LOS is detected.

= 0: Disable the insertion.

= 1: Enable the insertion.

ATAO:

This bit determines whether all ‘One’s can be inserted in the transmit path when the LOS is detected in the receive path.

= 0: Disable the insertion.

= 1: Enable the insertion.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Maintenance Function Control 2 (031H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | BPV_INS | Reserved | EXZ_DEF | EXZ_ERR1 | EXZ_ERR0 | CNT_MD | CNT_TRF |
| Type | | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

BPV_INS:

A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit generates a single Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error to be inserted to the data stream to be transmitted.

This bit must be cleared and set again for the next BPV error insertion.

EXZ_DEF:

This bit selects the Excessive Zero (EXZ) Error criteria.

= 0: The ANSI is selected. In AMI line code rule, the EXZ error is defined as more than 15 consecutive zeros in the data stream. In HDB3 line code rule, the EXZ error is defined as more than 3 consecutive zeros in the data stream.

= 1: The FCC is selected. In AMI line code rule, the EXZ error is defined as more than 80 consecutive zeros in the data stream. In HDB3 line code rule, the EXZ error is defined as more than 3 consecutive zeros in the data stream.

EXZ_ERR[1:0]:

These bits must be set to '01' to enable the Excessive Zero (EXZ) Error event to be counted in an internal 16-bit EXZ counter.

CNT_MD:

= 0: The Manual Report mode is selected. The internal 16-bit EXZ counter transfers its content to the EXZ Error Counter L-Byte & H-Byte registers when there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the CNT_TRF bit.

= 1: The Auto Report mode is selected. The internal 16-bit EXZ counter transfers its content to the EXZ Error Counter L-Byte & H-Byte registers every one second automatically.

CNT_TRF:

This bit is valid when the CNT_MD bit is '0'.

A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit updates the content in the EXZ Error Counter L-Byte & H-Byte registers with the value in the internal 16-bit EXZ counter.

This bit must be cleared and set again for the next updating.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Transmit And Receive Termination Configuration (032H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | T_TERM2 | T_TERM1 | T_TERM0 | R_TERM2 | R_TERM1 | R_TERM0 |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

T_TERM[2:0]:

These bits select the internal impedance of the transmit path to match the cable impedance:
= 000: The 75 Ω internal impedance matching is selected.
= 001: The 120 Ω internal impedance matching is selected.
(The above two values are the standard value for E1 mode).
= 010: The 100 Ω internal impedance matching is selected.
= 011: The 110 Ω internal impedance matching is selected.
= 1xx: The internal impedance matching is bypassed, and external impedance circuit should be used.

R_TERM[2:0]:

These bits select the internal impedance of the receive path to match the cable impedance:
= 000: The 75 Ω internal impedance matching is selected.
= 001: The 120 Ω internal impedance matching is selected.
(The above two values are the standard values for E1 mode).
= 010: The 100 Ω internal impedance matching is selected.
= 011: The 110 Ω internal impedance matching is selected.
= 1xx: The internal impedance matching is bypassed, and external impedance circuit should be used.

E1 Interrupt Enable Control 0 (033H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | DF_IE | Reserved | LOS_IE |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |

DF_IE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the DF_IS bit (b2, E1-03AH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the DF_IS bit (b2, E1-03AH) is '1'.

LOS_IE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the LOS_IS bit (b0, E1-03AH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the LOS_IS bit (b0, E1-03AH) is '1'.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Interrupt Enable Control 1 (034H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | DAC_IE | TJA_IE | RJA_IE | Reserved | EXZ_IE | CV_IE | CNT_IE |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DAC_IE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the DAC_IS bit (b6, E1-03BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the DAC_IS bit (b6, E1-03BH) is '1'.

TJA_IE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TJA_IS bit (b5, E1-03BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TJA_IS bit (b5, E1-03BH) is '1'.

RJA_IE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RJA_IS bit (b4, E1-03BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RJA_IS bit (b4, E1-03BH) is '1'.

EXZ_IE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the EXZ_IS bit (b2, E1-03BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the EXZ_IS bit (b2, E1-03BH) is '1'.

CV_IE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CV_IS bit (b1, E1-03BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CV_IS bit (b1, E1-03BH) is '1'.

CNT_IE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CNTOV_IS bit (b0, E1-03BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CNTOV_IS bit (b0, E1-03BH) is '1'.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Interrupt Trigger Edges Select (035H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | DF_IES | Reserved | LOS_IES |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |

DF_IES:
= 0: The DF_IS bit (b2, E1-03AH) will be set to '1' when there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the DF_S bit (b2, E1-036H).
= 1: The DF_IS bit (b2, E1-03AH) will be set to '1' when there is any transition from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0' on the DF_S bit (b2, E1-036H).

LOS_IES:
= 0: The LOS_IS bit (b0, E1-03AH) will be set to '1' when there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the LOS_S bit (b0, E1-036H).
= 1: The LOS_IS bit (b0, E1-03AH) will be set to '1' when there is any transition from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0' on the LOS_S bit (b0, E1-036H).

E1 Line Status Register 0 (036H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | DF_S | Reserved | LOS_S |
| Type | | | | | | R | | R |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |

DF_S:
= 0: No transmit driver failure is detected.
= 1: Transmit driver failure is detected.

LOS_S:
= 0: No LOS is detected.
= 1: Loss of signal (LOS) is detected.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Line Status Register 1 (037H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | LATT4 | LATT3 | LATT2 | LATT1 | LATT0 |
| Type | | | | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

LATT[4:0]:

These bits indicate the current gain of the VGA relative to 3 V peak pulse level.

| LATT[4:0] | Gain (dB) | LATT[4:0] | Gain (dB) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 00000 | 0 - 2 | 01011 | 22 - 24 |
| 00001 | 2 - 4 | 01100 | 24 - 26 |
| 00010 | 4 - 6 | 01101 | 26 - 28 |
| 00011 | 6 - 8 | 01110 | 28 - 30 |
| 00100 | 8 - 10 | 01111 | 30 - 32 |
| 00101 | 10 - 12 | 10000 | 32 - 34 |
| 00110 | 12 - 14 | 10001 | 34 - 36 |
| 00111 | 14 - 16 | 10010 | 36 - 38 |
| 01000 | 16 - 18 | 10011 | 38 - 40 |
| 01001 | 18 - 20 | 10100 | 40 - 42 |
| 01010 | 20 - 22 | 10101 ~ 11111 | 42 - 44 |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Transmit Jitter Measure Value Indication (038H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | TJITT6 | TJITT5 | TJITT4 | TJITT3 | TJITT2 | TJITT1 | TJITT0 |
| Type | | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TJITT[6:0]:

When the TJITT_TEST bit (b5, E1-021H) is '0', these bits represent the current interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO.

When the TJITT_TEST bit (b5, E1-021H) is '1', these bits represent the P-P interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO since last read.

These bits will be cleared if a '1' is written to the register.

E1 Receive Jitter Measure Value Indication (039H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | RJITT6 | RJITT5 | RJITT4 | RJITT3 | RJITT2 | RJITT1 | RJITT0 |
| Type | | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RJITT[6:0]:

When the RJITT_TEST bit (b5, E1-027H) is '0', these bits represent the current interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO.

When the RJITT_TEST bit (b5, E1-027H) is '1', these bits represent the P-P interval between the read and write pointer of the FIFO since last read.

These bits will be cleared if a '1' is written to the register.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Interrupt Status 0 (03AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | DF_IS | Reserved | LOS_IS |
| Type | | | | | | R | | R |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | | 0 |

DF_IS:

= 0: There is no status change on the DF_S bit (b2, E1-036H).

= 1: When the DF_IES bit (b2, E1-035H) is '0', the '1' on this bit indicates there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the DF_S bit (b2, E1-036H); when the DF_IES bit (b2, E1-035H) is '1', the '1' on this bit indicates there is a transition from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0' on the DF_S bit (b2, E1-036H).

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

LOS_IS:

= 0: There is no status change on the LOS_S bit (b0, E1-036H).

= 1: When the LOS_IES bit (b0, E1-035H) is '0', the '1' on this bit indicates there is a transition from '0' to '1' on the LOS_S bit (b0, E1-036H); when the LOS_IES bit (b0, E1-035H) is '1', the '1' on this bit indicates there is a transition from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0' on the LOS_S bit (b0, E1-036H).

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Interrupt Status 1 (03BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | DAC_IS | TJA_IS | RJA_IS | Reserved | EXZ_IS | CV_IS | CNTOV_IS |
| Type | | R | R | R | | R | R | R |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DAC_IS:

= 0: The sum of a pulse template does not exceed the D/A limitation (±63) when more than one UI is used to compose the arbitrary pulse template.

= 1: The sum of a pulse template exceeds the D/A limitation (±63) when more than one UI is used to compose the arbitrary pulse template.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

TJA_IS:

= 0: The transmit JA FIFO has not overflowed or underflowed.

= 1: The transmit JA FIFO has overflowed or underflowed.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

RJA_IS:

= 0: The receive JA FIFO has not overflowed or underflowed.

= 1: The receive JA FIFO has overflowed or underflowed.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

EXZ_IS:

= 0: No Excessive Zero (EXZ) Error is detected.

= 1: The Excessive Zero (EXZ) Error is detected.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

CV_IS:

= 0: No Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error or HDB3 Code Violation (CV) Error is detected.

= 1: The Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error or HDB3 Code Violation (CV) Error is detected.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

CNTOV_IS:

= 0: The internal 16-bit EXZ counter has not overflowed.

= 1: The internal 16-bit EXZ counter has overflowed.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 EXZ Error Counter H-Byte (03CH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | CNTH[7] | CNTH[6] | CNTH[5] | CNTH[4] | CNTH[3] | CNTH[2] | CNTH[1] | CNTH[0] |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CNTH[7:0]:

These bits, together with the CNTL[7:0] bits, reflect the content in the internal 16-bit EXZ counter.

E1 EXZ Error Counter L-Byte (03DH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | CNTL[7] | CNTL[6] | CNTL[5] | CNTL[4] | CNTL[3] | CNTL[2] | CNTL[1] | CNTL[0] |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CNTL[7:0]:

These bits, together with the CNTH[7:0] bits, reflect the content in the internal 16-bit EXZ counter.

E1 Reference Clock Output Control (03EH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | REFH_LOS |
| Type | | | | | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

REFH_LOS:

In case of LOS, this bit determines the outputs on the REFA_OUT pin.
= 0: Output MCLK.
= 1: Output high level.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Interrupt Module Indication 2 (03FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | LIU |
| Type | | | | | | | | R |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

LIU:

= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Receive / Transmit Internal Termination, Adaptive Equalizer, Data Slicer, CLK&Data Recovery, Receive / Transmit Jitter Attenuator, B8ZS/HDB3/AMI Decoder / Encoder, Waveform Shaper / Line Build Out or Line Driver block.

= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Receive / Transmit Internal Termination, Adaptive Equalizer, Data Slicer, CLK&Data Recovery, Receive / Transmit Jitter Attenuator, B8ZS/HDB3/AMI Decoder / Encoder, Waveform Shaper / Line Build Out or Line Driver function block.

E1 Interrupt Module Indication 0 (040H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | ALARM | PMON | PRGD | RCRB | FGEN | FRMR |
| Type | | | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

ALARM:

= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Alarm Detector function block.

= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Alarm Detector function block.

PMON:

= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Performance Monitor function block.

= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Performance Monitor function block.

PRGD:

= 0: No interrupt is generated in the PRBS Generator / Detector function block.

= 1: Interrupt is generated in the PRBS Generator / Detector function block.

RCRB:

= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Receive CAS/RBS Buffer function block.

= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Receive CAS/RBS Buffer function block.

FGEN:

= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Frame Generator function block.

= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Frame Generator function block.

FRMR:

= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Frame Processor function block.

= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Frame Processor function block.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Interrupt Module Indication 1 (041H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | THDLC3 | THDLC2 | THDLC1 | RHDLC3 | RHDLC2 | RHDLC1 | ELST | TRSI/RESI |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

THDLC3:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the HDLC Transmitter #3 function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the HDLC Transmitter #3 function block.

THDLC2:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the HDLC Transmitter #2 function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the HDLC Transmitter #2 function block.

THDLC1:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the HDLC Transmitter #1 function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the HDLC Transmitter #1 function block.

RHDLC3:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the HDLC Receiver #3 function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the HDLC Receiver #3 function block.

RHDLC2:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the HDLC Receiver #2 function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the HDLC Receiver #2 function block.

RHDLC1:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the HDLC Receiver #1 function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the HDLC Receiver #1 function block.

ELST:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Elastic Store Buffer function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Elastic Store Buffer function block.

TRSI/RESI:
= 0: No interrupt is generated in the Transmit / Receive System Interface function block.
= 1: Interrupt is generated in the Transmit / Receive System Interface function block.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 TBIF Option Register (042H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | DE | FE | CMS | FSINV | FSTYP |
| Type | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DE:

This bit selects the active edge of TSCK to sample the data on TSD and TSIG and the active edge of MTSCK to sample the data on MTSD and MTSIG.

= 0: The falling edge is selected.

= 1: The rising edge is selected.

FE:

This bit selects the active edge of TSCK to update/sample the pulse on TSFS and the active edge of MTSCK to sample the pulse on MTSFS.

= 0: The falling edge is selected.

= 1: The rising edge is selected.

CMS:

This bit is valid in Transmit Clock Slave mode and Transmit Multiplexed mode.

= 0: The speed of TSCK/MTSCK is the same as the data rate on the system side (2.048 Mb/s / 8.192 Mb/s).

= 1: The speed of TSCK/MTSCK is double the data rate on the system side (4.096 Mb/s / 16.384 Mb/s).

FSINV:

= 0: The transmit framing pulse TSFS is active high.

= 1: The transmit framing pulse TSFS is active low.

FSTYP:

= 0: In Transmit Non-multiplexed mode, TSFS pulses during the first bit of each Basic frame. In Transmit Multiplexed mode, MTSFS pulses during the first bit of each Basic frame.

= 1: In Transmit Non-multiplexed mode, if the CRC Multi-frame is to be generated, TSFSn pulses during the first bit of each CRC Multi-frame; if the Signaling Multi-frame is to be generated, TSFSn pulses during the first bit of each Signaling Multi-frame; if both the CRC Multi-frame and the Signaling Multi-frame are to be generated, TSFSn goes high/low during the first bit of each Signaling Multi-frame and goes the opposite during the second bit of each CRC Multi-frame. In Transmit Multiplexed mode, if the CRC Multi-frame is to be generated, MTSFS pulses during the first bit of each CRC Multi-frame; if the Signaling Multi-frame is to be generated, MTSFS pulses during the first bit of each Signaling Multi-frame; if both the CRC Multi-frame and the Signaling Multi-frame are to be generated, MTSFS goes high/low during the first bit of each Signaling Multi-frame and goes the opposite during the second bit of each CRC Multi-frame.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 TBIF Operating Mode (043H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | TMODE |
| Type | | | | | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | | 1 |

TMODE:

In Transmit Non-multiplexed mode, this bit selects the sub-mode.

= 0: The Transmit System Interface is operated in Transmit Clock Master mode. The timing signal for clocking the data and the framing pulse to align the data input on the TSD pin are provided from the processed data from the device.

= 1: The Transmit System Interface is operated in Transmit Clock Slave mode. The timing signal for clocking the data and the framing pulse to align the data input on the TSD pin are provided by the system side.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 TBIF TS Offset (044H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | TSOFF6 | TSOFF5 | TSOFF4 | TSOFF3 | TSOFF2 | TSOFF1 | TSOFF0 |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TSOFF[6:0]:

These bits give a binary number to define the timeslot offset. The timeslot offset is between the framing pulse on the TSFS/MTSFS pin and the start of the corresponding frame input on the TSD/MTSD pin. The signaling bits on the TSIG/MTSIG pin are always per-timeslot aligned with the data on the TSD/MTSD pin.

In Non-multiplexed mode, the timeslot offset can be configured from 0 to 31 timeslots (0 & 31 are included). In Multiplexed mode, the timeslot offset can be configured from 0 to 127 timeslots (0 & 127 are included).

E1 TBIF Bit Offset (045H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | EDGE | BOFF2 | BOFF1 | BOFF0 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

EDGE:

This bit is valid when the CMS bit (b2, E1-042H) is ‘1’.

= 0: The first active edge of TSCK/MTSCK is selected to sample the data on the TSD/MTSD and TSIG/MTSIG pins.

= 1: The second active edge of TSCK/MTSCK is selected to sample the data on the TSD/MTSD and TSIG/MTSIG pins.

BOFF[2:0]:

These bits give a binary number to define the bit offset. The bit offset is between the framing pulse on the TSFS/MTSFS pin and the start of the corresponding frame input on the TSD/MTSD pin. The signaling bits on the TSIG/MTSIG pin are always per-timeslot aligned with the data on the TSD/MTSD pin.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RBIF Option Register (046H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | DE | FE | CMS | TRI |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

DE:

This bit selects the active edge of RSCK to update the data on RSD and RSIG and the active edge of MRSCK to update the data on MRSD and MRSIG.

= 0: The falling edge is selected.

= 1: The rising edge is selected.

FE:

This bit selects the active edge of RSCK to update/sample the pulse on RSFS and the active edge of MRSCK to sample the pulse on MRSFS.

= 0: The falling edge is selected.

= 1: The rising edge is selected.

CMS:

This bit is valid in Receive Clock Slave mode and Receive Multiplexed mode.

= 0: The speed of RSCK/MRSCK is the same as the data rate on the system side (2.048 Mb/s / 8.192 Mb/s).

= 1: The speed of RSCK/MRSCK is double the data rate on the system side (4.096 Mb/s / 16.384 Mb/s).

TRI:

= 0: The processed data and signaling bits are output on the RSD/MRSD and RSIG/MRSIG pins respectively.

= 1: The output on the RSD/MRSD and RSIG/MRSIG pins are in high impedance.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RBIF Mode (047H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | RMODE |
| Type | | | | | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | | 1 |

RMODE:

In Receive Non-multiplexed mode, this bit selects the sub-mode.

= 0: The Receive System Interface is operated in Receive Clock Master mode. The timing signal for clocking the data and the framing pulse to align the data output on the RSD pin are received from the line side.

= 1: The Receive System Interface is operated in Receive Clock Slave mode. The timing signal for clocking the data and the framing pulse to align the data output on the RSD pin are provided by the system side.

E1 RBIF Frame Pulse (048H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | FSINV | OHD | SMFS | CMFS | Reserved |
| Type | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | |
| Default | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

FSINV:

= 0: The receive framing pulse RSFS is active high.

= 1: The receive framing pulse RSFS is active low.

OHD, SMFS, CMFS:

In Receive Clock Master mode, these bits select what the pulse on RSFS indicates.

| OHD | SMFS | CMFS | RSFSn Indication |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | The RSFS pulses during the first bit of each Basic frame. |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | The RSFS pulses during the first bit of each CRC Multi-frame. |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | The RSFS pulses during the first bit of each Signaling Multi-frame. |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | The RSFS goes high/low during the first bit of each Signaling Multi-frame and goes the opposite during the second bit of each CRC Multi-frame. |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | The RSFS pulses during the TS0 and TS16. |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RBIF TS Offset (049H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | TSOFF6 | TSOFF5 | TSOFF4 | TSOFF3 | TSOFF2 | TSOFF1 | TSOFF0 |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TSOFF[6:0]:

Except that in the Receive Master mode, when the OHD bit (b3, E1-048H), the SMFS bit (b2, E1-048H) and the CMFS bit (b1, E1-048H) are set to TS1 and TS16 overhead indication, the timeslot offset is supported in all the other conditions.

These bits give a binary number to define the timeslot offset. The timeslot offset is between the framing pulse on the RSFS/MRSFS pin and the start of the corresponding frame output on the RSD/MRSD pin. The signaling bits on the RSIG/MRSIG pin are always per-timeslot aligned with the data on the RSD/MRSD pin.

In Non-multiplexed mode, the timeslot offset can be configured from 0 to 31 timeslots (0 & 31 are included). In Multiplexed mode, the timeslot offset can be configured from 0 to 127 timeslots (0 & 127 are included).

E1 RBIF Bit Offset (04AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | EDGE | BOFF2 | BOFF1 | BOFF0 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

EDGE:

This bit is valid when the CMS bit (b1, E1-046H) is ‘1’.

= 0: The first active edge of RSCK/MRSCK is selected to update the data on the RSD/MRSD and RSIG/MRSIG pins.

= 1: The second active edge of RSCK/MRSCK is selected to update the data on the RSD/MRSD and RSIG/MRSIG pins.

BOFF[2:0]:

Except that in the Receive Master mode, when the OHD bit (b3, E1-048H), the SMFS bit (b2, E1-048H) and the CMFS bit (b1, E1-048H) are set to TS1 and TS16 overhead indication, the bit offset is supported in all the other conditions.

These bits give a binary number to define the bit offset. The bit offset is between the framing pulse on the RSFS/MRSFS pin and the start of the corresponding frame output on the RSD/MRSD pin. The signaling bits on the RSIG/MRSIG pin are always per-channel aligned with the data on the RSD/MRSD pin.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RTSFS Change Indication (04BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | RCOFAI | TCOFAI |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

RCOFAI:

This bit is valid in Receive Clock Slave mode and Receive Multiplexed mode.
= 0: The interval of the pulses on the RSFS/MRSFS pin is an integer multiple of 125 μs.
= 1: The interval of the pulses on the RSFS/MRSFS pin is not an integer multiple of 125 μs.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

TCOFAI:

This bit is valid in Transmit Clock Slave mode and Transmit Multiplexed mode.
= 0: The pulse on the TSFS/MTSFS pin is an integer multiple of 125 μs.
= 1: The pulse on the TSFS/MTSFS pin is not an integer multiple of 125 μs.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

E1 RTSFS Interrupt Control (04CH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | RCOFAE | TCOFAE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

RCOFAE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RCOFAI bit (b1, E1-04BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RCOFAI bit (b1, E1-04BH) is '1'.

TCOFAE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TCOFAI bit (b0, E1-04BH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TCOFAI bit (b0, E1-04BH) is '1'.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 FRMR Mode 0 (04DH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | UNFM | REFCRCE | REFEN | REFR |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

UNFM:

= 0: The data stream is received in framed mode and is processed by the Frame Processor.

= 1: The data stream is received in unframed mode and the Frame Processor is bypassed.

REFCRCE:

= 0: disable from re-searching for synchronization when the Excessive CRC-4 Error occurs.

= 1: Search for synchronization again when the Excessive CRC-4 Error occurs. This function can only be implemented only if the REFEN bit is logic 1.

REFEN:

= 0: “Locked in frame”. Once the previous Basic frame synchronization is acquired, and no errors can lead to reframe except for manually setting by the REFR bit.

= 1: Search for Basic frame synchronization again when it is out of synchronization.

REFR:

A transition from logic 0 to logic 1 forces to re-search for a new Basic frame synchronization.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 FRMR Mode 1 (04EH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | BIT2C | CASEN | CRCEN | CNTNFAS | WORDERR | TS16C | SMFASC | C2NCIWCK |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

BIT2C:

This bit determines the criteria of out of Basic frame synchronization.

= 0: 3 consecutive FAS pattern errors lead to out of Basic frame synchronization.

= 1: 3 consecutive FAS pattern errors or 3 consecutive NFAS errors lead to out of Basic frame synchronization.

CASEN:

= 0: Disable searching for the Channel Associated Signaling (CAS) Multi-Frame.

= 1: Enable searching for the Channel Associated Signaling (CAS) Multi-Frame after the Basic frame synchronization is acquired.

CRCEN:

= 0: Disable searching for the CRC Multi-Frame.

= 1: Enable searching for the CRC Multi-Frame after the Basic frame synchronization is acquired.

CNTNFAS & WORDERR:

These two bits determine the criteria of FAS/NFAS Bit/Pattern Error generation:

| WORDERR | CNTNFAS | Error Generation |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Each bit error in FAS is counted as an error event. |
| 1 | 0 | A FAS pattern error is counted as an error event. |
| 0 | 1 | Each bit error in FAS or NFAS error is counted as an error event. |
| 1 | 1 | A FAS pattern error or NFAS error is counted as an error event. |

TS16C & SMFASC:

These two bits determine the criteria of out of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame synchronization:

| TS16C | SMFASC | Out Of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame Synchronization Criteria |
|---|---|---|
| X | 0 | 2 consecutive CAS Signaling Multi-Frame Alignment Pattern Errors occur. |
| 0 | 1 | 2 consecutive CAS Signaling Multi-Frame Alignment Pattern Errors occur or all the contents in TS16 are zeros for one Signaling Multi-Frame. |
| 1 | 1 | 2 consecutive CAS Signaling Multi-Frame Alignment Pattern Errors occur or all the contents in TS16 are zeros for two consecutive Signaling Multi-Frames. |

C2NCIWCK:

= 0: Stop searching for CRC Multi-Frame alignment pattern in CRC to non-CRC interworking mode.

= 1: Enable searching for CRC Multi-Frame alignment pattern even if CRC to non-CRC interworking has been declared.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 FRMR Status (04FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | C2NCIWV | OOSMFV | OOCMFV | OOOFV | OOFV |
| Type | | | | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

C2NCIWV:
= 0: The Frame Processor does not operate in CRC to non-CRC interworking mode.
= 1: The Frame Processor operates in CRC to non-CRC interworking mode.

OOSMFV:
= 0: The CAS Signaling Multi-Frame is in synchronization.
= 1: The CAS Signaling Multi-Frame is out of synchronization.

OOCMFV:
= 0: The CRC Multi-Frame is in synchronization.
= 1: The CRC Multi-Frame is out of synchronization.

OOOFV:
= 0: The offline Basic frame is in synchronization.
= 1: The offline Basic frame is out of synchronization.

OOFV:
= 0: The Basic frame is in synchronization.
= 1: The Basic frame is out of synchronization.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 FRMR Interrupt Control 0 (050H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | C2NCIWE | OOSMFE | OOCMFE | OOOFE | OOFE |
| Type | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

C2NCIWE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the C2NCIWI bit (b4, E1-052H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the C2NCIWI bit (b4, E1-052H) is '1'.

OOSMFE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OOSMFI bit (b3, E1-052H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OOSMFI bit (b3, E1-052H) is '1'.

OOCMFE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OOCMFI bit (b2, E1-052H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OOCMFI bit (b2, E1-052H) is '1'.

OOOFE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OOOFI bit (b1, E1-052H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OOOFI bit (b1, E1-052H) is '1'.

OOFE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OOFI bit (b0, E1-052H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OOFI bit (b0, E1-052H) is '1'.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 FRMR Interrupt Control 1 (051H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | ISMFPE | ICSMFPE | SMFERE | ICMFPE | CMFERE | CRCEE | FERE | COFAE |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

ISMFPE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the ISMFPI bit (b4, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the ISMFPI bit (b4, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.

ICSMFPE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the ICSMFPI bit (b3, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the ICSMFPI bit (b3, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.

SMFERE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SMFERI bit (b2, E1-053H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SMFERI bit (b2, E1-053H) is '1'.

ICMFPE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the ICMFPI bit (b2, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the ICMFPI bit (b2, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.

CMFERE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CMFERI bit (b2, E1-053H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CMFERI bit (b2, E1-053H) is '1'.

CRCEE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CRCEI bit (b2, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CRCEI bit (b2, T1/J1-053H) is '1'.

FERE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the FERI bit (b1, E1-053H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the FERI bit (b1, E1-053H) is '1'.

COFAE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the COFAI bit (b0, E1-053H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the COFAI bit (b0, E1-053H) is '1'.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 FRMR Interrupt Indication 0 (052H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | EXCRCERI | C2NCIWI | OOSMFI | OOCMFI | OOOFI | OOFI |
| Type | | | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

EXCRCERI:

When CRC Multi-Frame is synchronized, once the accumulated CRC-4 errors are not less than 915 (≥915) in a 1 second fixed window, an excessive CRC-4 error event is generated. During out of CRC Multi-Frame synchronization state, the Excessive CRC-4 Error detection is suspended.

= 0: No Excessive CRC-4 Error event is detected.

= 1: The Excessive CRC-4 Error event is detected.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

C2NCIWI:

= 0: There is no status change on the C2NCIWV bit (b4, E1-04FH).

= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the C2NCIWV bit (b4, E1-04FH).

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

OOSMFI:

= 0: There is no status change on the OOSMFV bit (b3, E1-04FH).

= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the OOSMFV bit (b3, E1-04FH).

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

OOCMFI:

= 0: There is no status change on the OOCMFV bit (b2, E1-04FH).

= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the OOCMFV bit (b2, E1-04FH).

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

OOOFI:

= 0: There is no status change on the OOOFV bit (b1, E1-04FH).

= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the OOOFV bit (b1, E1-04FH).

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

OOFI:

= 0: There is no status change on the OOFV bit (b0, E1-04FH).

= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the OOFV bit (b0, E1-04FH).

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 FRMR Interrupt Indication 1 (053H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | ISMFPI | ICSMFPI | SMFERI | ICMFPI | CMFERI | CRCEI | FERI | COFAI |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

ISMFPI:

= 0: The received bit is not the first bit of each CAS Signaling Multi-Frame.

= 1: The first bit of each CAS Signaling Multi-Frame is received.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it. It can not be updated during out of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame synchronization state

ICSMFPI:

= 0: The received bit is not the first bit of each CRC Sub Multi-Frame.

= 1: The first bit of each CRC Sub Multi-Frame is received.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it. It can not be updated during out of CRC Multi-Frame synchronization state.

SMFERI:

When Signaling Multi-Frame is synchronized, the received Signaling Multi-Frame alignment signals are compared with the expected one ('0000'). When one or more bits do not match, a single CAS Signaling Multi-Frame alignment pattern error event is generated. During out of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame synchronization state, the CAS Signaling Multi-Frame Alignment Pattern Error detection is suspended.

= 0: No CAS Signaling Multi-Frame Alignment Pattern Error event is detected.

= 1: The CAS Signaling Multi-Frame Alignment Pattern Error event is detected.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

ICMFPI:

= 0: The received bit is not the first bit of each CRC Multi-Frame.

= 1: The first bit of each CRC Multi-Frame is received.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it. It can not be updated during out of CRC Multi-Frame synchronization state.

CMFERI:

When CRC Multi-Frame is synchronized, the received CRC Multi-Frame alignment signals are compared with the expected one ('001011'). If one or more bits do not match, a single CRC Multi-Frame alignment pattern error event is generated. During out of CRC Multi-Frame synchronization state, the CRC Multi-Frame Alignment Pattern Error detection is suspended.

= 0: No CRC Multi-Frame Alignment Pattern Error event is detected.

= 1: The CRC Multi-Frame Alignment Pattern Error event is detected.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

CRCEI:

When CRC Multi-Frame is synchronized and the local calculated CRC-4 of the current received CRC Sub Multi-Frame does not match the received CRC-4 of the next received CRC Sub Multi-Frame, a single CRC-4 error event is generated. During out of CRC Multi-Frame synchronization state, the CRC-4 Error detection is suspended.

= 0: No CRC-4 Error event is detected.

= 1: The CRC-4 Error event is detected.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

FERI:

When Basic frame is synchronized and the criteria set by the WORDERR bit (b3, E1-04EH) and the CNTNFAS bit (b4, E1-04EH) are met, a FAS/NFAS Bit/Pattern Error event is generated. During out of Basic frame synchronization state, the FAS/NFAS Bit/Pattern Error detection is suspended.

= 0: No FAS/NFAS Bit/Pattern Error event is detected.

= 1: The FAS/NFAS Bit/Pattern Error event is detected.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

COFAI:

= 0: The Basic frame alignment pattern position is not changed.

= 1: The new-found Basic frame alignment pattern position differs from the previous one.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

E1 TS0 International / National (054H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Si0 | Si1 | A | Sa4 | Sa5 | Sa6 | Sa7 | Sa8 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Si0:

This bit reflects the content in the International bit of the latest received NFAS frame. It is updated on the boundary of the associated NFAS frame and is held during out of Basic frame state.

Si1:

This bit reflects the content in the International bit of the latest received FAS frame. It is updated on the boundary of the associated FAS frame and is held during out of Basic frame state.

A:

This bit reflects the content in the Remote Alarm Indication bit of the latest received NFAS frame. It is updated on the boundary of the associated NFAS frame and is held during out of Basic frame state.

Sa[4:8]:

These bits reflect the content in the National bit of the latest received NFAS frame. They are updated on the boundary of the associated NFAS frame and are held during out of Basic frame state.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 TS16 Spare (055H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | X0 | Y | X1 | X2 |
| Type | | | | | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

X[0:2]:

These bits reflect the content in the Extra bits. They are updated at the first bit of the next CAS Signaling Multi-Frame and are held during out of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame state.

Y:

This bit reflects the content in the Remote Signaling Multi-Frame Alarm Indication bit. It is updated at the first bit of the next CAS Signaling Multi-Frame and is held during out of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame state.

E1 Sa4 Codeword (056H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | Sa41 | Sa42 | Sa43 | Sa44 |
| Type | | | | | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Sa4[1:4]:

These bits reflect the content in the Sa4 National Bit codeword.

If de-bounce is enabled by the SaDEB bit (b6, E1-05CH), they are updated when the received Sa4 National Bit codeword is the same for 2 consecutive CRC Sub Multi-Frames. If de-bounce is disabled, they are updated every CRC Sub Multi-Frame. These bits are held during out of CRC Multi-Frame synchronization state.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Sa5 Codewo3rd (057H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | Sa51 | Sa52 | Sa53 | Sa54 |
| Type | | | | | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Sa5[1:4]:

These bits reflect the content in the Sa5 National Bit codeword.

If de-bounce is enabled by the SaDEB bit (b6, E1-05CH), they are updated when the received Sa5 National Bit codeword is the same for 2 consecutive CRC Sub Multi-Frames. If de-bounce is disabled, they are updated every CRC Sub Multi-Frame. These bits are held during out of CRC Multi-Frame synchronization state.

E1 Sa6 Codeword (058H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | Sa61 | Sa62 | Sa63 | Sa64 |
| Type | | | | | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Sa6[1:4]:

These bits reflect the content in the Sa6 National Bit codeword.

If de-bounce is enabled by the SaDEB bit (b6, E1-05CH), they are updated when the received Sa6 National Bit codeword is the same for 2 consecutive CRC Sub Multi-Frames. If de-bounce is disabled, they are updated every CRC Sub Multi-Frame. These bits are held during out of CRC Multi-Frame synchronization state.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Sa7 Codeword (059H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | Sa71 | Sa72 | Sa73 | Sa74 |
| Type | | | | | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Sa7[1:4]:

These bits reflect the content in the Sa7 National Bit codeword.

If de-bounce is enabled by the SaDEB bit (b6, E1-05CH), they are updated when the received Sa7 National Bit codeword is the same for 2 consecutive CRC Sub Multi-Frames. If de-bounce is disabled, they are updated every CRC Sub Multi-Frame. These bits are held during out of CRC Multi-Frame synchronization state.

E1 Sa8 Codeword (05AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | Sa81 | Sa82 | Sa83 | Sa84 |
| Type | | | | | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Sa8[1:4]:

These bits reflect the content in the Sa8 National Bit codeword.

If de-bounce is enabled by the SaDEB bit (b6, E1-05CH), they are updated when the received Sa8 National Bit codeword is the same for 2 consecutive CRC Sub Multi-Frames. If de-bounce is disabled, they are updated every CRC Sub Multi-Frame. These bits are held during out of CRC Multi-Frame synchronization state.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Sa6 Codeword Indication (05BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | Sa6-FI | Sa6-EI | Sa6-CI | Sa6-AI | Sa6-8I |
| Type | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Sa6-FI:
= 0: Any 12 consecutive Sa6 bits or any 3 consecutive 4-bit Sa6 codewords in the CRC Sub Multi-Frame are not matched with 0xFFF.
= 1: Any 12 consecutive Sa6 bits or any 3 consecutive 4-bit Sa6 codewords in the CRC Sub Multi-Frame are matched with 0xFFF.

Sa6-EI:
= 0: Any 12 consecutive Sa6 bits or any 3 consecutive 4-bit Sa6 codewords in the CRC Sub Multi-Frame are not matched with 0xEEE.
= 1: Any 12 consecutive Sa6 bits or any 3 consecutive 4-bit Sa6 codewords in the CRC Sub Multi-Frame are matched with 0xEEE.

Sa6-CI:
= 0: Any 12 consecutive Sa6 bits or any 3 consecutive 4-bit Sa6 codewords in the CRC Sub Multi-Frame are not matched with 0xCCC.
= 1: Any 12 consecutive Sa6 bits or any 3 consecutive 4-bit Sa6 codewords in the CRC Sub Multi-Frame are matched with 0xCCC.

Sa6-AI:
= 0: Any 12 consecutive Sa6 bits or any 3 consecutive 4-bit Sa6 codewords in the CRC Sub Multi-Frame are not matched with 0xAAA.
= 1: Any 12 consecutive Sa6 bits or any 3 consecutive 4-bit Sa6 codewords in the CRC Sub Multi-Frame are matched with 0xAAA.

Sa6-8I:
= 0: Any 12 consecutive Sa6 bits or any 3 consecutive 4-bit Sa6 codewords in the CRC Sub Multi-Frame are not matched with 0x888.
= 1: Any 12 consecutive Sa6 bits or any 3 consecutive 4-bit Sa6 codewords in the CRC Sub Multi-Frame are matched with 0x888.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Sa Codeword Interrupt Control (05CH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Sa6SYN | SaDEB | Sa6SCE | Sa4E | Sa5E | Sa6E | Sa7E | Sa8E |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Sa6SYN:

= 0: Any 12 consecutive Sa6 bits are compared with 0x888, 0xAAA, 0xCCC, 0xEEE and 0xFFF when CRC Multi-Frame is synchronized.

= 1: Any 3 consecutive 4-bit Sa6 codewords in the CRC Sub Multi-Frame are compared with 0x888, 0xAAA, 0xCCC, 0xEEE and 0xFFF when CRC Multi-Frame is synchronized.

SaDEB:

= 0: Disable the de-bounce function of the National Bit codeword extraction.

= 1: Enable the de-dounce function of the National Bit codeword extraction.

Sa6SCE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SCAI bit (b3, T1/J1-05DH) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SCAI bit (b3, T1/J1-05DH) is '1'.

Sa4E:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the Sa4I bit (b2, E1-05DH) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the Sa4I bit (b2, E1-05DH) is '1'.

Sa5E:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the Sa5I bit (b2, E1-05DH) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the Sa5I bit (b2, E1-05DH) is '1'.

Sa6E:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the Sa6I bit (b2, E1-05DH) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the Sa6I bit (b2, E1-05DH) is '1'.

Sa7E:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the Sa7I bit (b2, E1-05DH) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the Sa7I bit (b2, E1-05DH) is '1'.

Sa8E:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the Sa8I bit (b2, E1-05DH) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the Sa8I bit (b2, E1-05DH) is '1'.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Sa Codeword Interrupt Indication (05DH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | Sa6SCI | Sa4I | Sa5I | Sa6I | Sa7I | Sa8I |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Sa6SCI:

= 0: Any 12 consecutive Sa6 bits or any 3 consecutive 4-bit Sa6 codewords in the CRC Sub Multi-Frame are not matched with 0x888, 0xAAA, 0xCCC, 0xEEE or 0xFFF.

= 1: Any 12 consecutive Sa6 bits or any 3 consecutive 4-bit Sa6 codewords in the CRC Sub Multi-Frame are matched with 0x888, 0xAAA, 0xCCC, 0xEEE or 0xFFF.

Sa4I:

= 0: The value in the Sa4[1:4] bits is not changed.

= 1: The value in the Sa4[1:4] bits is changed.

Sa5I:

= 0: The value in the Sa5[1:4] bits is not changed.

= 1: The value in the Sa5[1:4] bits is changed.

Sa6I:

= 0: The value in the Sa6[1:4] bits is not changed.

= 1: The value in the Sa6[1:4] bits is changed.

Sa7I:

= 0: The value in the Sa7[1:4] bits is not changed.

= 1: The value in the Sa7[1:4] bits is changed.

Sa8I:

= 0: The value in the Sa8[1:4] bits is not changed.

= 1: The value in the Sa8[1:4] bits is changed.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Overhead Error Status (05FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | RAICRCV | CFEBEV | V52LINKV |
| Type | | | | | | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RAICRCV:

The Continuous RAI & FEBE Error event is detected on the base of CRC Multi-Frame synchronization.

= 0: No Continuous RAI & FEBE Error event is detected.

= 1: The Continuous RAI & FEBE Error event is detected, i.e., a logic 1 is received in the A bit and a logic 0 is received in any of the E1 and E2 bits for 10ms.

CFEBEV:

The Continuous FEBE Error event is detected on the base of CRC Multi-Frame synchronization.

= 0: No Continuous FEBE Error event is detected.

= 1: The Continuous FEBE Error event is detected, i.e., a logic 0 is received in any of the E1 or E2 bit on $\geq$ 990 occasions per second for the latest 5 consecutive seconds.

V52LINKV:

The V5.2 link ID signal can be received on the base of Basic Frame synchronization.

= 0: The V5.2 link ID signal is not received.

= 1: The V5.2 link ID signal is received, i.e., 2 out of 3 sliding Sa7 bits are logic 0s.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Overhead Interrupt Control (060H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | TCRCEE | TFEBEE | FEBEE | RAICRCE | CFEBEE | V52LINKE |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TCRCEE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TCRCEI bit (b3, E1-05DH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TCRCEI bit (b3, E1-05DH) is '1'.

TFEBEE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TFEBEI bit (b3, E1-05DH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TFEBEI bit (b3, E1-05DH) is '1'.

FEBEE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the FEBEI bit (b3, E1-05DH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the FEBEI bit (b3, E1-05DH) is '1'.

RAICRCE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RAICRCI bit (b3, E1-05DH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RAICRCI bit (b3, E1-05DH) is '1'.

CFEBEE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CFEBEI bit (b3, E1-05DH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CFEBEI bit (b3, E1-05DH) is '1'.

V52LINKE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the V52LINKI bit (b0, E1-05DH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the V52LINKI bit (b0, E1-05DH) is '1'.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Overhead Interrupt Indication (061H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | TCRCEI | TFEBEI | FEBEI | RAICRCI | CFEBEI | V52LINKI |
| Type | | | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TCRCEI:

If the 4-bit Sa6 codeword of a CRC Sub Multi-Frame is matched with '0010' or '0011', the Network Terminal CRC Error event is generated.

= 0: No NT CRC Error event is detected.

= 1: The NT CRC Error event is detected.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

TFEBEI:

If the 4-bit Sa6 codeword of a CRC Sub Multi-Frame is matched with '0001' or '0011', the Network Terminal Far End Block Error event is generated.

= 0: No NT FEBE Error event is detected.

= 1: The NT FEBE Error event is detected.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

FEBEI:

When CRC Multi-Frame is synchronized and any of the CRC error indication (E1 or E2) bits is received as a logic 0, a far end block error event is generated. During out of CRC Multi-Frame synchronization state, the Far End Block Error (FEBE) detection is suspended.

= 0: No Far End Block Error (FEBE) event is detected.

= 1: The Far End Block Error (FEBE) event is detected.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

RAICRCI:

= 0: There is no status change on the RAICRCV bit (b, E1-04FH).

= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the RAICRCV bit (b2, E1-04FH).

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

CFEBEI:

= 0: There is no status change on the CFEBEV bit (b, E1-04FH).

= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the CFEBEV bit (b, E1-04FH).

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

V52LINKI:

= 0: There is no status change on the V52LINKV bit (b, E1-04FH).

= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the V52LINKV bit (b, E1-04FH).

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Mode (062H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | XDIS | SiDIS | FEBEDIS | CRCM | SIGEN | GENCRC | FDIS |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |

XDIS:

This bit is valid when the Signaling Multi-frame is generated.

= 0: The Extra bits (the Bit 5, 7 & 8 of TS16 of Frame 0 of the Signaling Multi-Frame) are replaced by the value set in the X[0:2] bits (b3 & b1~0, E1-06AH).

= 1: Disable the Extra bits to be replaced by the value set in the X[0:2] bits (b3 & b1~0, E1-06AH).

SiDIS:

When the Basic frame is generated, this bit determines how to replace the International bit.

= 0: The International bit (Bit 1) of FAS frame and NFAS frame are replaced by the value set in the Si[1] (b0, E1-063H) and Si[0] bits (b1, E1-063H) respectively.

= 1: Disable the International bit (Bit 1) of FAS frame and NFAS frame to be replaced by the value set in the Si[1] (b0, E1-063H) and Si[0] bits (b1, E1-063H) respectively.

When the CRC Multi-frame is generated, this bit, together with the FEBEDIS bit (b4, E1-062H) and the OOCMFV bit (b2, E1-04FH), determines how to replace the E bit (refer to the description of the FEBEDIS bit).

.

FEBEDIS:

When the CRC Multi-frame is generated, this bit, together with the SiDIS bit (b5, E1-062H) and the OOCMFV bit (b2, E1-04FH), determines how to replace the E bit.

| FEBEDIS (b4, E1-062H) | OOCMFV (b2, E1-04FH) | SiDIS (b5, E1-062H) | E Bits Insertion |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | X | A single zero is inserted into the E bit when a CRC-4 Error event is detected in the receive path. (the E1 bit corresponds to SMFI and the E2 bit corresponds to SMFII) |
| 0 | 1 | X | The value in the Si[1] bit (b0, E1-063H) is inserted into the E1 bit position. The value in the Si[0] bit (b1, E1-063H) is inserted into the E2 bit position. |
| 1 | X | 0 | The value in the Si[1] bit (b0, E1-063H) is inserted into the E1 bit position. The value in the Si[0] bit (b1, E1-063H) is inserted into the E2 bit position. |
| 1 | X | 1 | The E bit positions are unchanged. |

CRCM, SIGEN, GENCRC:

These bits are valid when the FDIS bit (b0, E1-062H) is 0. They control what kind of frame is generated:

SIGEN =1: signaling multiframe enable

GENCRC=1: CRC multiframe enable

CRCM=1: Modified CRC multiframe. This bit is only valid when GENCRC=1.

FDIS:

= 0: Enable the generation of the Basic frame, CRC Multi-Frame and Channel Associated Signaling (CAS) Multi-Frame.

= 1: Disable the generation of the Basic frame, CRC Multi-Frame and Channel Associated Signaling (CAS) Multi-Frame.

E1 FGEN International Bit (063H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

| Bit Name | Reserved | Si0 | Si1 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Type | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 1 | 1 |

Si0:

When the Basic frame is generated and the SiDIS bit (b5, E1-062H) is '0', it contains the value to replace the International bit (Bit 1) of the NFAS frame.

When the CRC Multi-frame is generated, controlled by the FEBEDIS bit (b4, E1-062H), the OOCMFV bit (b2, E1-04FH) bit and the SiDIS bit (b5, E1-062H), it contains the value to replace the E2 bit.

Si1:

When the Basic frame is generated and the SiDIS bit (b5, E1-062H) is '0', it contains the value to replace the International bit (Bit 1) of the FAS frame.

When the CRC Multi-frame is generated, controlled by the FEBEDIS bit (b4, E1-062H), the OOCMFV bit (b2, E1-04FH) bit and the SiDIS bit (b5, E1-062H), it contains the value to replace the E1 bit.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 FGEN Sa Control (064H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | Sa4EN | Sa5EN | Sa6EN | Sa7EN | Sa8EN |
| Type | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Sa4EN:

This bit is valid when the Basic frame is generated.
= 0: Disable the Sa4[1:4] bits to be replaced by the value set in the Sa4[1:4] bits (b3~0, E1-065H).
= 1: The Sa4[1:4] bits are replaced by the value set in the Sa4[1:4] bits (b3~0, E1-065H).

Sa5EN:

This bit is valid when the Basic frame is generated.
= 0: Disable the Sa5[1:4] bits to be replaced by the value set in the Sa5[1:4] bits (b3~0, E1-066H).
= 1: The Sa5[1:4] bits are replaced by the value set in the Sa5[1:4] bits (b3~0, E1-066H).

Sa6EN:

This bit is valid when the Basic frame is generated.
= 0: Disable the Sa6[1:4] bits to be replaced by the value set in the Sa6[1:4] bits (b3~0, E1-067H).
= 1: The Sa6[1:4] bits are replaced by the value set in the Sa6[1:4] bits (b3~0, E1-067H).

Sa7EN:

This bit is valid when the Basic frame is generated.
= 0: Disable the Sa7[1:4] bits to be replaced by the value set in the Sa7[1:4] bits (b3~0, E1-068H).
= 1: The Sa7[1:4] bits are replaced by the value set in the Sa7[1:4] bits (b3~0, E1-068H).

Sa8EN:

This bit is valid when the Basic frame is generated.
= 0: Disable the Sa8[1:4] bits to be replaced by the value set in the Sa8[1:4] bits (b3~0, E1-069H).
= 1: The Sa8[1:4] bits are replaced by the value set in the Sa8[1:4] bits (b3~0, E1-069H).


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Sa4 Code-word (065H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | Sa41 | Sa42 | Sa43 | Sa44 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Sa4[1:4]:

These bits are valid when the Basic frame is generated and the Sa4EN bit (b4, E1-064H) is '1'. When only the Basic frame is generated, the value in the Sa4[1] bit replaces the Sa4 bit. When the CRC Multi-frame is generated, they contain the value to replace the Sa4[1:4] bits.

E1 Sa5 Code-word (066H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | Sa51 | Sa52 | Sa53 | Sa54 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Sa5[1:4]:

These bits are valid when the Basic frame is generated and the Sa5EN bit (b3, E1-064H) is '1'. When only the Basic frame is generated, the value in the Sa5[1] bit replaces the Sa5 bit. When the CRC Multi-frame is generated, they contain the value to replace the Sa5[1:4] bits.

E1 Sa6 Code-word (067H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | Sa61 | Sa62 | Sa63 | Sa64 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Sa6[1:4]:

These bits are valid when the Basic frame is generated and the Sa6EN bit (b2, E1-064H) is '1'. When only the Basic frame is generated, the value in the Sa6[1] bit replaces the Sa6 bit. When the CRC Multi-frame is generated, they contain the value to replace the Sa6[1:4] bits.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Sa7 Code-word (068H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | Sa71 | Sa72 | Sa73 | Sa74 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Sa7[1:4]:

These bits are valid when the Basic frame is generated and the Sa7EN bit (b1, E1-064H) is '1'. When only the Basic frame is generated, the value in the Sa7[1] bit replaces the Sa7 bit. When the CRC Multi-frame is generated, they contain the value to replace the Sa7[1:4] bits.

E1 Sa8 Code-word (069H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | Sa81 | Sa82 | Sa83 | Sa84 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Sa8[1:4]:

These bits are valid when the Basic frame is generated and the Sa8EN bit (b0, E1-064H) is '1'. When only the Basic frame is generated, the value in the Sa8[1] bit replaces the Sa8 bit. When the CRC Multi-frame is generated, they contain the value to replace the Sa8[1:4] bits.

E1 FGEN Extra (06AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | X0 | Reserved | X1 | X2 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |

X[0:2]:

These bits are valid when the Signaling Multi-frame is generated and the XDIS bit (b6, E1-062H) is '0'. They contain the value to replace the Extra bits (the Bit 5, 7 & 8 of TS16 of Frame 0 of the Signaling Multi-Frame).



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 FGEN Maintenance 0 (06BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | TS16LOS | TS16AIS | MFAIS | G706RAI | AUTOYELLOW | REMAIS |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TS16LOS:

= 0: Normal operation.

= 1: The data stream to be transmitted on TS16 is overwritten with all zeros.

TS16AIS:

= 0: Normal operation.

= 1: The data stream to be transmitted on TS16 is overwritten with all ‘One’s.

MFAIS:

This bit is valid when the Signaling Multi-Frame is generated. The value in this bit will be continuously transmitted in the Y bit position (the Bit 6 of TS16 of Frame 0 of the Signaling Multi-Frame).

G706RAI:

This bit is valid when the Basic frame is generated. It selects the criteria for automatic RAI transmission.

= 0: The RAI is transmitted automatically when: 1). out of Basic frame sync is declared in the receive path; 2). the receive path is operated in CRC-4 to non-CRC-4 inter-working mode; 3). the offline searching in the receive path is out of Basic Frame sync; 4). the REMAIS bit (b0, E1-06BH) is 1.

= 1: The RAI is transmitted automatically when: 1). out of Basic frame sync is declared in the receive path; 2). the REMAIS bit (b0, E1-06BH) is 1.

AUTOYELLOW:

This bit is valid when the Basic frame is generated.

= 0: Disable the automatic RAI transmission.

= 1: The Remote Alarm Indication (RAI) is automatically transmitted as logic 1 in the A bit position when conditions meet the criteria selected by the G706RAI bit (b2, E1-06BH).

REMAIS:

This bit is valid when the Basic frame is generated.

= 0: Disable the manual RAI transmission.

= 1: The Remote Alarm Indication (RAI) is manually transmitted as logic 1 in the A bit position.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 FGEN Maintenance 1 (06CH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | COFAEN | TXDIS | TAIS |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

COFAEN:

Any transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on this bit will lead to one bit deletion or one bit repetition in the data stream to be transmitted, that is, to change the frame alignment position. The one bit deletion or repetition occurs randomly.

TXDIS:

= 0: Normal operation.

= 1: The data stream to be transmitted is overwritten with all 'Zero's.

TAIS:

= 0: Normal operation.

= 1: The data stream to be transmitted is overwritten with all 'One's.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 FGEN Interrupt Control (06DH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | SMFE | FASE | SIGMFE | MFE | BFE |
| Type | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SMFE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SMFI bit (b4, E1-06EH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SMFI bit (b4, E1-06EH) is '1'.

FASE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the FASI bit (b3, E1-06EH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the FASI bit (b3, E1-06EH) is '1'.

SIGMFE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SIGMFI bit (b2, E1-06EH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SIGMFI bit (b2, E1-06EH) is '1'.

MFE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the MFI bit (b1, E1-06EH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the MFI bit (b1, E1-06EH) is '1'.

BFE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the BFI bit (b0, E1-06EH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the BFI bit (b0, E1-06EH) is '1'.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 FGEN Interrupt Indication (06EH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | SMFI | FASI | SIGMFI | MFI | BFI |
| Type | | | | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SMFI:
= 0: The bit input to the Frame Generator is not the first bit of each CRC Sub Multi-Frame.
= 1: The first bit of each CRC Sub Multi-Frame is input to the Frame Generator.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

FASI:
= 0: The bit input to the Frame Generator is not the first bit of each FAS.
= 1: The first bit of each FAS is input to the Frame Generator.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

SIGMFI:
= 0: The bit input to the Frame Generator is not the first bit of each Signaling Multi-Frame.
= 1: The first bit of each Signaling Multi-Frame is input to the Frame Generator.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

MFI:
= 0: The bit input to the Frame Generator is not the first bit of each CRC Multi-Frame.
= 1: The first bit of each CRC Multi-Frame is input to the Frame Generator.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

BFI:
= 0: The bit input to the Frame Generator is not the first bit of each Basic frame.
= 1: The first bit of each Basic frame is input to the Frame Generator.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Error Insertion (06FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | CRCINV | CRCPINV | CASPINV | NFASINV | FASALLINV | FAS1INV |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CRCINV:

This bit is valid when the CRC Multi-frame or the Modified CRC Multi-frame is generated.
A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit will invert all 4 calculated CRC bits in one Sub-Multi-Frame.
This bit is cleared when the inversion is completed.

CRCPINV:

This bit is valid when the CRC Multi-frame is generated.
A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit will invert one 6-bit CRC Multi-Frame alignment pattern ('001011').
This bit is cleared when the inversion is completed.

CASPINV:

This bit is valid when the CAS Multi-frame is generated.
A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit will invert one 4-bit Signaling Multi-Frame alignment pattern ('0000').
This bit is cleared when the inversion is completed.

NFASINV:

This bit is valid when the Basic frame is generated.
A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit will invert one NFAS bit (the Bit 2 of TS0 of each odd frame).
This bit is cleared when the inversion is completed.

FASALLINV:

This bit is valid when the Basic frame is generated.
A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit will invert one 7-bit FAS pattern (the Bit 2 ~ Bit 8 of TS0 of each even frame).
This bit is cleared when the inversion is completed.

FAS1INV:

This bit is valid when the Basic frame is generated.
A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit will invert one FAS bit (the Bit 2 ~ Bit 8 of TS0 of each even frame).
This bit is cleared when the inversion is completed.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Transmit Timing Option (070H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | XTS |
| Type | | | | | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

XTS:

In Transmit Clock Master mode:

= 0: The source of the transmit clock is selected from the clock generated by the internal clock generator (2.048 MHz).

= 1: The source of the transmit clock is selected from the recovered clock from the line side.

In Transmit Clock Master mode, the Transmit Buffer is bypassed automatically.

In Transmit Clock Slave mode and in Transmit Multiplexed mode:

= 0: The source of the transmit clock is selected from the clock from the backplane. The Transmit Buffer is bypassed.

= 1: The source of the transmit clock is selected from the clock generated by the internal clock generator (2.048 MHz). The Transmit Buffer is not bypassed.

E1 PRGD Control (071H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | RINV | TINV | PATS1 | PATS0 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RINV:

= 0: The data is not inverted before extracted to the pattern detector.

= 1: The data is inverted before extracted to the pattern detector.

TINV:

= 0: The generated pattern is not inverted.

= 1: The generated pattern is inverted.

PATS[1:0]:

These bits select the PRBS generated and detected pattern.

= 00: The $2^{15}$-1 pattern per O.152 is selected.

= 01: The $2^{20}$-1 pattern per O.150-4.5 is selected.

= 10: The $2^{11}$-1 pattern per O.150 is selected.

= 11: Reserved.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 PRGD Status/Error Control (072H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | BERE | INV | SYNCV | SYNCE |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

BERE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the BERI bit (b3, E1-073H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the BERI bit (b3, E1-073H) is '1'.

INV:
= 0: No bit error is inserted to the generated pattern.
= 1: A single bit error is inserted to the generated pattern.
This bit is cleared after the single bit error insertion is completed.

SYNCV:
= 0: The pattern is out of synchronization (the pattern detector has detected 10 or more bit errors in a fixed 48-bit window).
= 1: The pattern is in synchronization (the pattern detector has detected at least 48 consecutive error-free bit periods).

SYNCE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SYNCI bit (b0, E1-073H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SYNCI bit (b0, E1-073H) is '1'.

E1 PRGD Interrupt Indication (073H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | BERI | Reserved | | SYNCI |
| Type | | | | | R | | | R |
| Default | | | | | 0 | | | 0 |

BERI:
= 0: No bit is mismatched with the PRGD pattern when the extracted data is in synchronization state.
= 1: At least one bit is mismatched with the PRGD pattern when the extracted data is in synchronization state.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

SYNCI:
= 0: There is no status change on the SYNCV bit (b1, E1-072H).
= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the SYNCV bit (b1, E1-072H).
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 ELST Configuration (07CH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | TRKEN | SLIPD | SLIPE |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | R | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TRKEN:

In Receive Clock Slave mode and Receive Multiplexed mode, if it is out of synchronization, the trunk code programmed in the TRKCODE[7:0] bits (b7~0, E1-07EH) can be set to replace the data or not.

= 0: Disable the replacement.

= 1: Enable the replacement.

SLIPD:

This bit makes sense only when the SLIPI bit (b0, E1-07DH) is '1'.

= 0: The latest slip is due to the Elastic Store Buffer being empty.

= 1: The latest slip is due to the Elastic Store Buffer being full.

SLIPE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SLIPI bit (b0, E1-07DH) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the SLIPI bit (b0, E1-07DH) is '1'.

E1 ELST Interrupt Indication (07DH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | SLIPI |
| Type | | | | | | | | R |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

SLIPI:

= 0: No slip occurs.

= 1: A slip occurs.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

E1 ELST Trunk Code (07EH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | TRKCODE7 | TRKCODE6 | TRKCODE5 | TRKCODE4 | TRKCODE3 | TRKCODE2 | TRKCODE1 | TRKCODE0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

TRKCODE[7:0]:

In Receive Clock Slave mode and Receive Multiplexed mode, if it is out of synchronization and the TRKEN bit (b2, E1-07CH) is '1', these bits are the trunk codes to replace the received data stream.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 THDLC Enable Control (084H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | TDLEN3 | TDLEN2 | TDLEN1 |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TDLEN3:
= 0: All the functions of the HDLC Transmitter #3 is disabled.
= 1: All the functions of the HDLC Transmitter #3 is enabled.

TDLEN2:
= 0: All the functions of the HDLC Transmitter #2 is disabled.
= 1: All the functions of the HDLC Transmitter #2 is enabled.

TDLEN1:
= 0: All the functions of the HDLC Transmitter #1 is disabled.
= 1: All the functions of the HDLC Transmitter #1 is enabled.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 THDLC1 Assignment (085H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 THDLC2 Assignment (086H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 THDLC3 Assignment (087H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different THDLC.

EVEN:

= 0: The data is not inserted to the even frames.

= 1: The data is inserted to the even frames.

ODD:

= 0: The data is not inserted to the odd frames.

= 1: The data is inserted to the odd frames.

TS[4:0]:

These bits binary define one timeslot of even and/or odd frames to insert the data to. They are invalid when the EVEN bit and the ODD bit are both '0'.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 THDLC1 Bit Select (088H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 THDLC2 Bit Select (089H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 THDLC3 Bit Select (08AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different THDLC.

BITENn:

= 0: The data is not inserted to the corresponding bit.

= 1: The data is inserted to the corresponding bit of the assigned timeslot.

These bits are invalid when the EVEN bit and the ODD bit are both logic 0.

The BITEN[7] bit corresponds to the first bit (MSB) of the selected timeslot.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RHDLC Enable Control (08BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | RDLEN3 | RDLEN2 | RDLEN1 |
| Type | | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RDLEN3:
= 0: All the functions of the HDLC Receiver #3 is disabled.
= 1: All the functions of the HDLC Receiver #3 is enabled.

RDLEN2:
= 0: All the functions of the HDLC Receiver #2 is disabled.
= 1: All the functions of the HDLC Receiver #2 is enabled.

RDLEN1:
= 0: All the functions of the HDLC Receiver #1 is disabled.
= 1: All the functions of the HDLC Receiver #1 is enabled.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RHDLC1 Assignment (08CH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC2 Assignment (08DH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC3 Assignment (08EH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | EVEN | ODD | TS4 | TS3 | TS2 | TS1 | TS0 |
| Type | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

EVEN:

= 0: The FIFO is not empty.

= 1: The data is extracted from the even frames.

The even frames are FAS frames.

ODD:

= 0: The data is not extracted from the odd frames.

= 1: The data is extracted from the odd frames.

The odd frames are NFAS frames.

TS[4:0]:

These bits binary define one timeslot of even and/or odd frames to extract the data from. They are invalid when the EVEN bit and the ODD bit are both ‘0’.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RHDLC1 Bit Select (08FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC2 Bit Select (090H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC3 Bit Select (091H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | BITEN7 | BITEN6 | BITEN5 | BITEN4 | BITEN3 | BITEN2 | BITEN1 | BITEN0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

BITENn:

= 0: The data is not extracted from the corresponding bit.

= 1: The data is extracted from the corresponding bit of the assigned channel.

These bits are invalid when the EVEN bit and the ODD bit are both logic 0.

The BITEN[7] bit corresponds to the first bit (MSB) of the selected channel.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RHDLC1 Control Register (092H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | ADRM1 | ADRM0 | RHDLCM | RRST |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC2 Control Register (093H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | ADRM1 | ADRM0 | RHDLCM | RRST |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC3 Control Register (094H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | ADRM1 | ADRM0 | RHDLCM | RRST |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

ADRM[1:0]:

These two bits select the address comparison mode in HDLC mode.

= 00: No address is compared.

= 01: High byte address is compared.

= 10: Low byte address is compared.

= 11: Both high byte address and low byte address are compared.

RHDLCM:

= 0: HDLC mode is selected.

= 1: Reserved.

RRST:

A transition from ‘0’ to ‘1’ on the this bit will reset the corresponding HDLC Receiver. The reset will clear the FIFO, the PACK bit (b0, E1-095H / 096H / 097H) and the EMP bit (b1, E1-095H / 096H / 097H).

E1 RHDLC1 RFIFO Access Status (095H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | EMP | PACK |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 1 | 0 |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RHDLC2 RFIFO Access Status (096H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | EMP | PACK |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 1 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC3 RFIFO Access Status (097H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | EMP | PACK |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 1 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

EMP:

= 0: All valid HDLC blocks are pushed into the FIFO.

= 1: The FIFO is empty, i.e., all the blocks are read from the FIFO.

The corresponding HDLC Receiver reset will clear this bit.

PACK:

= 0: The byte read from the FIFO is not an overhead byte.

= 1: The byte read from the FIFO is an overhead byte.

The corresponding HDLC Receiver reset will clear this bit.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RHDLC1 Data (098H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC2 Data (099H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC3 Data (09AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

DAT[7:0]:

These bits represent the bytes read from the FIFO. The DAT[0] bit corresponds to the first bit of the serial received data from the FIFO.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RHDLC1 Interrupt Control (09BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | OVFLE | RMBEE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC2 Interrupt Control (09CH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | OVFLE | RMBEE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC3 Interrupt Control (09DH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | OVFLE | RMBEE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

OVFLE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OVFLI bit (b1, E1-09EH / 09FH / 0A0H) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OVFLI bit (b1, E1-09EH / 09FH / 0A0H) is '1'.

RMBEE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RMBEI bit (b0, E1-09EH / 09FH / 0A0H) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RMBEI bit (b0, E1-09EH / 09FH / 0A0H) is '1'.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RHDLC1 Interrupt Indication (09EH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | OVFLI | RMBEI |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC2 Interrupt Indication (09FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | OVFLI | RMBEI |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC3 Interrupt Indication (0A0H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | OVFLI | RMBEI |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

OVFLI:

The overwritten condition will occur if data is still attempted to write into the FIFO when the FIFO has already been full (128 bytes).
= 0: No overwriting occurs.
= 1: The overwriting occurs.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

RMBEI:

= 0: No block is pushed into the FIFO.
= 1: A block of the HDLC packet is pushed into the FIFO.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RHDLC1 High Address (0A1H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | HA7 | HA6 | HA5 | HA4 | HA3 | HA2 | HA1 | HA0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC2 High Address (0A2H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | HA7 | HA6 | HA5 | HA4 | HA3 | HA2 | HA1 | HA0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC3 High Address (0A3H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | HA7 | HA6 | HA5 | HA4 | HA3 | HA2 | HA1 | HA0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

HA[7:0]:

In HDLC mode, when high byte address comparison or both bytes address comparison is required, the high byte address position (the byte following the opening flag) is compared with the value in these bits, or with '0xFC' or '0xFE'. The HA[1] bit (the 'C/R' bit position) is excluded to compare.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RHDLC1 Low Address (0A4H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | LA7 | LA6 | LA5 | LA4 | LA3 | LA2 | LA1 | LA0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC2 Low Address (0A5H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | LA7 | LA6 | LA5 | LA4 | LA3 | LA2 | LA1 | LA0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 RHDLC3 Low Address (0A6H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | LA7 | LA6 | LA5 | LA4 | LA3 | LA2 | LA1 | LA0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different RHDLC.

LA[7:0]:

In HDLC mode, when low byte address comparison is required, the high byte address position (the byte following the opening flag) is compared with the value in these bits. When both bytes address comparison is required, the low byte address position (the byte following the high byte address position) is compared with the value in these bits.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 THDLC1 Control (0A7H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | EOM | Reserved | ABORT | THDLCM | TRST |
| Type | | | | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 THDLC2 Control (0A8H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | EOM | Reserved | ABORT | THDLCM | TRST |
| Type | | | | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 THDLC3 Control (0A9H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | EOM | Reserved | ABORT | THDLCM | TRST |
| Type | | | | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different THDLC.

EOM:

A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit indicates an entire HDLC packet is stored in the FIFO and starts the packet transmission.

ABORT:

= 0: Disable the manual abort sequence insertion.

= 1: The abort sequence ('01111111') is manually inserted to the current HDLC packet.

This bit is self-cleared after the abortion.

THDLCM:

= 0: HDLC mode is selected.

= 1: Reserved.

TRST:

A transition from '0' to '1' on the this bit resets the corresponding HDLC Transmitter. The reset will clear the FIFO.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 TFIFO1 Threshold (0AAH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | LL1 | LL0 | HL1 | HL0 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

E1 TFIFO2 Threshold (0ABH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | LL1 | LL0 | HL1 | HL0 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

E1 TFIFO3 Threshold (0ACH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | LL1 | LL0 | HL1 | HL0 |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different THDLC.

LL[1:0]:

These 2 bits set the lower threshold of the FIFO. If the fill level is below the lower threshold, an interrupt may be generated.

= 00: 16 bytes
= 01: 32 bytes
= 10: 64 bytes
= 11: 96 bytes

HL[1:0]:

These 2 bits set the upper threshold of the FIFO. Once the fill level exceeds the upper threshold, the data stored in the FIFO will start to be transmitted.

= 00: 16 bytes
= 01: 32 bytes
= 10: 64 bytes
= 11: 128 bytes


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 THDLC1 Data (0ADH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 THDLC2 Data (0AEH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

E1 THDLC3 Data (0AFH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different THDLC.

DAT[7:0]:

The bytes are to be stored in the FIFO. The DAT[0] bit corresponds to the first bit of the serial data in the FIFO to be transmitted.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 TFIFO1 Status (0B0H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | FUL | EMP | RDY |
| Type | | | | | | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 |

E1 TFIFO2 Status (0B1H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | FUL | EMP | RDY |
| Type | | | | | | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 |

E1 TFIFO3 Status (0B2H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | FUL | EMP | RDY |
| Type | | | | | | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 1 | 1 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different THDLC.

FUL:

= 0: The FIFO is not full.

= 1: The FIFO is full of 128 bytes.

EMP:

= 0: The FIFO is not empty.

= 1: The FIFO is empty.

RDY:

= 0: The fill level of the FIFO is not below the lower threshold set by the LL[1:0] bits (b3~2, E1-0AAH / 0AB / 0ACH).

= 1: The fill level of the FIFO is below the lower threshold set by the LL[1:0] bits (b3~2, E1-0AAH / 0ABH / 0ACH).



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 THDLC1 Interrupt Control (0B3H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | UDRUNE | RDYE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

E1 THDLC2 Interrupt Control (0B4H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | UDRUNE | RDYE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

E1 THDLC3 Interrupt Control (0B5H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | UDRUNE | RDYE |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different THDLC.

UDRUNE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the UDRUNI bit (b1, E1-0B6H / 0B7H / 0B8H) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the UDRUNI bit (b1, E1-0B6H / 0B7H / 0B8H) is '1'.

RDYE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RDYI bit (b0, E1-0B6H / 0B7H / 0B8H) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RDYI bit (b0, E1-0B6H / 0B7H / 0B8H) is '1'.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 THDLC1 Interrupt Indication (0B6H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | UDRUNI | RDYI |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

E1 THDLC2 Interrupt Indication (0B7H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | UDRUNI | RDYI |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

E1 THDLC3 Interrupt Indication (0B8H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | UDRUNI | RDYI |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

The function of the above three sets of registers are the same. However, they correspond to different THDLC.

UDRUNI:

When the FIFO is empty and the last transmitted byte is not the end of the current HDLC packet, the under-run occurs. This bit indicates whether the under-run occurs.

= 0: No under-run occurs.

= 1: Under-run occurs.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

RDYI:

= 0: There is no status change on the RDY bit (b0, E1-0B0H / 0B1H / 0B2H).

= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1') on the RDY bit (b0, E1-0B0H / 0B1H / 0B2H).

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Alarm Status (0B9H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | TS16LOSV | TS16AISV | RMAIV | AIS | RAIV | RED |
| Type | | | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TS16LOSV:

The LOS in TS16 is detected on the base of Basic frame synchronization.

= 0: The LOS in TS16 is cleared when 16 consecutive TS16 are not all received as '0'.

= 1: The LOS in TS16 is detected when 16 consecutive TS16 are all received as '0'.

TS16AISV:

The AIS in TS16 is detected on the base of Basic frame synchronization.

= 0: The AIS in TS16 is cleared when TS16 contains more than 3 zeros in a 16-consecutive-Basic-frame period.

= 1: The AIS in TS16 is detected when TS16 contains less than 4 zeros in each of two 16-consecutive-Basic-frame periods.

RMAIV:

The Remote Signaling Multi-Frame alarm is detected on the base of CAS Signaling Multi-Frame synchronization.

= 0: The Remote Signaling Multi-Frame alarm is cleared when a single Y bit is received as '0'.

= 1: The Remote Signaling Multi-Frame alarm is detected when 3 consecutive Y bits are received as '1'.

AIS:

= 0: The AIS alarm is cleared. That is, when the AISC bit (b1, E1-0BCH) is '0', more than 2 zeros are detected in a 512-bit fixed window; when the AISC bit (b1, E1-0BCH) is '1', more than 2 zeros are detected in each of 2 consecutive 512-bit fixed window.

= 1: The AIS alarm is detected. That is, when the AISC bit (b1, E1-0BCH) is '0', less than 3 zeros are detected in a 512-bit fixed window and it is out of Basic frame synchronization; when the AISC bit (b1, E1-0BCH) is '1', less than 3 zeros are detected in each of 2 consecutive 512-bit fixed window.

RAIV:

The Remote alarm is detected on the base of Basic frame synchronization.

= 0: The Remote alarm is cleared. That is, when the RAIC bit (b0, E1-0BCH) is '0', a single A bit is received as '0'; when the RAIC bit (b0, E1-0BCH) is '1', a single A bit is received as '0'.

= 1: The Remote alarm is detected. That is, when the RAIC bit (b0, E1-0BCH) is '0', 4 consecutive A bits are received as '1'; when the RAIC bit (b0, E1-0BCH) is '1', a single A bit is received as '1'.

RED:

= 0: The RED alarm is cleared when in Basic frame synchronization persists for 100ms.

= 1: The RED alarm is detected when out of Basic frame synchronization persists for 100ms.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Alarm Control (0BAH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | TS16LOSE | TS16AISE | RMAIE | AISE | RAIE | REDE |
| Type | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TS16LOSE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TS16LOSI bit (b5, E1-0BBH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TS16LOSI bit (b5, E1-0BBH) is '1'.

TS16AISE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TS16AISI bit (b4, E1-0BBH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TS16AISI bit (b4, E1-0BBH) is '1'.

RMAIE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RMAII bit (b3, E1-0BBH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RMAII bit (b3, E1-0BBH) is '1'.

AISE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the AISI bit (b2, E1-0BBH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the AISI bit (b2, E1-0BBH) is '1'.

RAIE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RAII bit (b1, E1-0BBH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the RAII bit (b1, E1-0BBH) is '1'.

REDE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the REDI bit (b0, E1-0BBH) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the REDI bit (b0, E1-0BBH) is '1'.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Alarm Indication (0BBH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | TS16LOSI | TS16AISI | RMAII | AISI | RAII | REDI |
| Type | | | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TS16LOSI:
= 0: There is no status change on the TS16LOSV bit (b5, E1-0B9H).
= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the TS16LOSV bit (b5, E1-0B9H).
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

TS16AISI:
= 0: There is no status change on the TS16AISV bit (b4, E1-0B9H).
= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the TS16AISV bit (b4, E1-0B9H).
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

RMAII:
= 0: There is no status change on the RMAIV bit (b3, E1-0B9H).
= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the RMAIV bit (b3, E1-0B9H).
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

AISI:
= 0: There is no status change on the AIS bit (b2, E1-0B9H).
= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the AIS bit (b2, E1-0B9H).
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

RAII:
= 0: There is no status change on the RAIV bit (b1, E1-0B9H).
= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the RAIV bit (b1, E1-0B9H).
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

REDI:
= 0: There is no status change on the RED bit (b0, E1-0B9H).
= 1: There is a transition (from '0' to '1' or from '1' to '0') on the RED bit (b0, E1-0B9H).
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Alarm Criteria Control (0BCH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | AISC | RAIC |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

AISC:

This bit selects the AIS alarm detection criteria.

= 0: The criterion meets I.431. The AIS alarm will be declared when less than 3 zeros are detected in a 512-bit fixed window and it is out of Basic frame synchronization, and the AIS alarm will be cleared when more than 2 zeros are detected in a 512-bit fixed window.

= 1: The criterion meets G.775. The AIS alarm will be declared when less than 3 zeros are detected in each of 2 consecutive 512-bit fixed window, and the AIS alarm will be cleared when more than 2 zeros are detected in each of 2 consecutive 512-bit fixed window.

RAIC:

This bit selects the Remote alarm detection criterion.

= 0: The Remote alarm will be declared when 4 consecutive A bits are received as '1', and the Remote alarm will be cleared when a single A bit is received as '0'.

= 1: The Remote alarm will be declared when a single A bit is received as '1', and the Remote alarm will be cleared when a single A bit is received as '0'.

E1 PMON Control (0C2H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | UPDAT | AUTOUPD |
| Type | | | | | | | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

UPDAT:

A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit updates all the PMON indirect registers.

AUTOUPD:

= 0: Disable the automatic update function of the PMON indirect registers.

= 1: All the PMON indirect registers are updated every one second automatically.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 PMON Interrupt Control 0 (0C3H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | PRDGOVE | TFEBEOVE | FEBEOVE | TCRCOVE | COFAOVE | OOFOVE | FEROVE | CRCOVE |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PRDGOVE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the PRDGOVI bit (b7, E1-0C5H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the PRDGOVI bit (b7, E1-0C5H) is '1'.

TFEBEOVE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TFEBEOVI bit (b6, E1-0C5H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TFEBEOVI bit (b6, E1-0C5H) is '1'.

FEBEOVE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the FEBEOVI bit (b5, E1-0C5H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the FEBEOVI bit (b5, E1-0C5H) is '1'.

TCRCOVE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TCRCOVI bit (b4, E1-0C5H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the TCRCOVI bit (b4, E1-0C5H) is '1'.

COFAOVE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the COFAOVI bit (b3, E1-0C5H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the COFAOVI bit (b3, E1-0C5H) is '1'.

OOFOVE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OOFOVI bit (b2, E1-0C5H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the OOFOVI bit (b2, E1-0C5H) is '1'.

FEROVE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the FEROVI bit (b1, E1-0C5H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the FEROVI bit (b1, E1-0C5H) is '1'.

CRCOVE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CRCOVI bit (b0, E1-0C5H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the CRCOVI bit (b0, E1-0C5H) is '1'.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 PMON Interrupt Control 1 (0C4H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | LCVOVE |
| Type | | | | | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

LCVOVE:

= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the LCVOVI bit (b0, E1-0C6H) is '1'.

= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when the LCVOVI bit (b0, E1-0C6H) is '1'.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 PMON Interrupt Indication 0 (0C5H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | PRDGOVI | TFEBEOVI | FEBEOVI | TCRCOVI | COFAOVI | OOFOVI | FEROVI | CRCOVI |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PRDGOVI:
= 0: The PMON indirect PRGD Counter Mapping registers have not overflowed.
= 1: The PMON indirect PRGD Counter Mapping registers have overflowed.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

TFEBEOVI:
= 0: The PMON indirect TFEBE Counter Mapping registers have not overflowed.
= 1: The PMON indirect TFEBE Counter Mapping registers have overflowed.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

FEBEOVI:
= 0: The PMON indirect FEBE Counter Mapping registers have not overflowed.
= 1: The PMON indirect FEBE Counter Mapping registers have overflowed.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

TCRCOVI:
= 0: The PMON indirect DDSE Counter Mapping registers have not overflowed.
= 1: The PMON indirect DDSE Counter Mapping registers have overflowed.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

COFAOVI:
= 0: The PMON indirect COFA Counter Mapping register has not overflowed.
= 1: The PMON indirect COFA Counter Mapping register has overflowed.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

OOFOVI:
= 0: The PMON indirect OOF Counter Mapping register has not overflowed.
= 1: The PMON indirect OOF Counter Mapping register has overflowed.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

FEROVI:
= 0: The PMON indirect FER Counter Mapping registers have not overflowed.
= 1: The PMON indirect FER Counter Mapping registers have overflowed.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

CRCOVI:
= 0: The PMON indirect CRCE Counter Mapping registers have not overflowed.
= 1: The PMON indirect CRCE Counter Mapping registers have overflowed.
This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 PMON Interrupt Indication 1 (0C6H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | LCVOVI |
| Type | | | | | | | | R |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

LCVOVI:

= 0: The PMON indirect LCV Counter Mapping registers have not overflowed.

= 1: The PMON indirect LCV Counter Mapping registers have overflowed.

This bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it.

E1 TPLC / RPLC / PRGD Test Configuration (0C7H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | PRBSMODE1 | PRBSMODE0 | PRBSDIR | TESTEN |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PRBSMODE[1:0]:

These two bits select one mode to extract/replace the data for the PRBS Generator/Detector.

= 00: The unframed mode is selected. All 32 timeslots are extracted/replaced and the per-timeslot configuration in the TEST bit (b6, E1-ID-41~4FH & 51~5FH) is ignored.

= 01: The 8-bit-based mode is selected. The received data will only be extracted/replaced on the timeslot configured by the TEST bit (b6, E1-ID-41~4FH & 51~5FH).

= 10: The 7-bit-based mode is selected. The received data will only be extracted/replaced on the 7 MSB of the timeslot configured by the TEST bit (b6, E1-ID-41~4FH & 51~5FH).

= 11: Reserved.

PRBSDIR:

= 0: The pattern in the PRBS Generator/Detector is generated in the transmit path and is detected in the receive path.

= 1: The pattern in the PRBS Generator/Detector is generated in the receive path and is detected in the transmit path.

TESTEN:

A transition from '0' to '1' on this bit initiates the PRBS Generator/Detector.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 TPLC Access Status (0C8H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | BUSY |
| Type | | | | | | | | R |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

BUSY:

= 0: No reading or writing operation on the indirect registers.

= 1: An internal indirect register is being accessed. Any new operation on the internal indirect register is not allowed.

E1 TPLC Access Control (0C9H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | RWN | ADDRESS6 | ADDRESS5 | ADDRESS4 | ADDRESS3 | ADDRESS2 | ADDRESS1 | ADDRESS0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RWN:

= 0: Write the data to the specified indirect register.

= 1: Read the data to the specified indirect register.

ADDRESS[6:0]:

These bits specify the address of the indirect register (from 00H to 3FH & from 41H to 4FH & from 51H to 5FH) for the microprocessor access.

E1 TPLC Access Data (0CAH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

D[7:0]:

This register holds the value which will be read from or written into the indirect registers (from 00H to 3FH & from 41H to 4FH & from 51H to 5FH). If data is to be written into the indirect register, this register must be written before the target indirect register's address and RWN=0 is written into the TPLC Access Control register. If data is to be read from the indirect register, the target indirect register's address and RWN=1 must be written into the TPLC Access Control register first, then this register will contain the requested data byte.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 TPLC Configuration (0CBH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | SIGSNAP | GSTRKEN | Reserved | | | GSUBST2 | GSUBST1 | GSUBST0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 1 | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SIGSNAP:

This bit is valid when the Signaling Multi-frame is generated.

= 0: Disable the signaling snapshot.

= 1: Enable the signaling snapshot. That is, the signaling bits of the first Basic frame are locked and input on the TSIG/MTSIG pin as the signaling bits of the current whole Signaling Multi-frame.

GSTRKEN:

= 0: The replacement is performed on a per-timeslot basis by setting the STRKEN bit (b4, E1-ID-41~4FH & 51~5FH) in the corresponding timeslot.

= 1: The signaling bits (ABCD) of all timeslots are replaced by the signaling trunk conditioning code in the A,B,C,D bits (b3~0, E1-ID-41~4FH & 51~5FH).

GSUBST[2:0]:

These bits select the replacement of all the channels.

| GSUBST[2:0] | Replacement Selection |
|---|---|
| 0 0 0 | The replacement is performed on a per-timeslot basis by setting the SUBST[2:0] bits (b7~5, E1-ID-00~1FH) in the corresponding timeslot. |
| 0 0 1 | The data of all timeslots is replaced by the data trunk code set in the DTRK[7:0] bits (b7~0, E1-ID-20~3FH). |
| 0 1 0 | The data of all timeslots is replaced by the A-Law digital milliwatt pattern. |
| 0 1 1 | The data of all timeslots is replaced by the μ-Law digital milliwatt pattern. |
| 1 0 0 | The data of all timeslots is replaced by the payload loopback code extracted from the Elastic Store Buffer in the receive path. |
| others | Reserved. |

E1 TPLC Control Enable (0CCH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | PCCE |
| Type | | | | | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

PCCE:

= 0: Disable all the functions in the Transmit Payload Control.

= 1: Enable all the functions in the Transmit Payload Control.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RPLC Access Status (0CDH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | BUSY |
| Type | | | | | | | | R |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

BUSY:

= 0: No reading or writing operation on the indirect registers.

= 1: An internal indirect register is being accessed. Any new operation on the internal indirect register is not allowed.

E1 RPLC Access Control (0CEH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | RWN | ADDRESS6 | ADDRESS5 | ADDRESS4 | ADDRESS3 | ADDRESS2 | ADDRESS1 | ADDRESS0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RWN:

= 0: Write the data to the specified indirect register.

= 1: Read the data to the specified indirect register.

ADDRESS[6:0]:

These bits specify the address of the indirect register (from 00H to 3FH & from 41H to 4FH & from 51H to 5FH) for the microprocessor access.

E1 RPLC Access Data (0CFH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

D[7:0]:

This register holds the value which will be read from or written into the indirect registers (from 00H to 3FH & from 41H to 4FH & from 51H to 5FH). If data is to be written into the indirect register, this register must be written before the target indirect register's address and RWN=0 is written into the RPLC Access Control register. If data is to be read from the indirect register, the target indirect register's address and RWN=1 must be written into the RPLC Access Control register first, then this register will contain the requested data byte.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RPLC Configuration (0D0H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | SIGSNAP | GSTRKEN | Reserved | | | GSUBST2 | GSUBST1 | GSUBST0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SIGSNAP:

This bit is valid when Signaling Multi-frame is in synchronization.

= 0: Disable the signaling snapshot.

= 1: Enable the signaling snapshot. That is, the signaling bits of the first Basic frame are locked and output on the RSIG/MRSIG pin as the signaling bits of the current whole Signaling Multi-frame.

GSTRKEN:

= 0: The replacement is performed on a per-timeslot basis by setting the STRKEN bit (b4, E1-ID-41~4FH & 51~5FH) in the corresponding timeslot.

= 1: The signaling bits (ABCD) of all timeslots are replaced by the signaling trunk conditioning code in the A,B,C,D bits (b3~0, E1-ID-41~4FH & 51~5FH).

GSUBST[2:0]:

These bits select the replacement of all the timeslots.

| GSUBST[2:0] | Replacement Selection |
|---|---|
| 000 | The replacement is performed on a per-timeslot basis by setting the SUBST[2:0] bits (b7~5, E1-ID-00~1FH) in the corresponding timeslot. |
| 001 | The data of all timeslots is replaced by the data trunk code set in the DTRK[7:0] bits (b7~0, E1-ID-20~3FH). |
| 010 | The data of all timeslots is replaced by the A-Law digital milliwatt pattern. |
| 011 | The data of all timeslots is replaced by the μ-Law digital milliwatt pattern. |
| the others | Reserved. |



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RPLC Control Enable (0D1H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | PCCE |
| Type | | | | | | | | R/W |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

PCCE:
= 0: Disable all the functions in the Receive Payload Control.
= 1: Enable all the functions in the Receive Payload Control.

E1 RCRB Configuration (0D2H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | FREEZE | DEB | SIGE | Reserved |
| Type | | | | | R/W | R/W | R/W | |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | |

FREEZE:
= 0: Disable the manual signaling freezing.
= 1: Manually freeze the signaling data in the A,B,C,D bits (b3~0, E1-ID-01~0FH & 11~1FH) as the previous valid value.

DEB:
= 0: Disable the signaling de-bounce.
= 1: Enable the signaling de-bounce. That is, the A,B,C,D bits (b3~0, E1-ID-01~0FH & 11~1FH) are updated only if 2 consecutive received ABCD codeword of the same timeslot are identical.

SIGE:
= 0: Disable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when any of the COSI bits (E1-0D9H & E1-0D8H & E1-0D7H & E1-0D6H) is '1'.
= 1: Enable the interrupt on the $\overline{INT}$ pin when any of the COSI bits (E1-0D9H & E1-0D8H & E1-0D7H & E1-0D6H) is '1'.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RCRB Access Status (0D3H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | | BUSY |
| Type | | | | | | | | R |
| Default | | | | | | | | 0 |

BUSY:

= 0: No reading or writing operation on the indirect registers.

= 1: An internal indirect register is being accessed. Any new operation on the internal indirect register is not allowed.

E1 RCRB Access Control (0D4H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | RWN | ADDRESS6 | ADDRESS5 | ADDRESS4 | ADDRESS3 | ADDRESS2 | ADDRESS1 | ADDRESS0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

RWN:

= 0: Write the data to the specified indirect register.

= 1: Read the data to the specified indirect register.

ADDRESS[6:0]:

These bits specify the address of the indirect register (from 01H to 0FH & from 11H to 1FH) for the microprocessor access.

E1 RCRB Access Data (0D5H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DAT7 | DAT6 | DAT5 | DAT4 | DAT3 | DAT2 | DAT1 | DAT0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DAT[7:0]:

This register holds the value which will be read from or written into the indirect registers (from 01H to 0FH & from 11H to 1FH). If data is to be written into the indirect register, this register must be written before the target indirect register's address and RWN=0 is written into the RCRB Access Control register. If data is to be read from the indirect register, the target indirect register's address and RWN=1 must be written into the RCRB Access Control register first, then this register will contain the requested data byte.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RCRB State Change Indication 0 (0D6H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | COSI8 | COSI7 | COSI6 | COSI5 | COSI4 | COSI3 | COSI2 | COSI1 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

COSI[X]:

= 0: The signaling bits in its corresponding timeslot is not changed.

= 1: The signaling bits in its corresponding timeslot is changed.

The corresponding bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it. The COSI[8:1] bits correspond to timeslot 8 ~ 1 respectively.

E1 RCRB State Change Indication 1 (0D7H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | COSI16 | COSI15 | COSI14 | COSI13 | COSI12 | COSI11 | COSI10 | COSI9 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

COSI[X]:

= 0: The signaling bits in its corresponding timeslot is not changed.

= 1: The signaling bits in its corresponding timeslot is changed.

The corresponding bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it. The COSI[16] bit corresponds to timeslot 17. The COSI[15:9] bits correspond to timeslot 15 ~ 9 respectively.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 RCRB State Change Indication 2 (0D8H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | COSI24 | COSI23 | COSI22 | COSI21 | COSI20 | COSI19 | COSI18 | COSI17 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

COSI[X]:

= 0: The signaling bits in its corresponding timeslot is not changed.

= 1: The signaling bits in its corresponding timeslot is changed.

The corresponding bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it. The COSI[24:17] bits correspond to timeslot 25 ~ 18 respectively.

E1 RCRB State Change Indication 3 (0D9H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | COSI30 | COSI29 | COSI28 | COSI27 | COSI26 | COSI25 |
| Type | | | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

COSI[X]:

= 0: The signaling bits in its corresponding timeslot is not changed.

= 1: The signaling bits in its corresponding timeslot is changed.

The corresponding bit will be cleared if a '1' is written to it. The COSI[30:25] bits correspond to timeslot 31 ~ 26 respectively.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

5.2.2.2 Indirect Register

PMON:

The PMON Counter Mapping Registers (00H ~ 0FH) are updated as a group in the following three ways:

1. A transition from '0' to '1' on the UPDAT bit (b1, E1-0C2H) updates all the registers;
2. If the AUTOUPD bit (b0, E1-0C2H) is set to '1', the registers will be updated every one second;

E1 CRCE Counter Mapping 0 (00H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | CRCE7 | CRCE6 | CRCE5 | CRCE4 | CRCE3 | CRCE2 | CRCE1 | CRCE0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| R | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

CRCE[7:0]:

These bits together with the CRCE[9:8] bits count the CRC-4 Error numbers. The CRCE[0] bit is the LSB.

E1 CRCE Counter Mapping 1 (01H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | CRCE9 | CRCE8 |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

CRCE[9:8]:

These bits together with the CRCE[7:0] bits count the CRC-4 Error numbers. The CRCE[9] bit is the MSB.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 FER Counter Mapping 0 (02H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | FER7 | FER6 | FER5 | FER4 | FER3 | FER2 | FER1 | FER0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

FER[7:0]:

These bits together with the FER[11:8] bits count the FAS/NFAS Bit/Pattern Error numbers. The FER[0] bit is the LSB.

E1 FER Counter Mapping 1 (03H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | FER11 | FER10 | FER9 | FER8 |
| Type | | | | | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

FER[11:8]:

These bits together with the FER[7:0] bits count the FAS/NFAS Bit/Pattern Error numbers. The FER[11] bit is the MSB.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 COFA Counter Mapping (04H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | COFA2 | COFA1 | COFA0 |
| Type | | | | | | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 |

COFA[2:0]:

These bits count the times of the new-found Basic frame alignment pattern position being different from the previous one events.

E1 OOF Counter Mapping (05H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | OOF4 | OOF3 | OOF2 | OOF1 | OOF0 |
| Type | | | | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

OOF[4:0]:

These bits count the times of out of Basic frame synchronization events.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 PRGD Counter Mapping 0 (06H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | PRGD7 | PRGD6 | PRGD5 | PRGD4 | PRGD3 | PRGD2 | PRGD1 | PRGD0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PRGD[7:0]:

These bits together with the PRGD[15:8] bits count the PRGD Bit Error numbers. The PRGD[0] bit is the LSB.

E1 PRGD Counter Mapping 1 (07H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | PRGD15 | PRGD14 | PRGD13 | PRGD12 | PRGD11 | PRGD10 | PRGD9 | PRGD8 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

PRGD[15:8]:

These bits together with the PRGD[7:0] bits count the PRGD Bit Error numbers. The PRGD[15] bit is the MSB.



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 LCV Counter Mapping 0 (08H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | LCV7 | LCV6 | LCV5 | LCV4 | LCV3 | LCV2 | LCV1 | LCV0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

LCV[7:0]:

These bits together with the LCV[15:8] bits count the Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error (in AMI decoding) or HDB3 Code Violation (CV) Error (in HDB3 decoding) numbers. The LCV[0] bit is the LSB.

E1 LCV Counter Mapping 1 (09H)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | LCV15 | LCV14 | LCV13 | LCV12 | LCV11 | LCV10 | LCV9 | LCV8 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

LCV[15:8]:

These bits together with the LCV[7:0] bits count the Bipolar Violation (BPV) Error (in AMI decoding) or HDB3 Code Violation (CV) Error (in HDB3 decoding) numbers. The LCV[15] bit is the MSB.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 TCRCE Counter Mapping 0 (0AH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | TCRCE7 | TCRCE6 | TCRCE5 | TCRCE4 | TCRCE3 | TCRCE2 | TCRCE1 | TCRCE0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TCRCE[7:0]:

These bits together with the TCRCE[9:8] bits count the NT CRC Error numbers. The TCRCE[0] bit is the LSB.

E1 TCRCE Counter Mapping 1 (0BH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | TCRCE9 | TCRCE8 |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

TCRCE[9:8]:

These bits together with the TCRCE[7:0] bits count the NT CRC Error numbers. The TCRCE[9] bit is the MSB



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 FEBE Counter Mapping 0 (0CH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | FEBE7 | FEBE6 | FEBE5 | FEBE4 | FEBE3 | FEBE2 | FEBE1 | FEBE0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

FEBE[7:0]:

These bits together with the FEBE[9:8] bits count the Far End Block Error numbers. The FEBE[0] bit is the LSB.

E1 FEBE Counter Mapping 1 (0DH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | FEBE9 | FEBE8 |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

FEBE[9:8]:

These bits together with the FEBE[7:0] bits count the Far End Block Error numbers. The FEBE[9] bit is the MSB



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 TFEBE Counter Mapping 0 (0EH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | TFEBE7 | TFEBE6 | TFEBE5 | TFEBE4 | TFEBE3 | TFEBE2 | TFEBE1 | TFEBE0 |
| Type | R | R | R | R | R | R | R | R |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TFEBE[7:0]:

These bits together with the TFEBE[9:8] bits count the NT FEBE Error numbers. The TFEBE[0] bit is the LSB.

E1 TFEBE Counter Mapping 1 (0FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | | | | TFEBE9 | TFEBE8 |
| Type | | | | | | | R | R |
| Default | | | | | | | 0 | 0 |

TFEBE[9:8]:

These bits together with the TFEBE[7:0] bits count the NT FEBE Error numbers. The TFEBE[9] bit is the MSB



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

RCRB:

The indirect registers of RCRB addressed from 01H to 0FH & from 11H to 1FH are the Extracted Signaling Data / Extract Enable Registers for TS1 to TS15 & TS17 to TS31. Each address corresponds to one timeslot.

E1 Extracted Signaling Data/Extract Enable Register (01H ~ 0FH & 11H ~ 1FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | | | EXTRACT | A | B | C | D |
| Type | | | | R/W | R | R | R | R |
| Default | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

EXTRACT:

This bit is valid when the Signaling Multi-Frame is synchronized.
= 0: Disable the signaling bits extraction.
= 1: The signaling bits are extracted to the A,B,C,D bits (b3~0, E1-ID-01~0FH & 11~1FH).

A, B, C, D:

These bits are valid when the EXTRACT bit is enabled.
These bits are the extracted signaling bits.


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

RPLC:

The indirect registers of RPLC addressed from 00H to 1FH are the Timeslot Control Registers for TS0 to TS31. Each address corresponds to one timeslot.

The indirect registers of RPLC addressed from 20H to 3FH are the Data Trunk Conditioning Code Registers for TS0 to TS31. Each address corresponds to one timeslot.

The indirect registers of RPLC addressed from 41H to 4FH and from 51H to 5FH are the Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code Registers for TS1 to TS15 and TS17 to TS31 respectively. Each address corresponds to one timeslot.

E1 Timeslot Control Register (00H ~ 1FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | SUBST2 | SUBST1 | SUBST0 | SINV | OINV | EINV | G56K | GAP |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SUBST[2:0]:

When the GSUBST[2:0] bits (b2~0, E1-0D0H) are '000', these bits select the replacement on a per-timeslot basis.

| SUBST[2:0] | Replacement Selection |
|---|---|
| 000 | No operation. |
| 001 | The data of the corresponding timeslot is replaced by the data trunk code set in the DTRK[7:0] bits (b7~0, E1-ID-20~3FH). |
| 010 | The data of the corresponding timeslot is replaced by the A-Law digital milliwatt pattern. |
| 011 | The data of the corresponding timeslot is replaced by the μ-Law digital milliwatt pattern. |
| the others | Reserved. |

SINV, OINV, EINV:

These three bits select how to invert the bits in the corresponding timeslot.

| SINV | OINV | EINV | Bit Inversion |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | No inversion. |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | Invert the even bits (bit 2, 4, 6, 8) of the corresponding timeslot (bit 1 is the MSB). |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | Invert the odd bits (bit 3, 5, 7) except the MSB of the corresponding timeslot (bit 1 is the MSB). |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Invert the bits from bit 2 to bit 8 of the corresponding timeslot (bit 1 is the MSB). |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | Invert the MSB (bit 1) of the corresponding timeslot. |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | Invert the MSB (bit 1) and the even bits (bit 2, 4, 6, 8) of the corresponding timeslot. |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | Invert all the odd bits (bit 1, 3, 5, 7) of the corresponding timeslot (bit 1 is the MSB). |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | Invert all the bits (bit 1 ~ bit 8) of the corresponding timeslot (bit 1 is the MSB). |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

G56K, GAP:

These bits are valid in Receive Clock Master mode when the PCCE bit (b0, E1-0D1H) is '1'.

| G56K | GAP | Gap Mode |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | The corresponding timeslot is not gapped. |
| 1 | 0 | Bit 8 (LSB) of the corresponding timeslot is gapped (no clock signal during the Bit 8). |
| X | 1 | The corresponding timeslot is gapped (no clock signal during the timeslot). |

E1 Data Trunk Conditioning Code Register (20H ~ 3FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DTRK7 | DTRK6 | DTRK5 | DTRK4 | DTRK3 | DTRK2 | DTRK1 | DTRK0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DTRK[7:0]:

These bits are the data trunk codes that can replace the data of the timeslot selected by the GSUBST[2:0] bits (b2~0, E1-0D0H) or the SUBST[2:0] bits (b7~5, E1-ID-00~1FH).



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code Register (41H ~ 4FH & 51H ~ 5FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | TEST | Reserved | STRKEN | A | B | C | D |
| Type | | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TEST:

This bit is valid in 8-bit-based mode or in 7-bit-based mode selected by the PRBSMODE[1:0] bits (b3~2, E1-0C7H).

= 0: Disable the data in the corresponding timeslot to be tested by the PRBS Generator/Detector.

= 1: Enable the data in the corresponding timeslot to be extracted to the PRBS Generator/Detector for test (when the PRBSDIR bit (b1, E1-0C7H) is '0'); or enable the test pattern from the PRBS Generator/Detector to replace the data in the corresponding timeslot for test (when the PRBSDIR bit (b1, E1-0C7H) is '1'). In 8-bit-based mode, the data refers to all 8 bits. In 7-bit-based mode, the data refers to the 7 MSB.

All the timeslots that are extracted to the PRBS Generator/Detector are concatenated and treated as a continuous stream in which pseudo random are searched for. Similarly, all the timeslots set to be replaced with the PRBS Generator/Detector test pattern data are concatenated replaced by the PRBS.

STRKEN:

= 0: No operation.

= 1: The data of the corresponding timeslot is replaced by the signaling trunk code set in the A, B, C, D bits (b3~0, E1-ID-41~4FH & 51~5FH).

A, B, C, D:

These bits are the signaling trunk codes that can replace the signaling bits of the timeslot selected by the GSTRKEN bit (b6, E1-0D0H) or the STRKEN bit (b4, E1-ID-41~4FH & 51~5FH).



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

TPLC:

The indirect registers of TPLC addressed from 00H to 1FH are the Timeslot Control Registers for TS0 to TS31. Each address corresponds to one timeslot.

The indirect registers of TPLC addressed from 20H to 3FH are the Data Trunk Conditioning Code Registers for TS0 to TS31. Each address corresponds to one timeslot.

The indirect registers of TPLC addressed from 41H to 4FH and from 51H to 5FH are the Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code Registers for TS1 to TS15 and TS17 to TS31 respectively. Each address corresponds to one timeslot.

E1 Timeslot Control Register (00H ~ 1FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | SUBST2 | SUBST1 | SUBST0 | SINV | OINV | EINV | G56K | GAP |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

SUBST[2:0]:

When the GSUBST[2:0] bits(b2~0, E1-0CBH) are '000', these bits select the replacement on a per-channel basis.

| SUBST[2:0] | Replacement Selection |
|---|---|
| 0 0 0 | No operation. |
| 0 0 1 | The data of the corresponding timeslot is replaced by the data trunk code set in the DTRK[7:0] bits (b7~0, T1/J1-ID-21~38H). |
| 0 1 0 | The data of the corresponding timeslot is replaced by the A-Law digital milliwatt pattern. |
| 0 1 1 | The data of the corresponding timeslot is replaced by the μ-Law digital milliwatt pattern. |
| 1 0 0 | The data of the corresponding timeslot is replaced by the payload loopback code extracted from the Elastic Store Buffer in the receive path. |
| others | Reserved. |

SINV, OINV, EINV:

These three bits select how to invert the bits in the corresponding channel.

| SINV | OINV | EINV | Bit Inversion |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | No inversion. |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | Invert the even bits (bit 2, 4, 6, 8) of the corresponding channel (bit 1 is the MSB). |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | Invert the odd bits (bit 3, 5, 7) except the MSB of the corresponding channel (bit 1 is the MSB). |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | Invert the bits from bit 2 to bit 8 of the corresponding channel (bit 1 is the MSB). |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | Invert the MSB (bit 1) of the corresponding channel. |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | Invert the MSB (bit 1) and the even bits (bit 2, 4, 6, 8) of the corresponding channel. |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | Invert all the odd bits (bit 1, 3, 5, 7) of the corresponding channel (bit 1 is the MSB). |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | Invert all the bits (bit 1 ~ bit 8) of the corresponding channel (bit 1 is the MSB). |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

G56K, GAP:

These bits are valid in Transmit Clock Master mode when the PCCE bit (b0, E1-0CCH) is '1'.

| G56K | GAP | Gap Mode |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | The corresponding timeslot is not gapped. |
| 1 | 0 | Bit 8 (LSB) of the corresponding timeslot is gapped (no clock signal during the Bit 8). |
| X | 1 | The corresponding timeslot is gapped (no clock signal during the timeslot). |

E1 Data Trunk Conditioning Code Register (20H ~ 3FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | DTRK7 | DTRK6 | DTRK5 | DTRK4 | DTRK3 | DTRK2 | DTRK1 | DTRK0 |
| Type | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

DTRK[7:0]:

These bits are the data trunk codes that can replace the data of the channel selected by the GSUBST[2:0] bits (b2~0, T1/J1-0CBH) or the SUBST[2:0] bits (b7~5, T1/J1-ID-01~18H).



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

E1 Signaling Trunk Conditioning Code Register (41H ~ 4FH & 51H ~ 5FH)

| Bit No. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bit Name | Reserved | TEST | Reserved | STRKEN | A | B | C | D |
| Type | | R/W | | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W | R/W |
| Default | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

TEST:

This bit is valid in 8-bit-based mode or in 7-bit-based mode selected by the PRBSMODE[1:0] bits (b3~2, T1/J1-0C7H).

= 0: Disable the data in the corresponding channel to be tested by the PRBS Generator/Detector.

= 1: Enable the data in the corresponding channel to be extracted to the PRBS Generator/Detector for test (when the PRBSDIR bit (b1, E1-0C7H) is '0'); or enable the test pattern from the PRBS Generator/Detector to replace the data in the corresponding channel for test (when the PRBSDIR bit (b1, E1-0C7H) is '1'). In 8-bit-based mode, the data refers to all 8 bits. In 7-bit-based mode, the data refers to the 7 MSB.

All the channels that are extracted to the PRBS Generator/Detector are concatenated and treated as a continuous stream in which pseudo random are searched for. Similarly, all the channels set to be replaced with the PRBS Generator/Detector test pattern data are concatenated replaced by the PRBS.

STRKEN:

= 0: No operation.

= 1: The data of the corresponding channel is replaced by the signaling trunk code set in the A, B, C, D bits (b3~0, T1/J1-ID-41~58H).

A, B, C, D:

These bits are the signaling trunk codes that can replace the signaling bits of the channel selected by the GSTRKEN bit (b6, T1/J1-0CBH) or the STRKEN bit (b4, T1/J1-ID-41~58H).



© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

# 6 IEEE STD 1149.1 JTAG TEST ACCESS PORT

The 82P2281 supports the digital Boundary Scan Specification as described in the IEEE 1149.1 standards.

The boundary scan architecture consists of data and instruction registers plus a Test Access Port (TAP) controller. Control of the TAP is achieved through signals applied to the Test Mode Select (TMS) and Test Clock (TCK) input pins. Data is shifted into the registers via the Test Data Input (TDI) pin, and shifted out of the registers via the Test Data Output (TDO) pin. Both TDI and TDO are clocked at a rate determined by TCK.

The JTAG boundary scan registers include BSR (Boundary Scan Register), DIR (Device Identification Register), BR (Bypass Register) and IR (Instruction Register). These will be described in the following pages. Refer to Figure - 40 for architecture.

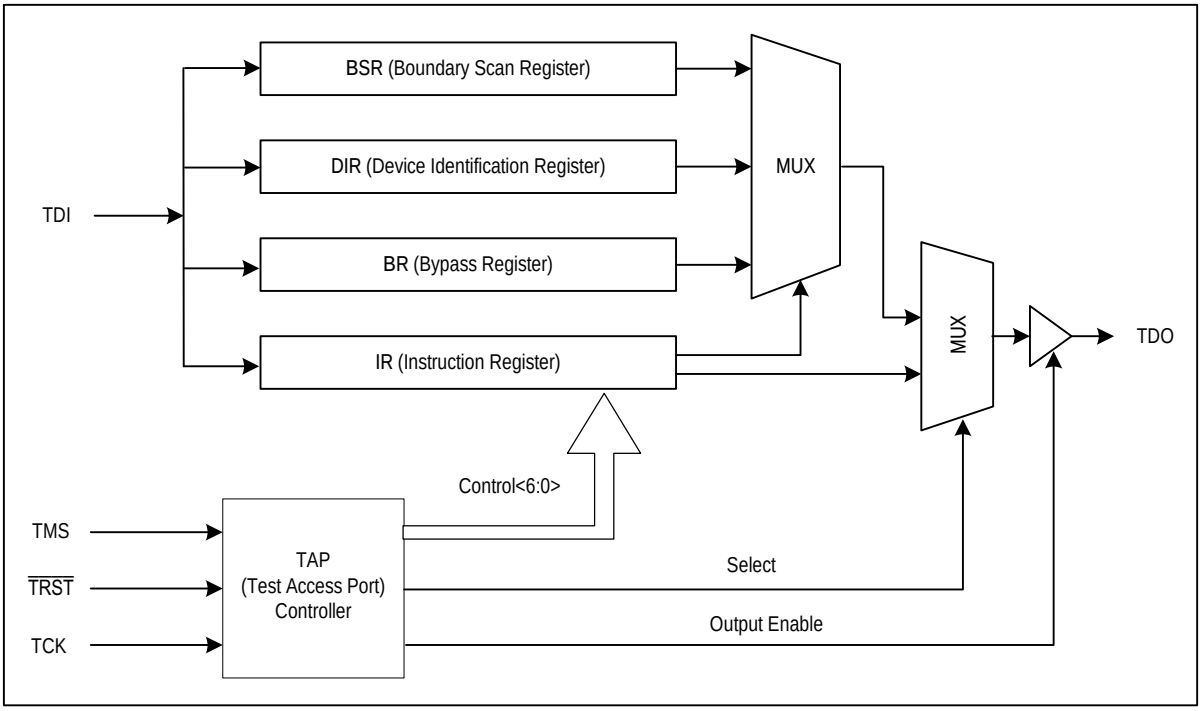



***Figure 40. JTAG Architecture***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 6.1 JTAG INSTRUCTIONS AND INSTRUCTION REGISTER (IR)

The IR (Instruction Register) with instruction decode block is used to select the test to be executed or the data register to be accessed or both.

The instructions are shifted in LSB first to this 3-bit register. See Table 82 for details of the codes and the instructions related.

Table 82: IR Code

| IR Code | Instruction | Comment |
|---|---|---|
| 0 0 0 | EXTEST | The external test instruction allows testing of the interconnection to other devices. When the current instruction is the EXTEST instruction, the boundary scan register is placed between TDI and TDO. The signal on the input pins can be sampled by loading the boundary scan register using the Capture-DR state. The sampled values can then be viewed by shifting the boundary scan register using the Shift-DR state. The signal on the output pins can be controlled by loading patterns shifted in through input TDI into the boundary scan register using the Update-DR state. |
| 0 1 0 | SAMPLE / PRELOAD | The sample/preload instruction is used to allow scanning of the boundary-scan register without causing interference to the normal operation of the on-chip system logic. Data received at system input pins is supplied without modification to the on-chip system logic; data from the on-chip system logic is driven without modification through the system output pins. SAMPLE allows a snapshot to be taken of the data flowing from the system pins to the on-chip system logic or vice versa, without interfering with the normal operation of the assembled board. PRELOAD allows an initial data pattern to be placed at the latched parallel outputs of boundary-scan register cells prior to selection of another boundary-scan test operation. |
| 0 0 1 | IDCODE | The identification instruction is used to connect the identification register between TDI and TDO. The device's identification code can then be shifted out using the Shift-DR state. |
| 1 1 1 | BYPASS | The BYPASS instruction shifts data from input TDI to output TDO with one TCK clock period delay. The instruction is used to bypass the device. |
| 0 1 1 | CLAMP | This instruction allows the state of the signals driven from device pins to be determined from the boundary-scan register while the bypass register is selected as the serial path between TDI and TDO. The signals driven from the device pins will not change while the CLAMP instruction is selected. |
| 0 1 0 | HIGHZ | Use of the HIGHZ instruction places the device in a state in which all of its system logic outputs are placed in an inactive drive state (e.g., high impedance). In this state, and in-circuit test system may drive signals onto the connections normally driven by a device output without incurring the risk of damage to the device. |
| 1 0 1 | - | (for IC manufactory test) |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 6.2 JTAG DATA REGISTER

### 6.2.1 DEVICE IDENTIFICATION REGISTER (IDR)

The IDR can be set to define the Vision, the Part Number, the Manufacturer Identity and a fixed bit. The IDR is 32 bits long and is partitioned as in Table 83. Data from the IDR is shifted out to the TDO LSB first.

Table 83: IDR

| Bit No. | Comments |
|---|---|
| 0 | Set to '1' |
| 1 ~ 11 | Manufacturer Identity (033H) |
| 12 ~ 27 | Part Number (04BBH) |
| 28 ~ 31 | Version Number |

### 6.2.2 BYPASS REGISTER (BYP)

The BYR consists of a single bit. It can provide a serial path between the TDI input and TDO output, bypassing the BYR to reduce test access times.

### 6.2.3 BOUNDARY SCAN REGISTER (BSR)

The bidirectional ports interface to 2 boundary scan cells:
- In cell: The Input cell is observable only (BC_4).
- Out cell: The output cell is controllable and observable (BC_1).

The Boundary Scan (BS) sequence is illustrated in Table 84.

Table 84: Boundary Scan (BS) Sequence

| BS-Cell Name | BS No. | BS-Cell Type |
|---|---|---|
| GPIO_OUT | 77 | OUT-CELL |
| GPIO_IN | 76 | IN-CELL |
| THZ | 75 | IN-CELL |
| GPIO_OE | 74 | OUT-CELL |
| MPM | 73 | IN-CELL |
| SPIEN | 72 | IN-CELL |
| D0_OUT | 71 | OUT-CELL |
| D0_IN | 70 | IN-CELL |
| D1_OUT | 69 | OUT-CELL |
| D1_IN | 68 | IN-CELL |
| D2_OUT | 67 | OUT-CELL |
| D2_IN | 66 | IN-CELL |
| D3_OUT | 65 | OUT-CELL |
| D3_IN | 64 | IN-CELL |
| D4_OUT | 63 | OUT-CELL |
| D4_IN | 62 | IN-CELL |
| D5_OUT | 61 | OUT-CELL |
| D5_IN | 60 | IN-CELL |
| D6_OUT | 59 | OUT-CELL |
| D6_IN | 58 | IN-CELL |
| D7_OUT | 57 | OUT-CELL |
| D7_IN | 56 | IN-CELL |
| D_OEN | 55 | OUT-CELL |
| $\overline{\text{DS}}$/RD/SCLK | 54 | IN-CELL |
| WR/$\overline{\text{RW}}$/SDI | 53 | IN-CELL |
| $\overline{\text{CS}}$ | 52 | IN-CELL |
| $\overline{\text{INT}}$_OUT | 51 | OUT-CELL |
| $\overline{\text{INT}}$_OE | 50 | OUT-CELL |
| A[0] | 49 | IN-CELL |
| A[1] | 48 | IN-CELL |
| A[2] | 47 | IN-CELL |
| A[3] | 46 | IN-CELL |
| A[4] | 45 | IN-CELL |
| A[5] | 44 | IN-CELL |
| A[6] | 43 | IN-CELL |
| A[7] | 42 | IN-CELL |
| (Internal) | 41 | IN-CELL |
| (Internal) | 40 | OUT-CELL |
| (Internal) | 39 | IN-CELL |
| (Internal) | 38 | IN-CELL |
| (Internal) | 37 | IN-CELL |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 84: Boundary Scan (BS) Sequence (Continued)

| BS-Cell Name | BS No. | BS-Cell Type |
|---|---|---|
| (Internal) | 36 | OUT-CELL |
| (Internal) | 35 | IN-CELL |
| (Internal) | 34 | OUT-CELL |
| (Internal) | 33 | OUT-CELL |
| (Internal) | 32 | IN-CELL |
| (Internal) | 31 | OUT-CELL |
| (Internal) | 30 | OUT-CELL |
| (Internal) | 29 | OUT-CELL |
| (Internal) | 28 | OUT-CELL |
| (Internal) | 27 | IN-CELL |
| (Internal) | 26 | OUT-CELL |
| TSFS_OUT | 25 | OUT-CELL |
| TSFS_IN | 24 | IN-CELL |
| TSIG | 23 | IN-CELL |
| TSD | 22 | IN-CELL |
| TSCK_OUT | 21 | OUT-CELL |
| TSCK_IN | 20 | IN-CELL |
| TSCK_FS_OE | 19 | OUT-CELL |
| RSFS_OUT | 18 | OUT-CELL |
| RSFS_IN | 17 | IN-CELL |
| RSIG | 16 | OUT-CELL |
| RSD | 15 | OUT-CELL |
| RSD_RSIG_EN | 14 | OUT-CELL |
| RSCK_OUT | 13 | OUT-CELL |
| RSCK_IN | 12 | IN-CELL |
| RSCK_FS_EN | 11 | OUT-CELL |
| CLK_GEN | 10 | OUT-CELL |
| IC | 9 | IN-CELL |
| IC | 8 | IN-CELL |
| $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ | 7 | IN-CELL |
| CLK_SEL[0] | 6 | IN-CELL |
| CLK_SEL[1] | 5 | IN-CELL |
| CLK_SEL[2] | 4 | IN-CELL |
| REFA_OUT | 3 | OUT-CELL |
| (Internal) | 2 | OUT-CELL |
| OSCI | 1 | IN-CELL |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 6.3 TEST ACCESS PORT CONTROLLER

The TAP controller is a 16-state synchronous state machine. Figure - 41 shows its state diagram. A description of each state is listed in Table 85. Note that the figure contains two main branches to access either the data or instruction registers. The value shown next to each state transition in this figure states the value present at TMS at each rising edge of TCK.

Table 85: TAP Controller State Description

| State | Description |
|---|---|
| Test Logic Reset | In this state, the test logic is disabled to continue normal operation of the device. During initialization, the device initializes the instruction register with the IDCODE instruction.<br>Regardless of the original state of the controller, the controller enters the Test-Logic-Reset state when the TMS input is held high for at least 5 rising edges of TCK. The controller remains in this state while TMS is high. |
| Run-Test/ Idle | This is a controller state between scan operations. Once in this state, the controller remains in the state as long as TMS is held low. The instruction register and all test data registers retain their previous state. When TMS is high and a rising edge is applied to TCK, the controller moves to the Select-DR state. |
| Select-DR-Scan | This is a temporary controller state and the instruction does not change in this state. The test data register selected by the current instruction retains its previous state. If TMS is held low and a rising edge is applied to TCK when in this state, the controller moves into the Capture-DR state and a scan sequence for the selected test data register is initiated. If TMS is held high and a rising edge applied to TCK, the controller moves to the Select-IR-Scan state. |
| Capture-DR | In this state, the Boundary Scan Register captures input pin data if the current instruction is EXTEST or SAMPLE/PRELOAD. The instruction does not change in this state. The other test data registers, which do not have parallel input, are not changed. When the TAP controller is in this state and a rising edge is applied to TCK, the controller enters the Exit1-DR state if TMS is high or the Shift-DR state if TMS is low. |
| Shift-DR | In this controller state, the test data register connected between TDI and TDO as a result of the current instruction shifts data on stage toward its serial output on each rising edge of TCK. The instruction does not change in this state. When the TAP controller is in this state and a rising edge is applied to TCK, the controller enters the Exit1-DR state if TMS is high or remains in the Shift-DR state if TMS is low. |
| Exit1-DR | This is a temporary state. While in this state, if TMS is held high, a rising edge applied to TCK causes the controller to enter the Update-DR state, which terminates the scanning process. If TMS is held low and a rising edge is applied to TCK, the controller enters the Pause-DR state. The test data register selected by the current instruction retains its previous value and the instruction does not change during this state. |
| Pause-DR | The pause state allows the test controller to temporarily halt the shifting of data through the test data register in the serial path between TDI and TDO. For example, this state could be used to allow the tester to reload its pin memory from disk during application of a long test sequence. The test data register selected by the current instruction retains its previous value and the instruction does not change during this state. The controller remains in this state as long as TMS is low. When TMS goes high and a rising edge is applied to TCK, the controller moves to the Exit2-DR state. |
| Exit2-DR | This is a temporary state. While in this state, if TMS is held high, a rising edge applied to TCK causes the controller to enter the Update-DR state, which terminates the scanning process. If TMS is held low and a rising edge is applied to TCK, the controller enters the Shift-DR state. The test data register selected by the current instruction retains its previous value and the instruction does not change during this state. |
| Update-DR | The Boundary Scan Register is provided with a latched parallel output to prevent changes while data is shifted in response to the EXTEST and SAMPLE/PRELOAD instructions. When the TAP controller is in this state and the Boundary Scan Register is selected, data is latched into the parallel output of this register from the shift-register path on the falling edge of TCK. The data held at the latched parallel output changes only in this state. All shift-register stages in the test data register selected by the current instruction retain their previous value and the instruction does not change during this state. |
| Select-IR-Scan | This is a temporary controller state. The test data register selected by the current instruction retains its previous state. If TMS is held low and a rising edge is applied to TCK when in this state, the controller moves into the Capture-IR state, and a scan sequence for the instruction register is initiated. If TMS is held high and a rising edge is applied to TCK, the controller moves to the Test-Logic-Reset state. The instruction does not change during this state. |
| Capture-IR | In this controller state, the shift register contained in the instruction register loads a fixed value of '100' on the rising edge of TCK. This supports fault-isolation of the board-level serial test data path. Data registers selected by the current instruction retain their value and the instruction does not change during this state. When the controller is in this state and a rising edge is applied to TCK, the controller enters the Exit1-IR state if TMS is held high, or the Shift-IR state if TMS is held low. |
| Shift-IR | In this state, the shift register contained in the instruction register is connected between TDI and TDO and shifts data one stage towards its serial output on each rising edge of TCK. The test data register selected by the current instruction retains its previous value and the instruction does not change during this state. When the controller is in this state and a rising edge is applied to TCK, the controller enters the Exit1-IR state if TMS is held high, or remains in the Shift-IR state if TMS is held low. |
| Exit1-IR | This is a temporary state. While in this state, if TMS is held high, a rising edge applied to TCK causes the controller to enter the Update-IR state, which terminates the scanning process. If TMS is held low and a rising edge is applied to TCK, the controller enters the Pause-IR state. The test data register selected by the current instruction retains its previous value and the instruction does not change during this state. |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

Table 85: TAP Controller State Description (Continued)

| State | Description |
|---|---|
| Pause-IR | The pause state allows the test controller to temporarily halt the shifting of data through the instruction register. The test data register selected by the current instruction retains its previous value and the instruction does not change during this state. The controller remains in this state as long as TMS is low. When TMS goes high and a rising edge is applied to TCK, the controller moves to the Exit2-IR state. |
| Exit2-IR | This is a temporary state. While in this state, if TMS is held high, a rising edge applied to TCK causes the controller to enter the Update-IR state, which terminates the scanning process. If TMS is held low and a rising edge is applied to TCK, the controller enters the Shift-IR state. The test data register selected by the current instruction retains its previous value and the instruction does not change during this state. |
| Update-IR | The instruction shifted into the instruction register is latched into the parallel output from the shift-register path on the falling edge of TCK. When the new instruction has been latched, it becomes the current instruction. The test data registers selected by the current instruction retain their previous value. |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

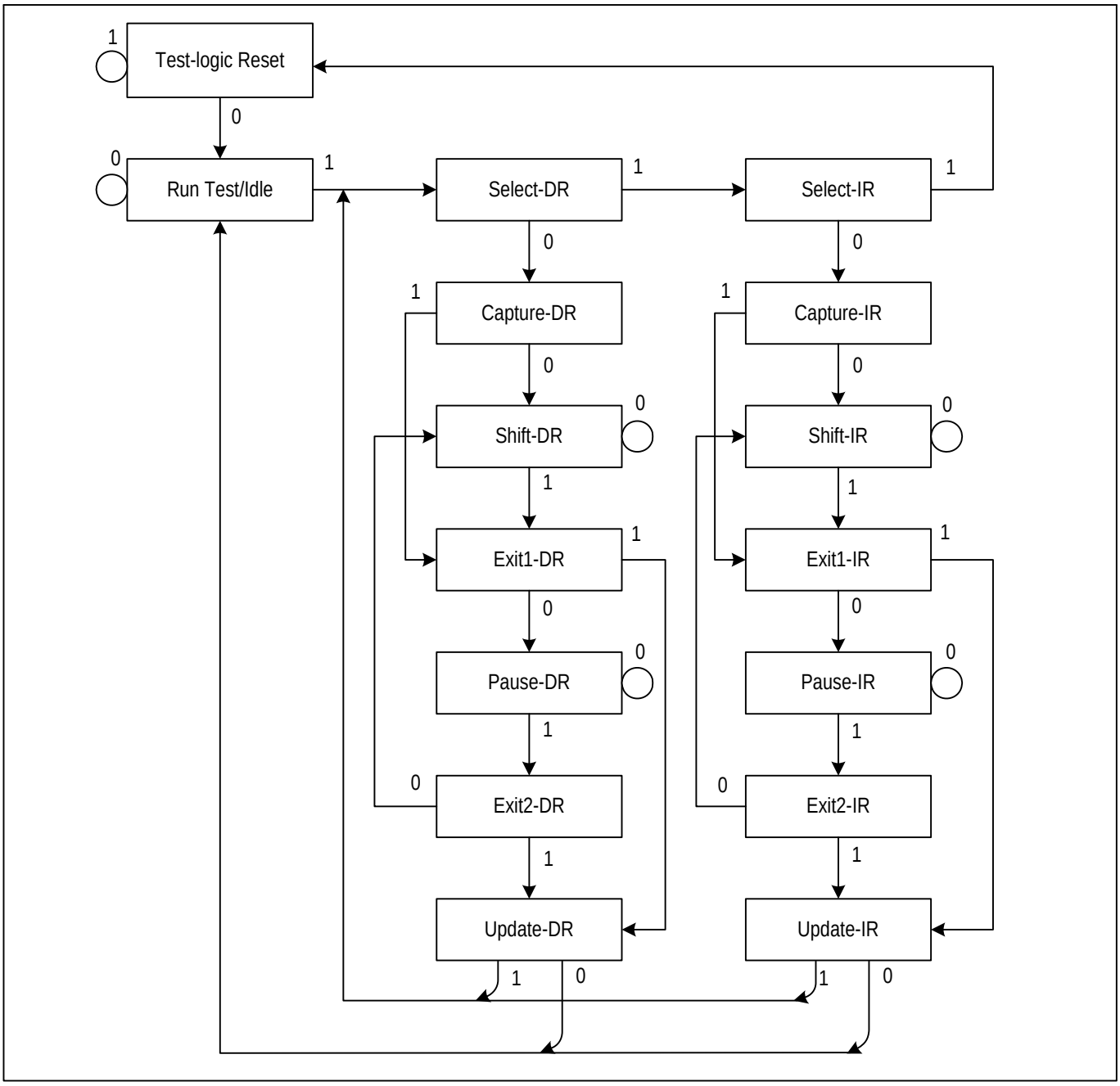



***Figure 41. JTAG State Diagram***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

# 7 PHYSICAL AND ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

## 7.1 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

| | Min | Max | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Storage Temperature | -65 °C | +150 °C | |
| Voltage on VDDAR/VDDAT/VDDAX/VDDAB/VDDAP w.r.t. GND | -0.3 V | 4.6 V | |
| Voltage on VDDDIO w.r.t. GND | -0.3 V | 4.6 V | |
| Voltage on VDDDC w.r.t. GND | -0.3 V | 2.2 V | |
| Voltage on Any Input Pin | -0.3 V | 6 V | |
| ESD Performance (HBM) | 2000 V | | |
| Latch-up Current on Any Pin | 1.5 x Inormal * | | |
| Maximum Lead Temperature | 250 °C | | |
| Maximum Junction Temperature | 150 °C | | |
| Maximum Allowed Power Dissipation (Package) | | 1.23W | |
| Note:<br>* Inormal is the total current in normal operation mode. | | | |

Caution: Long-term exposure to absolute maximum ratings may affect the device's reliability, and permanent damage may occur if the rating is exceeded during operation. Functional operation under these conditions is not implied. The device should be operated under recommended operating conditions.

## 7.2 RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS

### 7.2.1 RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITION

| Parameter | Description | Min. | Typ. | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Top | Operating Temperature Range | -40 | 25 | 85 | °C |
| VDDDIO | Digital IO Power Supply | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V |
| VDDAR/VDDAT/VDDAX/VDDAB/VDDAP | Analog IO Power Supply | 3.13 | 3.3 | 3.47 | V |
| VDDDC | Digital Core Power | 1.68 | 1.8 | 1.98 | V |
| VIL | Input Low Voltage | 0 | | 0.8 | V |
| VIH | Input High Voltage | 2.0 | | 3.3 | V |
| Tj | Junction Temperature | | | 115 | °C |

### 7.2.2 OPERATING CURRENT REQUIREMENTS

| | $I_{VDDAR} + I_{VDDAT} + I_{VDDAB} + I_{VDDAP}$ | $I_{VDDAX}$ | $I_{VDDIO}$ | $I_{VDDDC}$ | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Current Draw | 24.2 | 30.3 | 18.2 | 22.2 | mA |

[1] Test conditions: T1 mode, 100% ones density data pattern, 85°C ambient temperature, 0-ft cable, 3.3V and 1.8V power supplies.
[2] Including current dissipated on termination resistor


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 7.3 D.C. CHARACTERISTICS

@ TA = -40 to +85 °C, VDDDIO = 3.3 V ± 0.3 V, VDDDC = 1.8 ± 10%

| Parameter | Description | Min. | Typ. | Max | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VDDAR/VDDAT/VDDAX/VDDAB/ VDDAP, VDDDIO | Analog/IO Power Supply | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V | |
| VDDDC | Digital Core Ground | 1.68 | 1.8 | 1.98 | V | |
| VIL | Input Low Voltage | | | 0.8 | V | |
| VIH | Input High Voltage | 2.0 | | | V | |
| VOL | Output Low Voltage | | | 0.40 | V | VDDDIO = min, IOL = 4 mA, 8 mA |
| VOH | Output High Voltage | 2.4 | | | V | VDDDIO = min, IOH = 4 mA, 8 mA |
| VT+ | Reset Input High Voltage | 1.35 | | | V | |
| VT- | Reset Input Low Voltage | | | 1.0 | V | |
| IILPU | Input Low Current with Pull-up | | | -100 | µA | VIL = GND |
| IIL | Input Low Current | -1 | 0 | +1 | µA | VIL = GND |
| IIH | Input High Current | -1 | 0 | +1 | µA | |
| $IOL_D$ | Output Low Current | 8 | | | mA | VO = VOL, D7 - D0 |
| $IOH_D$ | Output High Current | 8 | | | mA | VO = VOH, D7 - D0 |
| IOL | Output Low Current | 4 | | | mA | VO = VOL, except D7 - D0 |
| IOH | Output High Current | 4 | | | mA | VO = VOH, except D7 - D0 |
| $C_{IN}$ | Maximum Input Capacitance at any Input Pins | 10 | | 10 | pF | |
| $I_{vdddc}$ | DC Current on VDDDC | | 15 | | mA | |
| $I_{vdda}$ | DC Current on VDDAR/VDDAT/VDDAX/VDDAB/ VDDAP | | 60 | | mA | |
| P | Power Dissipation | | 190 | | mW | with the PRBS pattern, excluding Loading Dissipation |
| $P_{max}$ | From 3.3V | | | 225 | mW | T1 mode, 100% ones density, 85°C ambient, 655-ft cable. 3.3 V and 1.8 V are at their nominal. |
| | From 1.8V | | | 40 | mW | |
| | Total | | | 265 | mW | |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 7.4 DIGITAL I/O TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

The capacitive loading for timing measurement is:
100 pF for BUS: D[7:0],
50 pF for other pins.
The timing can be applied to both clock edges as defined by active clock edge selection.
Delays are measured according to the cross of 50% of the rising/falling edge.
The duty cycle for TSCKn/MTSCK & RSCKn/MRSCK is from 40% to 60%.
If you are using a bits application in G.703 CH13 mode, for the duty cycle of RSCK refer to AN-1029.

### 7.4.1 IN NON-MULTIPLEXED MODE

The system Input / Output timing in Non-Multiplexed mode is listed as below:

| Symbol | Parameter | Min. | Typ. | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tprop | Propagation Delay | -10 / 0 * | | 20 | ns |
| Ts | Set Up Time | 10 | | | ns |
| Thold | Hold Time | 10 | | | ns |
| Note:<br>* The '-10' applies to the case that the clock is input and the '0' applies to the case that the clock is output. | | | | | |

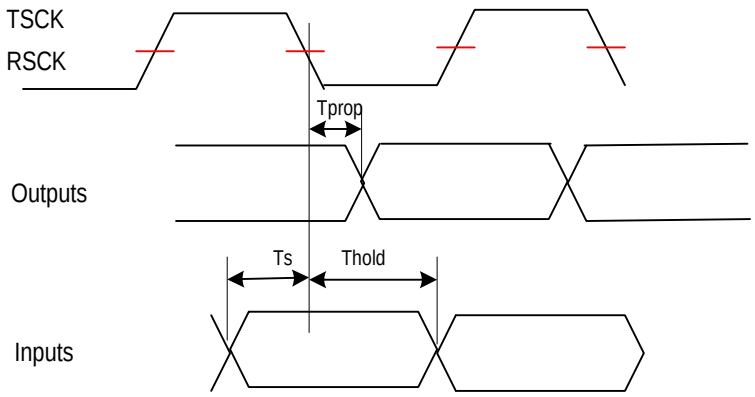



***Figure 42. I/O Timing in Non-Multiplexed Mode***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

### 7.4.2 IN MULTIPLEXED MODE

The system Input / Output timing in Multiplexed mode is listed as below:

| Symbol | Parameter | Min. | Typ. | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tprop | Propagation Delay | -10 | | 20 | ns |
| Ts | Set Up Time | 10 | | | ns |
| Thold | Hold Time | 10 | | | ns |

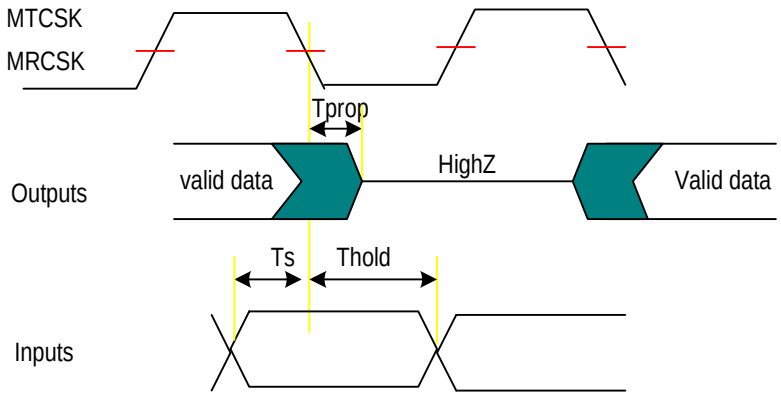



***Figure 43. I/O Timing in Multiplexed Mode***

## 7.5 CLOCK FREQUENCY REQUIREMENT

- Relative to nominal rate

| | Min | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|
| TSCK | -100 | +100 | ppm |
| RSCK | -100 | +100 | ppm |
| OSCI* | -32 | +32 | ppm |
| Note:<br>* If you are using a bits application, please refer to AN-1029 | | | |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 7.6 T1/J1 LINE RECEIVER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Parameter | Min. | Typ. | Max | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Receiver Sensitivity<br>Short haul with cable loss @ 772 kHz:<br>Long haul with cable loss @ 772 kHz: | | | <br>10<br>36 | <br>dB | with nominal pulse amplitude of 3.0 V for 100 Ω termination |
| Analog LOS level<br>Short haul:<br>Long haul: | <br><br>4 | <br>800<br> | <br><br>48 | <br>mVp-p<br>dB | A LOS level is programmable for long haul. |
| Allowable consecutive zeros before LOS<br>T1.231 - 1993:<br>I.431: | | <br>175<br>1544 | | | |
| LOS reset | 12.5 | | | % 'One's | G.775, ETSI 300233 |
| Receive Intrinsic Jitter<br>10 Hz - 8 KHz<br>10 Hz - 40 KHz<br>8 KHz - 40 KHz<br>Wide Band | | | <br>0.02<br>0.025<br>0.025<br>0.05 | <br>U.I.<br>U.I.<br>U.I.<br>U.I. | JA is enabled |
| Input Jitter Tolerance<br>0.1 Hz - 1 Hz:<br>4.9 Hz - 300 Hz:<br>10 KHz - 100 KHz: | <br>138.0<br>28.0<br>0.4 | | | <br>U.I.<br>U.I.<br>U.I. | AT&T62411 |
| Receiver Differential Input Impedance | 20 | | | KΩ | |
| Input Termination Resistor Tolerance | | | ±1% | | |
| Receive Return Loss<br>39 KHz - 77 KHz:<br>77 KHz - 1.544 MHz:<br>1.544 MHz - 2.316 MHz | <br>20<br>20<br>20 | | | <br>dB<br>dB<br>dB | <br>G.703<br>Internal Termination |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 7.7 E1 LINE RECEIVER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Parameter | Min. | Typ. | Max | Unit | Test Conditions |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Receiver Sensitivity<br>Short haul with cable loss @ 1024 kHz:<br>Long haul with cable loss @ 1024 kHz: | | | <br>10<br>43 | dB | with nominal pulse amplitude of 3.0 V for 120 Ω and 2.37 V for 75 Ω termination |
| Analog LOS level<br>Short haul:<br>Long haul: | <br><br>4 | <br>800<br> | <br><br>48 | <br>mVp-p<br>dB | A LOS level is programmable for long haul. |
| Allowable consecutive zeros before LOS<br>G.775:<br>I.431 / ETSI300233: | | <br>32<br>2048 | | | |
| LOS reset | 12.5 | | | % 'One's | G.775, ETSI 300233 |
| Receive Intrinsic Jitter | | | 0.05 | U.I. | JA is enabled; wide band |
| Input Jitter Tolerance<br>1 Hz - 20 Hz:<br>20 Hz - 2.4 KHz:<br>18 KHz - 100 KHz: | <br>37<br>5<br>2 | | | <br>U.I.<br>U.I.<br>U.I. | G.823, with 6 dB cable attenuation |
| Receiver Differential Input Impedance | 20 | | | KΩ | |
| Input Termination Resistor Tolerance | | | ±1% | | |
| Receive Return Loss<br>51 KHz - 102 KHz:<br>102 KHz - 2.048 MHz:<br>2.048 MHz - 3.072 MHz | <br>20<br>20<br>20 | | | <br>dB<br>dB<br>dB | <br>G.703<br>Internal Termination |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 7.8 T1/J1 LINE TRANSMITTER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Parameter | Min. | Typ. | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output pulse amplitudes | 2.4 | 3.0 | 3.6 | V |
| Zero (space) level | -0.15 | | 0.15 | V |
| Transmit amplitude variation with supply | -1 | | +1 | % |
| Difference between pulse sequences for 17 consecutive pulses (T1.102) | | | 200 | mV |
| Output pulse width at 50% of nominal amplitude | 338 | 350 | 362 | ns |
| Pulse width variation at the half amplitude (T1.102) | | | 20 | ns |
| Imbalance between Positive and Negative Pulses amplitude (T1.102) | 0.95 | | 1.05 | |
| Transmit Return Loss<br>39 KHz - 77 KHz:<br>77 KHz - 1.544 MHz:<br>1.544 MHz - 2.316 MHz: | | <br>20<br>15<br>12 | | <br>dB<br>dB<br>dB |
| Intrinsic Transmit Jitter (TSCK is jitter free)<br>10 Hz - 8 KHz:<br>8 KHz - 40 KHz:<br>10 Hz - 40 KHz:<br>wide band: | | | <br>0.020<br>0.025<br>0.025<br>0.050 | <br>U.I.p-p<br>U.I.p-p<br>U.I.p-p<br>U.I.p-p |
| Line short circuit current | | 110 | | mA<br>Ip-p |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 7.9 E1 LINE TRANSMITTER ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| Parameter | Min. | Typ. | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Output pulse amplitudes<br>E1, 75Ω load:<br>E1, 120Ω load: | <br>2.14<br>2.7 | <br>2.37<br>3.0 | <br>2.60<br>3.3 | <br>V<br>V |
| Zero (space) level<br>E1, 75Ω load:<br>E1, 120Ω load: | <br>-0.237<br>-0.3 | | <br>0.237<br>0.3 | <br>V<br>V |
| Transmit amplitude variation with supply | -1 | | +1 | % |
| Difference between pulse sequences for 17 consecutive pulses (T1.102) | | | 200 | mV |
| Output pulse width at 50% of nominal amplitude | 232 | 244 | 256 | ns |
| Ratio of the amplitudes of Positive and Negative pulses at the center of the pulse interval (G.703) | 0.95 | | 1.05 | |
| Ratio of the width of Positive and Negative pulses at the center of the pulse interval (G.703) | 0.95 | | 1.05 | |
| Transmit Return Loss (G.703)<br>E1, 75 Ω / 120 Ω<br>51 KHz - 102 KHz:<br>102 KHz - 2.048 MHz:<br>2.048 MHz - 3.072 MHz: | | <br><br>20<br>15<br>12 | | <br><br>dB<br>dB<br>dB |
| Intrinsic Transmit Jitter (TSCK is jitter free)<br>20 Hz - 100 KHz | | | <br>0.050 | <br>U.I. |
| Line short circuit current | | 110 | | mA<br>Ip-p |


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 7.10 JITTER TOLERANCE

### 7.10.1 T1/J1 MODE

| Jitter Tolerance | Min. | Typ. | Max | Unit | Standard |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Hz | 138.0 | | | U.I. | AT&T 62411 |
| 4.9 Hz - 300 Hz | 28.0 | | | U.I. | |
| 10 KHz - 100 KHz | 0.4 | | | U.I. | |

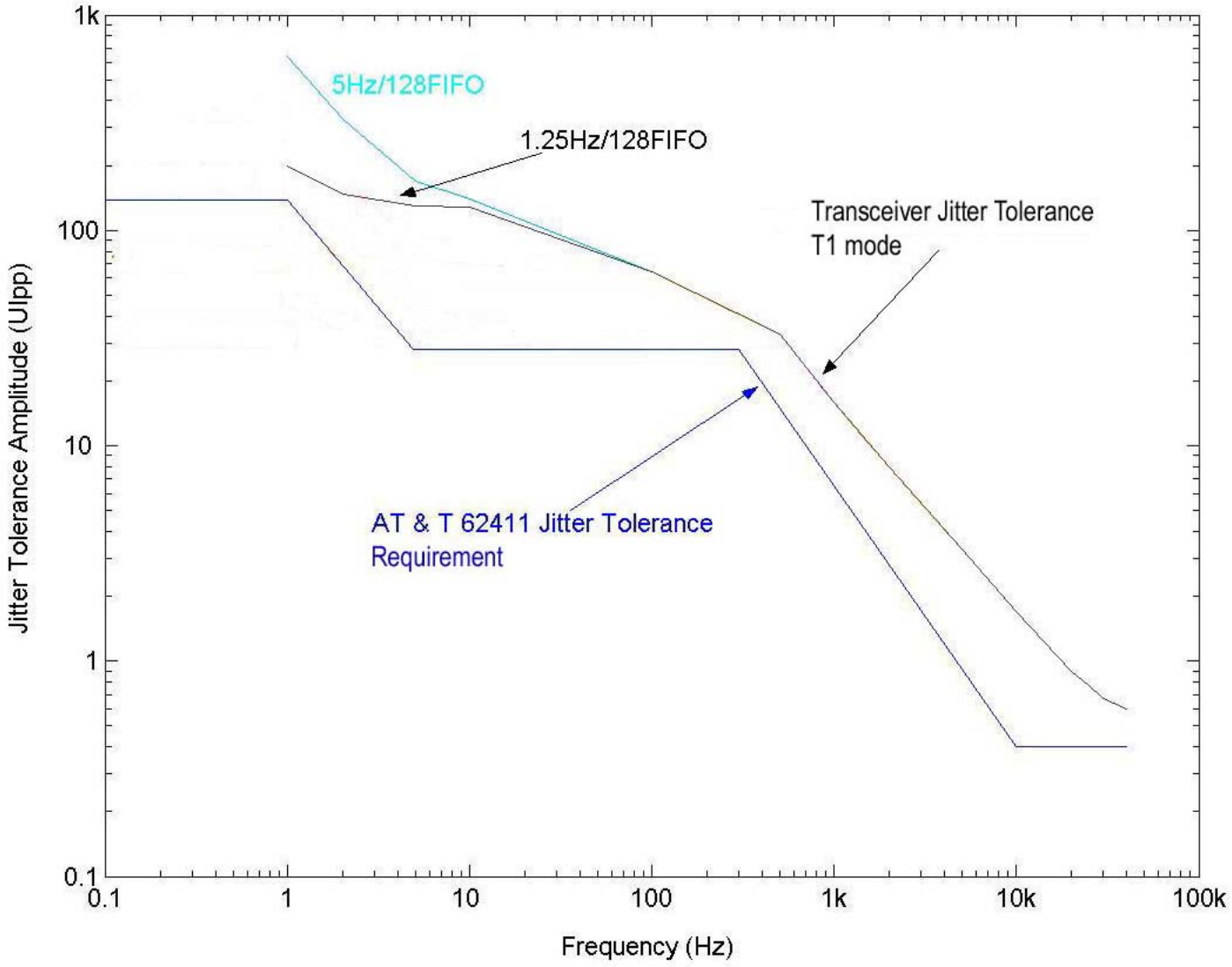



***Figure 44. T1/J1 Jitter Tolerance Performance Requirement***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

7.10.2 E1 MODE

| Jitter Tolerance | Min. | Typ. | Max | Unit | Standard |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Hz | 37 | | | U.I. | G.823<br>Cable attenuation is 6 dB |
| 20 Hz - 2.4 KHz | 1.5 | | | U.I. | |
| 18 KHz - 100 KHz | 0.2 | | | U.I. | |

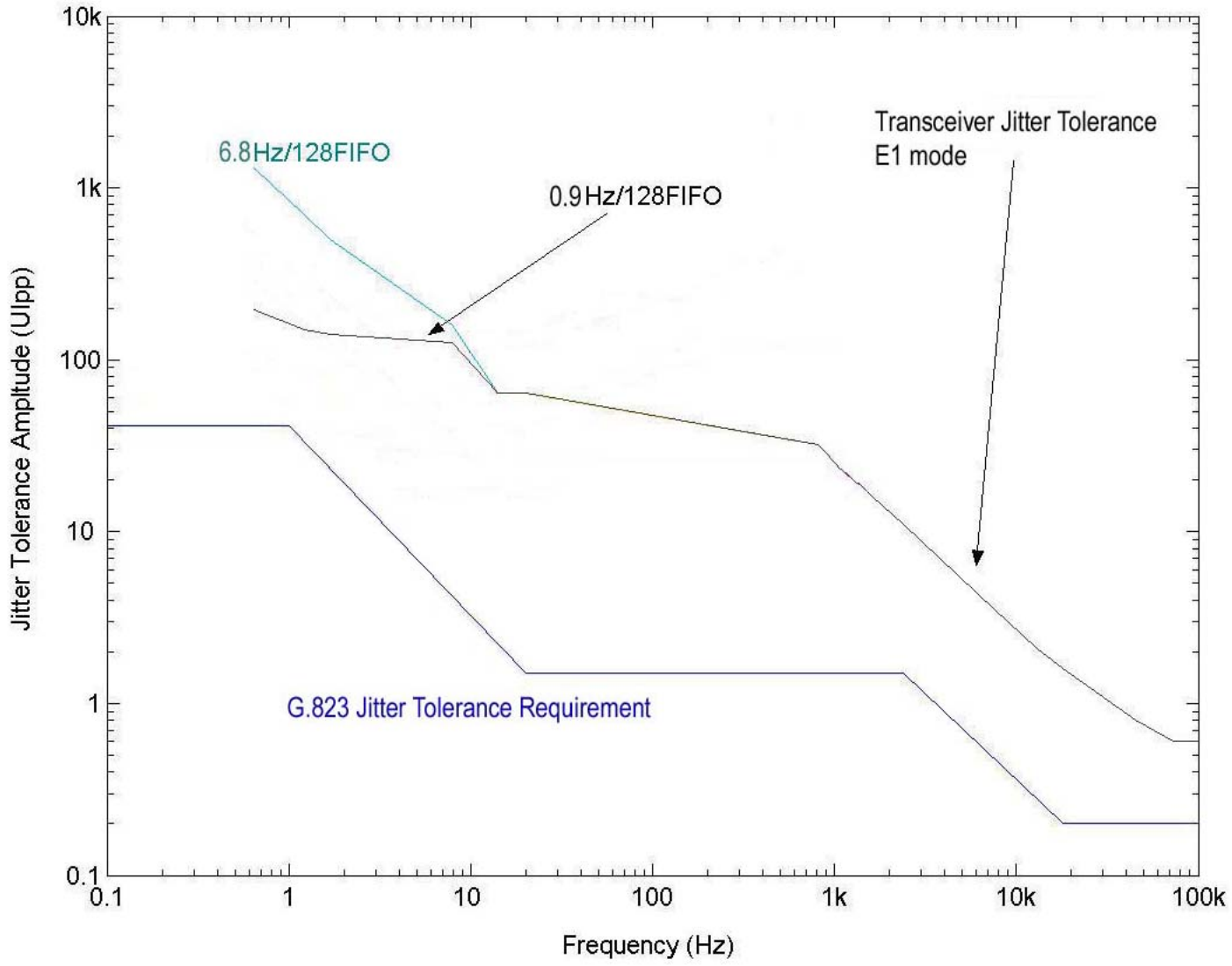



***Figure 45. E1 Jitter Tolerance Performance Requirement***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 7.11 JITTER TRANSFER

| Parameter | Min. | Typ. | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jitter Attenuator Latency Delay | | | | |
| 32-bit FIFO: | | 16 | | U.I. |
| 64-bit FIFO: | | 32 | | U.I. |
| 128-bit FIFO: | | 64 | | U.I. |
| Input jitter tolerance before FIFO overflow or underflow | | | | |
| 32-bit FIFO: | | 28 | | U.I. |
| 64-bit FIFO: | | 58 | | U.I. |
| 128-bit FIFO: | | 120 | | U.I. |

### 7.11.1 T1/J1 MODE

T1/J1 Jitter Transfer performance is required by AT&T pub.62411.

| Parameter | Min. | Typ. | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| @ 1 Hz | 0 | | | dB |
| @ 20 Hz | 0 | | | |
| @ 1 kHz | +33.3 | | | |
| @ 1.4 kHz | 40 | | | |
| @ 70 kHz | 40 | | | |

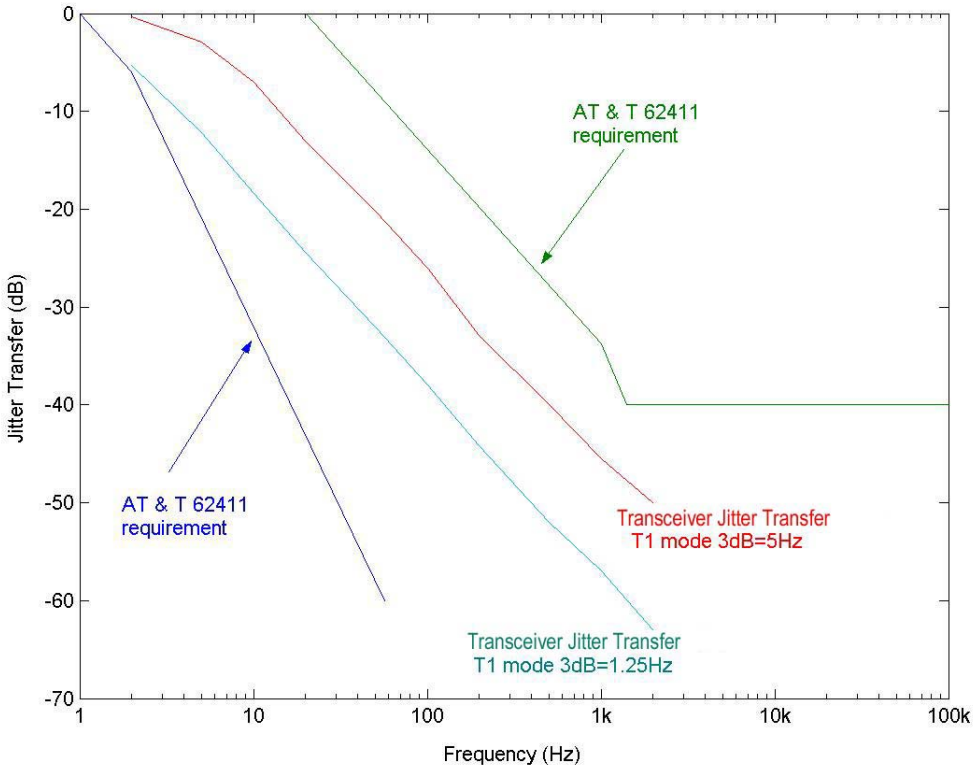



***Figure 46. T1/J1 Jitter Transfer Performance Requirement (AT&T62411 / GR-253-CORE / TR-TSY-000009)***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

### 7.11.2 E1 MODE

E1 Jitter Transfer performance is required by G.736.

| Parameter | Min. | Typ. | Max | Unit |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| @ 3 Hz | -0.5 | | | dB |
| @ 40 Hz | -0.5 | | | |
| @ 400 Hz | +19.5 | | | |
| @ 100 kHz | +19.5 | | | |

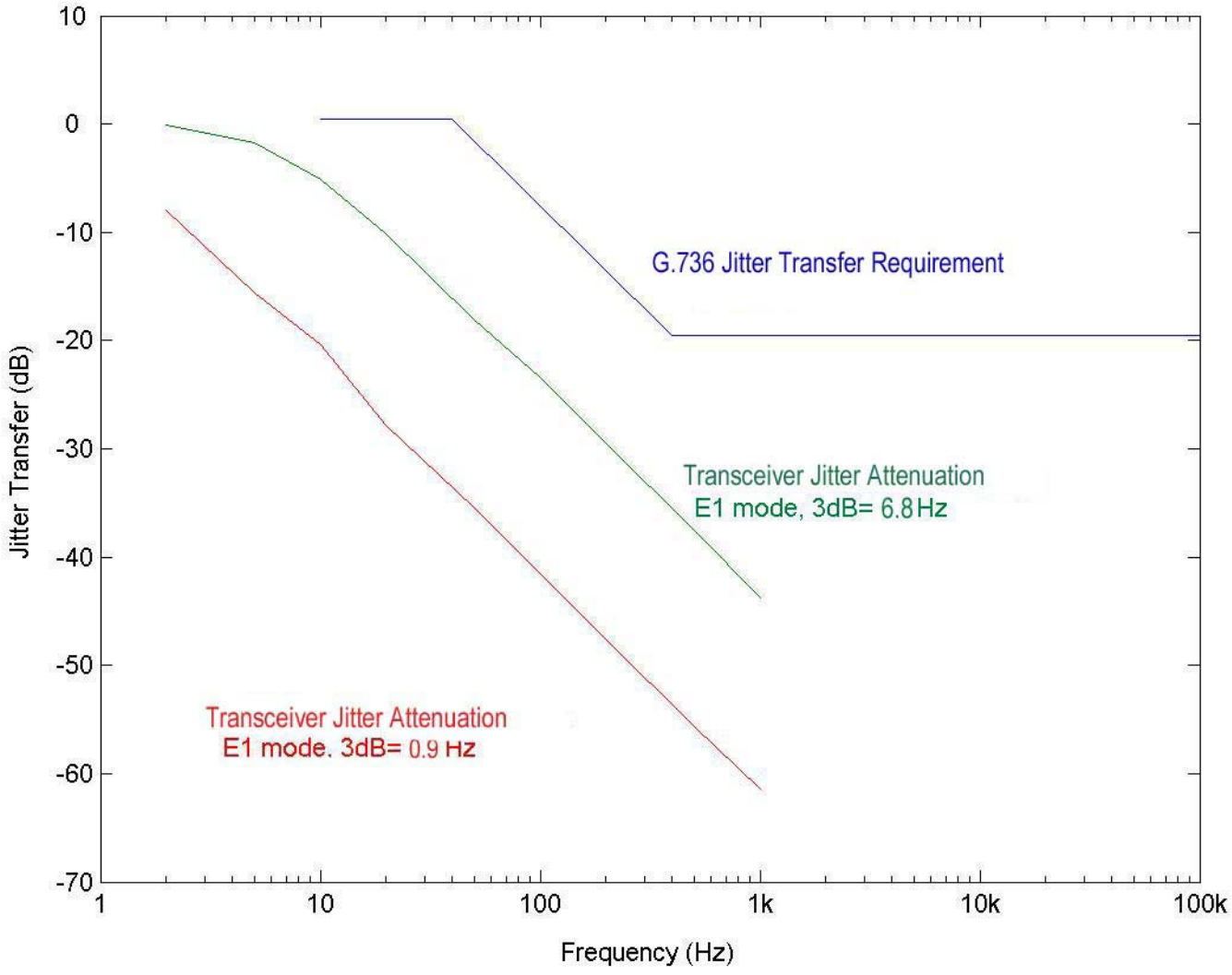



***Figure 47. E1 Jitter Transfer Performance Requirement (G.736)***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## 7.12 MICROPROCESSOR TIMING SPECIFICATION

### 7.12.1 MOTOROLA NON-MULTIPLEXED MODE

#### 7.12.1.1 Read Cycle Specification

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| tRC | Read Cycle Time | 237 | | ns |
| tDW | Valid $\overline{DS}$ Width | 232 | | ns |
| tRWV | Delay from $\overline{DS}$ to Valid Read Signal | | 21 | ns |
| tRWH | R$\overline{W}$ to $\overline{DS}$ Hold Time | 134 | | ns |
| tAV | Delay from $\overline{DS}$ to Valid Address | | 21 | ns |
| tADH | Address to $\overline{DS}$ Hold Time | 134 | | ns |
| tPRD | $\overline{DS}$ to Valid Read Data Propagation Delay | | 206 | ns |
| tDAZ | Delay from Read Data Active to High Z | 5 | 20 | ns |
| tRecovery | Recovery Time from Read Cycle | 5 | | ns |

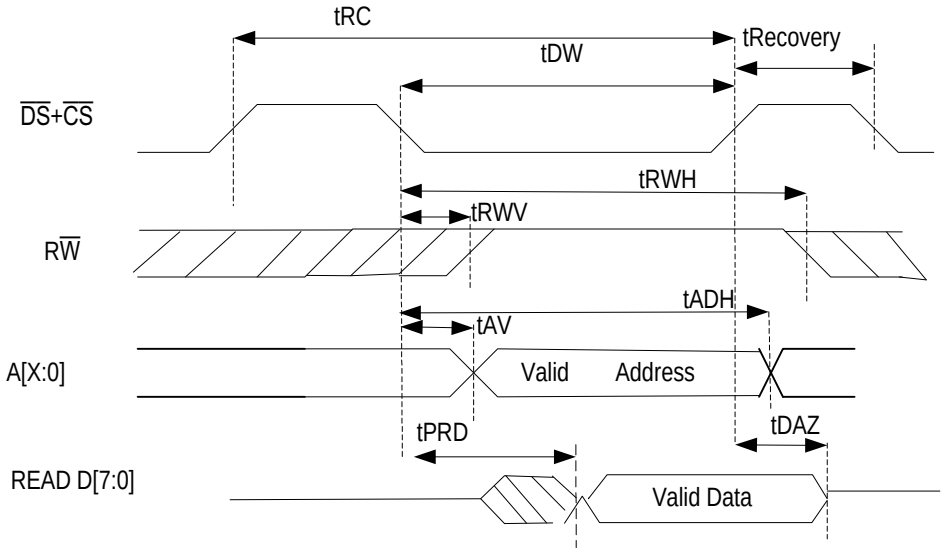



***Figure 48. Motorola Non-Multiplexed Mode Read Cycle***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

7.12.1.2 Write Cycle Specification

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| tWC | Write Cycle Time | 237 | | ns |
| tDW | Valid $\overline{DS}$ width | 232 | | ns |
| tRWV | Delay from $\overline{DS}$ to valid write signal | | 21 | ns |
| tRWH | R$\overline{W}$ to $\overline{DS}$ Hold Time | 165 | | ns |
| tAV | Delay from $\overline{DS}$ to Valid Address | | 21 | ns |
| tAH | Address to $\overline{DS}$ Hold Time | 165 | | ns |
| tDV | Delay from $\overline{DS}$ to valid write data | | 83 | ns |
| tDHW | Write Data to $\overline{DS}$ Hold Time | 165 | | ns |
| tRecovery | Recovery Time from Write Cycle | 5 | | ns |

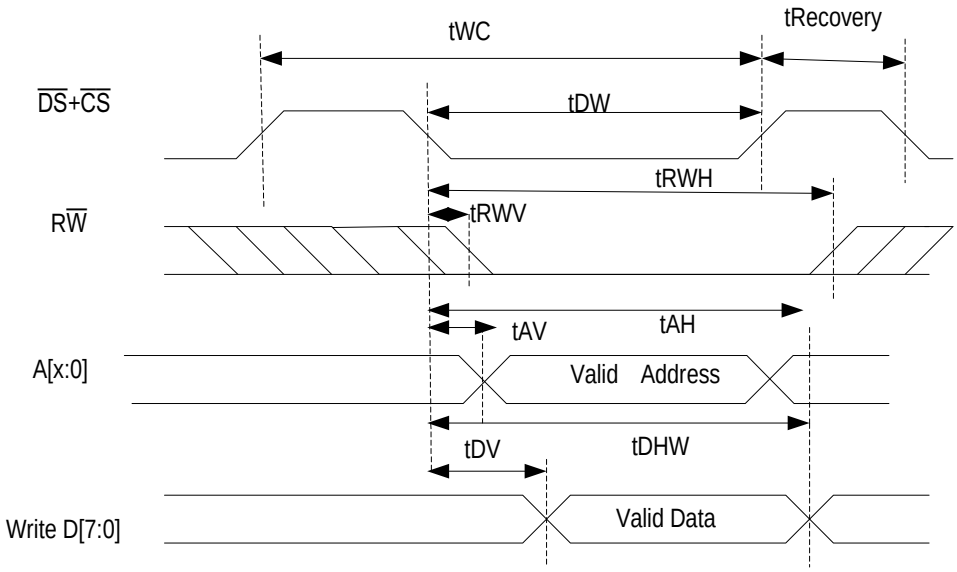


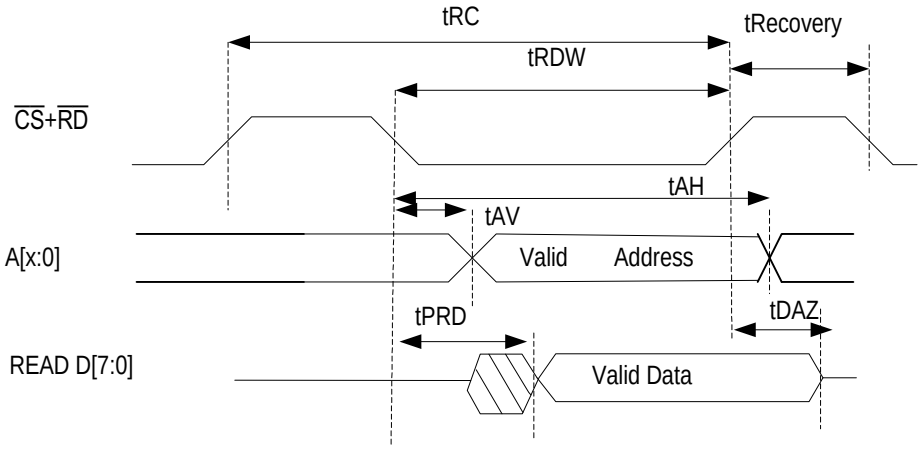

***Figure 49. Motorola Non-Multiplexed Mode Write Cycle***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

### 7.12.2 INTEL NON-MULTIPLEXED MODE

#### 7.12.2.1 Read Cycle Specification

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| tRC | Read Cycle Time | 237 | | ns |
| tRDW | Valid $\overline{RD}$ Width | 232 | | ns |
| tAV | Delay from $\overline{RD}$ to Valid Address | | 21 | ns |
| tAH | Address to $\overline{RD}$ Hold Time | 134 | | ns |
| tPRD | $\overline{RD}$ to Valid Read Data Propagation Delay | | 206 | ns |
| tDAZ | Delay from Read Data Active to High Z | 5 | 20 | ns |
| tRecovery | Recovery Time from Read Cycle | 5 | | ns |



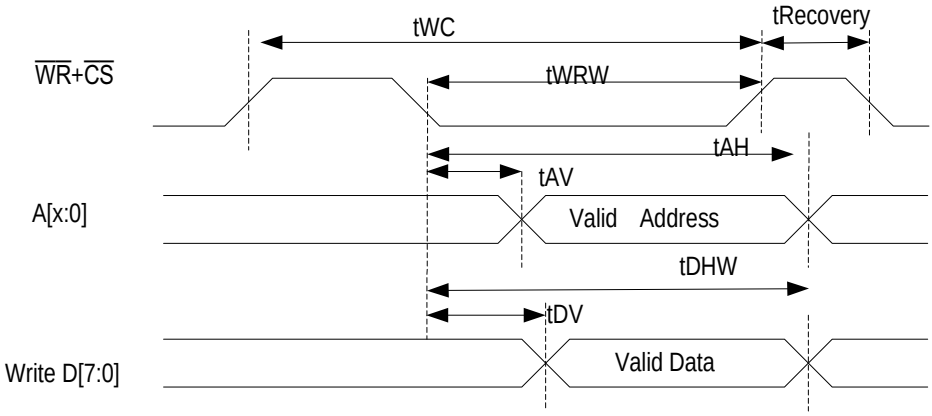

Note: The $\overline{WR}$ pin should be tied to high.

***Figure 50. Intel Non-Multiplexed Mode Read Cycle***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

7.12.2.2 Write Cycle Specification

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| tWC | Write Cycle Time | 237 | | ns |
| tWRW | Valid $\overline{WR}$ width | 232 | | ns |
| tAV | Delay from $\overline{WR}$ to Valid Address | | 21 | ns |
| tAH | Address to $\overline{WR}$ Hold Time | 165 | | ns |
| tDV | Delay from $\overline{WR}$ to valid write data | | 83 | ns |
| tDHW | Write Data to $\overline{WR}$ Hold Time | 165 | | ns |
| tRecovery | Recovery Time from Write Cycle | 5 | | ns |




Note: The $\overline{RD}$ pin should be tied to high.

***Figure 51. Intel Non-Multiplexed Mode Write Cycle***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

### 7.12.3 SPI MODE

The maximum SPI data transfer clock is 2 MHz.

| Symbol | Description | Min. | Max | Units |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{OP}$ | SCLK Frequency | | 2.0 | MHz |
| $t_{CSH}$ | Min. $\overline{CS}$ High Time | 100 | | ns |
| $t_{CSS}$ | $\overline{CS}$ Setup Time | 50 | | ns |
| $t_{CSD}$ | $\overline{CS}$ Hold Time | 100 | | ns |
| $t_{CLD}$ | Clock Disable Time | 50 | | ns |
| $t_{CLH}$ | Clock High Time | 205 | | ns |
| $t_{CLL}$ | Clock Low Time | 205 | | ns |
| $t_{DIS}$ | Data Setup Time | 50 | | ns |
| $t_{DIH}$ | Data Hold Time | 150 | | ns |
| $t_{PD}$ | Output Delay | | 150 | ns |
| $t_{DF}$ | Output Disable Time | | 50 | ns |

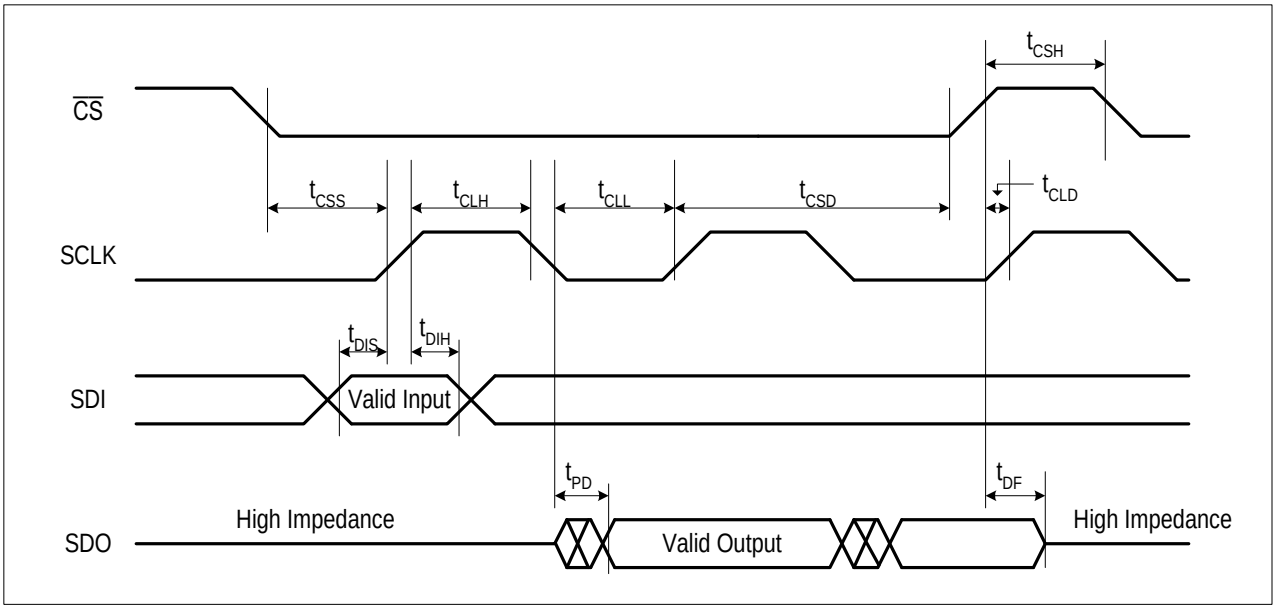
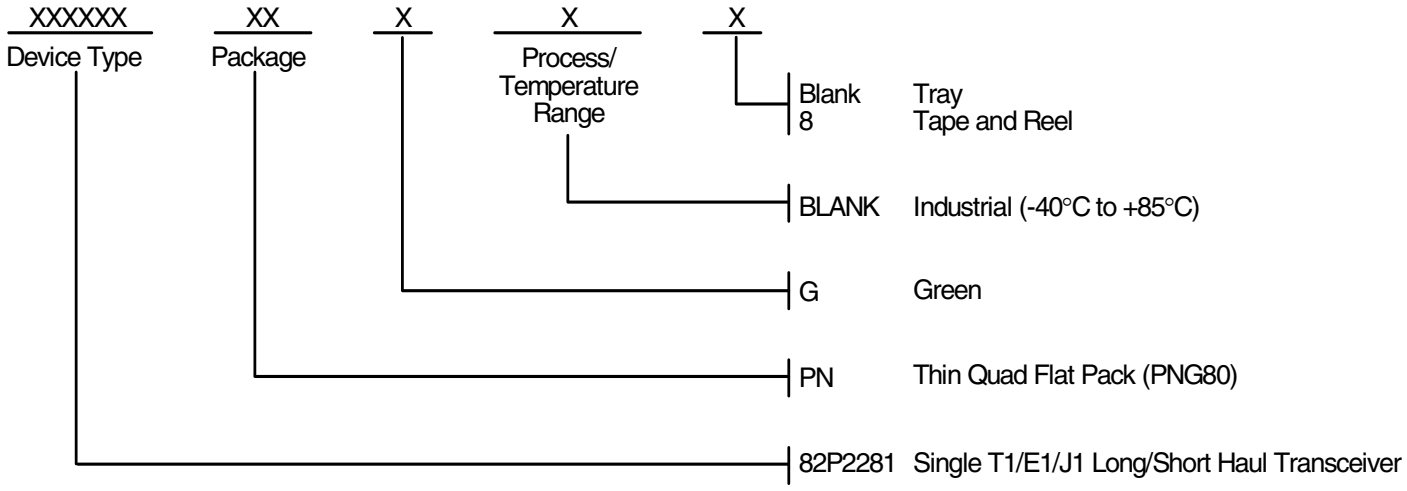



***Figure 52. SPI Timing Diagram***


© 2019 Renesas Electronics Corporation

## ORDERING INFORMATION




## ORDERABLE PART INFORMATION

| Orderable Part ID | Pkg. code | Pkg. Type | Temp. Grade |
|---|---|---|---|
| 82P2281PFG | PNG80 | TQFP | C |
| 82P2281PFG8 | PNG80 | TQFP | C |

## DOCUMENT HISTORY

09/30/2019 pgs. 12, 17, 356, 357, 371
08/20/2009 pgs. 12, 58
10/28/2008 pgs. 12, 58
08/15/2008 pgs. 354, 355
02/26/2008 pgs. 67, 68, 74, 75
04/06/2007 pgs. 17, 24, 25, 26, 55, 64, 69, 71, 83, 102, 105, 188, 192, 195, 196, 285, 302, 309, 310
08/01/2006 pg. 373
04/12/2006 pgs. 17, 47, 49, 145, 374
09/01/2004 pgs. 68, 70, 161, 283

## IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

RENESAS ELECTRONICS CORPORATION AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES (“RENESAS”) PROVIDES TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RELIABILITY DATA (INCLUDING DATASHEETS), DESIGN RESOURCES (INCLUDING REFERENCE DESIGNS), APPLICATION OR OTHER DESIGN ADVICE, WEB TOOLS, SAFETY INFORMATION, AND OTHER RESOURCES “AS IS” AND WITH ALL FAULTS, AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

These resources are intended for developers skilled in the art designing with Renesas products. You are solely responsible for (1) selecting the appropriate products for your application, (2) designing, validating, and testing your application, and (3) ensuring your application meets applicable standards, and any other safety, security, or other requirements. These resources are subject to change without notice. Renesas grants you permission to use these resources only for development of an application that uses Renesas products. Other reproduction or use of these resources is strictly prohibited. No license is granted to any other Renesas intellectual property or to any third party intellectual property. Renesas disclaims responsibility for, and you will fully indemnify Renesas and its representatives against, any claims, damages, costs, losses, or liabilities arising out of your use of these resources. Renesas' products are provided only subject to Renesas' Terms and Conditions of Sale or other applicable terms agreed to in writing. No use of any Renesas resources expands or otherwise alters any applicable warranties or warranty disclaimers for these products.

(Rev.1.0 Mar 2020)


### Corporate Headquarters

TOYOSU FORESIA, 3-2-24 Toyosu,
Koto-ku, Tokyo 135-0061, Japan
www.renesas.com

### Contact Information

For further information on a product, technology, the most up-to-date version of a document, or your nearest sales office, please visit:
www.renesas.com/contact/


### Trademarks

Renesas and the Renesas logo are trademarks of Renesas Electronics Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

© 2020 Renesas Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved.